



**UGANDA NATIONAL
BUREAU OF STANDARDS**
Quality Everywhere

**UGANDA NATIONAL BUREAU
OF
STANDARDS**

***SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY
UGANDA STANDARDS
AS OF
30 APRIL 2026***

This page is left intentionally blank

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1:2019	Wheat flour — Specification (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat flour prepared from common wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) or club wheat (<i>Triticum compactum</i> Host), or their mixtures intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the third edition US EAS 1:2017, Wheat flour – Specification, which has been technically revised).
2.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 2:2017	Maize grains — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize grains of varieties grown from common maize grains, <i>Zea mays indentata</i> L. and/or <i>Zea mays indurata</i> L. or their hybrids intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 2:2013, Maize grains — Specification (2nd Edition), that has been technically revised).
3.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 3:1981	Standard for canned salmon	This Uganda Standard applies to canned salmon.
4.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 4-1:2021	Infant formula — Specification — Part 1: Formula for normal nutritional use	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for infant formula in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk in meeting the normal nutritional requirements of infants. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 4:2013, Infant formula – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
5.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 4-2:2021	Infant formula —Specification— Part 2: Formula for special medical purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for formula for special medical purposes intended for infants in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk or infant formula in meeting the special nutritional requirements arising from the disorder, disease or medical condition for whose dietary management the product has been formulated. The application of this standard should take into account, as appropriate for the products to which this standard applies and the special needs of the infants for whom they are intended, the recommendations made in the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes (1981), the Global Strategy for Infant and Young Child Feeding and World Health Assembly resolution WHA54.2 (2001).
6.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 5:2021	Refined white sugar — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined white sugar intended for industrial use and/or human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 5:2009, Refined white sugar — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
7.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 6:2017	Fresh pineapple — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of pineapple grown from <i>Ananas comosus</i> (L.) Merr. of the Bromeliaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to pineapple for ornamental use or industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 2:2015, Fresh pineapple — Specification which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
8.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 8:2021	Raw cane sugar — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cane sugar produced from sugarcane (<i>Saccharum officinarum</i>) intended for further processing to make it fit for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 8:2010, Raw cane sugar – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
9.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 12:2014	Potable water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for potable water (treated potable water and natural potable water). (This standard cancels and replaces US 201:2008, Drinking (potable) water – Specification, which has been technically revised).
10.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 13: 2018	Packaged mineral waters — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for packaged mineral waters for human consumption. [This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 13: 2014, Packaged natural mineral water — Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised].
11.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 14:2002	Standard specification for pulses (excluding beans)	This Uganda Standard applies to the whole, shelled or split pulses which are intended for direct human consumption.
12.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 14:2018	Fats spreads and blended spreads- Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fat spreads and blended spreads. It does not apply to fat spreads derived exclusively from milk and/or milk products to which only other substances necessary for their manufacture have been added such as butter and dairy spreads. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 14:2000, Specification for margarine, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
13.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CAC/RCP 15:1976	Code of hygienic practice for eggs and egg products	This Code of Hygienic Practice for eggs and egg products is intended to provide guidance for the safe production of eggs and egg products.
14.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 16:2021	Plantation (mill) white sugar — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plantation (mill) white sugar intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 16:2009, Plantation (mill) white sugar – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
15.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 17:1981	Standard for canned applesauce	This Uganda Standard applies to canned applesauce offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing.
16.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 19:2017	Fresh avocado — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for avocados (<i>Persea americana</i> Gartner or <i>P. Grattisima</i> Mill) fruits of the family Lauraceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to avocados for industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 3:2015, Fresh avocado — Specification which has been technically revised).
17.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 22:2019	Butter — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for butter intended for human consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 22:2006, Butter – Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
18.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 26:2020	Canned corned beef — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for canned corned beef products intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 88-1981, Standard for corned beef, which is hereby withdrawn).
19.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 27:2019	UHT milk — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for UHT milk obtained from cow milk. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 27:2006, UHT milk – Specification, which has been technically revised).
20.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 28:2019	Black tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black tea of <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard also applies to blended black tea. This standard does not apply to scented or decaffeinated black tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US 292:2002, Specification for black tea, which has been technically revised).
21.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 28:2002	Code of practice for hygiene in the food and drink manufacturing industry	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for factories and employees engaged in the manufacture, processing, packaging, storage, handling, treatment and delivery of foods intended for human consumption.
22.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 32:1999	Specifications for citrus marmalade	This Uganda Standard applies to marmalade prepared from citrus fruit.
23.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CXS 33:1981	Standard for olive oils and olive pomace oils (Revised 2017)	This Uganda Standard applies to olive oils and olive-pomace oils presented in a state for human consumption.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
24.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 33:2017	Edible ices and ice mixes — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for edible ices ready for human consumption and ice mixes in liquid or powdered/dried form (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 33:2002, Standard specification for edible ices and ice mixes, which has been technically revised).
25.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 33:2019	Yoghurt — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for yoghurt. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 33:2006, Yoghurt – Specification, which has been technically revised).
26.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 35:2021	Fortified edible salt — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible salt intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 35:2012, Fortified food grade salt — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
27.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 36:2020	Honey — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for honey produced by honeybees of genus Apis intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 18:2004, Honey – Specification (Second edition)/ Corrigendum 1 2012-11-29 which is hereby withdrawn).
28.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 36:1981	Standard for quick frozen finfish, eviscerated or un-eviscerated	This Uganda Standard applies to frozen finfish eviscerated and un-eviscerated.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
29.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 37:1981	Standard for canned shrimps or prawns	This standard applies to canned shrimps or canned prawns. It does not apply to specialty products where shrimp constitutes less than 50 % (m/m) of the contents.
30.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 38:2014	Labelling of pre-packaged foods — General requirements	This Uganda standard applies to the labelling of all prepackaged foods to be offered as such to the consumer or for catering purposes and to certain aspects relating to the presentation thereof. (This standard cancels and replaces US 7:2002, General standard for labelling of pre-packaged foods, which has been technically revised).
31.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CXS 39-1981	Codex standard for dried edible fungi	This Uganda Standard applies to dried fungi (including freeze-dried fungi), whole or sliced, of all edible species, after preparation and packaging.
32.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CAC/RCP 39:1993	Code of hygienic practice for precooked and cooked foods in mass catering	This Code of hygienic practice deals with the hygienic requirements for cooking raw foods and handling cooked and precooked foods intended for feeding large groups of people, such as children in schools, the elderly either in old people's homes or by means of "meals on wheels", patients in nursing homes and hospitals, persons in prisons, schools and similar institutions.
33.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 40:2000	Standard specification for papain powder	The Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements and methods for test for papain powder.
34.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	CODEX STAN 41:1981	Standard for quick frozen peas	This standard applies to quick frozen peas of the species <i>Pisum sativum</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for size grading or repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing, or for other industrial purposes

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
35.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 42:1981	Standard for canned pineapple	This Uganda Standard applies to canned pineapple.
36.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 43: 2023	Bread — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bread intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 43:2012, Bread — Specification/ Corrigendum 1 2013-09-30 , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06
37.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 44:2019	Milled maize (corn) products — Specification (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole maize meal, granulated maize meal, sifted maize meal, maize grits and maize flour from the grains of common maize (<i>Zea mays</i> L.) intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to fortified milled maize (corn) products and maize grits intended for brewing, manufacturing of starch and any other industrial use. (This standard cancels and replaces the third edition US EAS 44:2017, Milled maize (corn) products – Specification, which has been technically revised).
38.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 45: 2019	General standard for food additives (7th edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the guidelines for the use of food additives and lists the food additives that have been assigned Acceptable Daily Intakes (ADIs) or determined, based on other criteria to be safe and suitable for use in specific food products or food product categories. [This standard cancels and replaces US 45: 2017, General Standard for Food Additives (6th Edition), which has been technically revised].

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
39.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 46:2017	Dry beans — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 46:2013, Dry beans — Specification (2nd Edition), that has been technically revised).
40.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 47:2022	Fresh papaya (pawpaw) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for commercial varieties of papaya (pawpaw) grown from <i>Carica papaya</i> L., of the Caricaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to papaya for industrial processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 183:1993, Standard for papaya and US 1613:2015, Fresh papaya — Specification, which are hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
41.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 47:2024	Carbonated and non-carbonated soft drinks - Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbonated and non-carbonated soft drinks which may be concentrated (solid or liquid) or ready to drink. This standard does not apply to products for which other standards apply such as: a)waters (including packaged water, flavoured drinking water and packaged natural mineral waters); b)fruit juice drinks; c)fruit juices and nectars; d)vegetable juices and nectars; e)herbal juices (ready to drink and concentrates); and f)cereal based beverages. (This third edition cancels and replaces, the second edition, US 47: 2020, Carbonated and non-carbonated soft drinks - Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
42.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 49:2023	Milk powders and cream powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milk powders and cream powder intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. (This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition, US EAS 49:2019, Milk powders and cream powder - Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
43.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 51:2021	Mayonnaise — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and methods of test, for mayonnaise intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 51-1:2000/Cor. 1 2012, Specification for mayonnaise - Part 1: Real mayonnaise/Corrigendum 1 2012-11-29 and US 51-2:2000/Cor. 1 2012, Specification for mayonnaise - Part 2: Low fat mayonnaise/Corrigendum 1 2012-11-29, which has been technically revised).
44.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 51:2017	Wheat grains — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat grain of varieties (cultivars) grown from common wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 51:2013, Wheat grains — Specification (2nd Edition), that has been technically revised).
45.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 52:1981	Standard for quick frozen strawberries	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen strawberries (excluding quick frozen strawberry puree) of the species <i>Fragaria grandiflora</i> L. and <i>Fragaria vesca</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for size grading or repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.
46.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 55:2019	Compounded pig feeds — Specification/AMD 1:2021	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for compounded feeds used as a sole source of nutrients for: pig starter feed; pig growers feed; pig finishing feed; and lactating sow feed. (This standard cancels and replaces US 81:2009, Pig feeds – Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
47.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 56:2022	Fresh mushrooms — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for edible mushrooms, the carpophores (fruiting bodies) of strains grown from the genus <i>Agaricus</i> (syn. <i>Psalliota</i>) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to mushrooms for industrial processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1612:2015, Fresh mushroom — Specification).
48.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 58-1:2021	Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 1: Complete food	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complete dog food. (This standard cancels and replaces US 808:2009, Dog feeds — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
49.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 58-2:2023	Compounded dog food - Specification - Part 2: Complementary food (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complementary dog food. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
50.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 60:2013	Peanut butter – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for peanut butter derived from seeds of peanuts (groundnuts) of the species <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 60:2000, Peanut butter – Specification, which has been technically revised)
51.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 60:1981	Standard for canned raspberries	This Uganda Standard applies to canned raspberries.
52.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 61:1981	Standard for canned pears	This Uganda Standard applies to canned pears offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
53.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 61:2014	Opaque beer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for opaque beer. The standard does not cover stout beer.
54.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 62:1981	Standard for canned strawberries	This Uganda Standard applies to canned strawberries..
55.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 63:2019	Beer — Specification (3rd edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for beer. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 63:2014, Beer — Specification which has been technically revised)
56.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CAC/GL 66–2008	Guidelines for the use of flavourings	This Uganda Standard provides principles for the safe use of flavourings whose Acceptable Daily Intakes (ADIs) have been established or that have been evaluated and determined to present no safety concern at the specified levels of application. The standard also defines the principles for establishing practices for the use of flavourings to avoid misleading the consumer.
57.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 66-1:2017	Tomato products — Specification — Part 1: Canned (preserved) tomato	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned (preserved) tomatoes. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 66-1:2000, Tomato products — Specification — Part 1: Canned tomato which has been technically revised).
58.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 66-2:2017	Tomato products — Specification — Part 2: Tomato sauce and ketchup	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato sauce and ketchup (also known as catsup and catchup). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 38:1999, Specification for tomato ketchup and US 39:1999, Specification for tomato sauce which have been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
59.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 66-3:2017	Tomato products — Specification — Part 3: Tomato juice	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for unfermented but fermentable juice, intended for direct consumption, obtained from fresh tomatoes (<i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> L.), puree, paste or concentrates.
60.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 66-4: 2022	Tomato products — Specification — Part 4: Tomato concentrates (paste and puree) (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato concentrates (paste and puree). (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 66-4:2017, Tomato products — Specification — Part 4: Tomato concentrates (paste and puree), which has been technically revised).
61.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 66:1981	Standard for table olives	This Uganda Standard applies to the fruit of the cultivated olive tree (<i>Olea europaea</i> L.) which has been suitably treated or processed, and which is offered for direct consumption as table olives, including for catering purposes or olives packed in bulk containers which are intended for repacking into consumer size containers. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing.
62.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 67:1981	Standard for raisins	This Uganda Standard applies to dried grapes of varieties conforming to the characteristics of <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L. which have been suitably treated or processed and which are offered for direct consumption as raisins or sultanas. It also covers raisins packed in bulk containers which are intended for repacking into consumer size containers. This standard does not include a similar dried vine fruit known as dried currants.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
63.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 67:2023	Raw cow milk - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cow milk. (This fourth edition cancels and replaces, the third edition, US EAS 67:2019, Raw cow milk – Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
64.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 69:2019	Pasteurized milk — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized milk obtained from raw cow milk. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition (US EAS 69:2006), Pasteurized milk – Specification, which has been technically revised)
65.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 69:1981	Standard for quick frozen raspberries	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen raspberries of the species <i>Rubus idaeus</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.
66.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 70:2023	Dairy ice cream - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy ice cream intended for human consumption. (This fourth edition cancels and replaces, the third edition, US EAS 70:2019, Dairy ice cream - Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
67.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 70:1981	Standard for canned tuna and bonito	This Uganda Standard applies to canned tuna and bonito. It does not apply to speciality products where the fish content constitutes less than 50 % (m/m) of the contents.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
68.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 72:2021	Processed cereal-based foods for older infants and young children — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cereal-based foods intended for feeding older infants as a complementary food generally from the age of six months onwards, taking into account the infants' nutritional requirements, and for feeding young children as part of a progressively diversified diet. The standard excludes both fortified and unfortified blended and composite flours. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 72:2013, Processed cereal based foods for infants and young children — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
69.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 73:1981	Standard for canned baby foods	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for baby foods are foods intended primarily for use during the normal infant's weaning period and also for the progressive adaptation of infants and children to ordinary food.
70.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 75:1981	Standard for quick frozen peaches	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen peaches of the species <i>Prunus persica</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.
71.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 75:2019	Compounded cattle feeds — Specification/AMD 1:2021	This Uganda Standard specifies supplementary feeding requirements, method of sampling and test for compounded cattle feeds which include feeds for calves, weaners, dairy beef and draught cattle. (This standard cancels and replaces US 807:2009, Cattle feeds – Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
72.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 76:1981	Standard for quick frozen bilberries	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen bilberries of the species <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> L. offered for direct consumption, without further processing, except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes nor to the product covered by the special standard for quick frozen blueberries.
73.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 77:2019	Fruit drinks — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit drinks either as ready-to-drink or dilutables containing fruit juice. (This standard cancels and replaces the US 62:2011, Fruit juice drinks – Specification, which has been technically revised).
74.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 77:1981	Standard for quick frozen spinach	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen spinach of the species <i>Spinacia oleracea</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.
75.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 78:2000	Milk-based baby foods – Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements for infant milk-based foods. This standard does not include foods covered by the standards for infant formula, for processed cereal-based foods for infants and children and for canned baby foods.
76.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 83:2017	Fresh tomato — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh tomato (<i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i>) of the family Solanaceae for direct human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1506:2013, Fresh tomatoes — Specification which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
77.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 84-1:2020	Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 1: Beef grades and cuts	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of grading and grades of beef including veal, quality and safety requirements, methods of sampling and test of carcasses thereof, intended for human consumption. This standard also defines major portions of meat cuts from the carcasses for sale. (This standard cancels and replaces US 932:2019, Bovine carcasses and cuts — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
78.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 84-2:2022	Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 2: Ovine	This Uganda Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods for lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2122:2020, Ovine (lamb) meat cuts and carcasses — Specification).
79.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 84-3:2022	Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 3: Pork	This Uganda Standard specifies grading of pork, requirements, sampling and test methods for pork carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1699:2017, Porcine (pig) meat — Carcasses and cuts — Specification).
80.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 87:2019	Sweetened condensed milk — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sweetened condensed milk obtained from cow milk, intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 87:2006, Sweetened condensed milk – Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
81.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 89-1981(Revised in 2015)	Standard for luncheon meat	This Uganda Standard applies to products designated as "Luncheon Meat" which have been packed in any suitable packing material. (This standard cancels and replaces US 35 CS 89:1993, Standard specification for luncheon meat which has been technically revised).
82.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 89:2017	Millet flour — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for millet flour obtained from pearl millet of varieties (cultivars) "souana" and "sanio" grown from Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. proso millet grown from Panicum miliaceum and finger millet grown from Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption. It does not apply to grits obtained from pearl millet. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 89:2011, Millet flour — Specification (1st Edition), that has been technically revised).
83.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 90:1981	Standard for canned crab meat	This Uganda Standard applies to canned crab meat. It does not apply to specialty products where crab meat constitutes less than 50 % (m/m) of the contents.
84.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 90:2019	Compounded poultry feeds — Specification /AMD 1:2021	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for compounded poultry feeds used as a sole source of nutrients for poultry. This standard applies to feeds for the following categories of chicken and turkeys: chicks and poults; growers; broilers — Starters and finishers; layers; and breeders. (This standard cancels and replaces US 806:2009, Poultry feeds - Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
85.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 91:2017	Passion fruits — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of passion fruits from the species golden passion fruit/sweet granadilla (<i>Passiflora ligularis</i> Juss), purple passion fruit (<i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims forma <i>edulis</i>), yellow passion fruit (<i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims forma <i>flavicarpa</i>) and their hybrids grown from the Passifloraceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to passion fruits for industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1610:2015, Fresh passion fruit — Specification which has been technically revised).
86.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 94:1981	Standard for sardines and sardine type products	This Uganda Standard applies to canned sardines and sardine-type products packed in water or oil or other suitable packing medium. It does not apply to speciality products where fish content constitute less than 50 % (m/m) of the net contents of the can.
87.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 95:1981	Standard for quick frozen lobsters	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen raw or cooked lobsters, rock lobsters, spiny lobsters and slipper lobsters. It also applies to quick frozen raw or cooked squat lobsters (red and yellow).
88.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 95:2017	Sorghum flour – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sorghum flour obtained from decorticated sorghum grains (<i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L) Moench.) intended for human consumption. It does not apply to grits or meal obtained from sorghum. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 95:2011, Sorghum flour — Specification (1st Edition), that has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
89.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 97:1981 (Revision:2015)	Standard for cooked cured pork shoulder (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to products designated as "Cooked Pork Shoulder" packaged in any suitable packaging material. It does not apply to cooked pork shoulder products with compositional characteristics different from those specified. These products shall be designated with a qualifying statement which describes the true nature in such a way that it does not mislead the consumer and that it does not lead to confusion with products covered by this standard. [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 97:1981 (Revision 1991), Standard for cooked cured pork shoulder, which has been technically revised].
90.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 97:2021	Fish meal for animal feeds — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish meal used in animal feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 97:1999, Fishmeal — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
91.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 98:1981 (Revision:2015)	Standard for cooked cured chopped meat (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to products designated as "Chopped Meat" which have been packed in any suitable packaging material. [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 98:1981 (Revision 1991), Standard for cooked cured chopped meat, which has been technically revised].
92.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 98:2022	Curry powder — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for curry powder which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of food. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 98:2019, Curry powder — Specification).
93.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE &	US CODEX STAN 99:1981	Standard for canned tropical fruit salad	This Uganda Standard applies to canned tropical fruit salad.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
	FORESTRY STANDARDS			
94.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 103:1981	Standard for quick frozen blueberries	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen blueberries of the species <i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i> L., <i>Vaccinium angustifolium</i> AIT. and <i>Vaccinium ashei</i> READE, offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes, nor to the bilberries as covered by the standard for quick frozen bilberries
95.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 104:1981	Standard for quick frozen leek	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen leek of the species <i>Allium porrum</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for sizing or repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.
96.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 105:2020	Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated roasted ground coffee. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 105:1999, Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee – Specification, which has been technically revised).
97.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 106:1983	General standard for irradiated foods	This Uganda Standard applies to foods processed by ionizing radiation that is used in conjunction with applicable hygienic codes, food standards and transportation codes. It does not apply to foods exposed to doses imparted by measuring instruments used for inspection purposes.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
98.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 109:2018	Potable spirit — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potable spirits. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 109:2014, Potable spirit — Specification, which has been technically revised).
99.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 110:2022	Cigarettes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cigarettes. This standard does not apply to flavour and aroma of cigarettes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 313:2006/ Amd 1:2006 Cigarettes - Specification).
100.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 110:1981	Standard for quick frozen broccoli	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen broccoli of the species <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>italica</i> Plenck (Sprouting broccoli) offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for re-packing, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.
101.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 111:1981	Standard for quick frozen cauliflower	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen cauliflower of the species <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>botrytis</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for industrial purposes
102.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 112:1981	Standard for quick frozen Brussels sprouts	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen Brussels sprouts of the species <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>gemmifera</i> (DC) Schulz offered for direct consumption, without further processing except for size grading or repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
103.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 113:1981	Standard for quick frozen green and wax beans	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen green beans and quick frozen wax beans from suitable varieties of the species <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. and quick frozen green beans from suitable varieties of the species <i>Phaseolus coccineus</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for size-grading or repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.
104.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 115:1981	Standard for pickled cucumbers	This Uganda Standard applies to pickled cucumbers intended for direct consumption.
105.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 119:1981	Standard for canned finfish	This Uganda Standard applies to canned finfish packed in water, oil or other suitable packing medium. It does not apply to speciality products where the canned finfish constitutes less than 50 % (m/m) of the net contents of the can or to canned finfish covered by other product standards.
106.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 128: 2023	Milled rice - Specification (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milled rice of the varieties grown from rice grains, (<i>Oryza</i> spp.) intended for human consumption. This standard also applies to milled parboiled rice. (This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition, US EAS 128:2017, Milled rice – Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
107.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 130:2020	Green coffee beans — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green coffee beans. This standard applies to both Arabica (<i>Coffea arabica</i> L.) and Robusta (<i>Coffea canephora</i>) coffee. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1957:2019, Green coffee beans — Specification which is hereby withdrawn).
108.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 131:1981	Standard for unshelled pistachio nuts	This Uganda Standard applies to unshelled pistachios from varieties of <i>Pistacia vera</i> L. either in natural or in processed condition and which are offered for direct consumption. It also covers unshelled pistachios which are packed in bulk containers and which are intended for repacking in consumer size containers.
109.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 138:2019	Still table wine — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for still table wine prepared from grape or other fruits. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 138:2014, Still table wine — Specification, which has been technically revised).
110.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 139:2018	Fortified wine — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified wine. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 139:2014, Fortified wine — Specification that has been technically revised).
111.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 140:2018	Sparkling wine — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sparkling wine. This standard also applies to carbonated wine. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 140:2014, Sparkling wine — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
112.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 140:1983	Standard for quick frozen carrots	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen carrots of the species <i>Daucus carota</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.
113.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 141:1983	Standard for cocoa (cacao) mass (cocoa/chocolate Liquor) and cocoa cake	This Uganda Standard applies to cocoa (cacao) mass or cocoa/chocolate liquor, and cocoa cake, for the use in the manufacture of cocoa and chocolate products. These products may also be sold directly to the consumer.
114.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 141:2018	Whisky — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for whisky (whiskey). (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 141:2014, Whisky — Specification, which has been technically revised).
115.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 142:2018	Vodka — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vodka. This standard also applies to flavoured vodka. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 142:2014, Vodka — Specification, which has been technically revised).
116.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 143:1985	Standard for dates	This Uganda Standard applies to commercially prepared whole dates in pitted or un-pitted styles packed ready for direct consumption. It does not apply to other forms such as pieces or mashed dates or dates intended for industrial purposes.
117.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 143:2018	Brandy — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for brandy, fruit brandy and blended brandy. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 143:2014, Brandy — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
118.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 144:2018	Neutral spirit — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for neutral spirit intended for use in the manufacture or blending of alcoholic beverages. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 144:2014, Neutral spirit — Specification that has been technically revised).
119.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 145:2018	Gin — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for gin and flavoured gin. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 145:2014, Gin — Specification that has been technically revised).
120.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 146:2018	Rum — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for rum. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 146:2014, Rum — Specification, which has been technically revised).
121.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 145:1985	Standard for canned chestnuts and chestnut puree	This Uganda Standard applies to canned chestnuts and chestnut puree.
122.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 147-1:2019	Vinegar from natural sources — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from natural sources intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 212-1:2000/EAS 147-1, Vinegar – Specification Part 1: Vinegar from natural sources, which has been technically revised).
123.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 147-2:2019	Vinegar from artificial sources — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from artificial sources intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 212-2:2000/EAS 147-2, Vinegar – Specification Part 2: Vinegar from artificial sources, which has been

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				technically revised).
124.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 151:1989	Standard for gari	This Uganda Standard applies to gari destined for direct human consumption which is obtained from the processing of cassava tubers (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz).
125.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 153:2014	Packaged drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and method of sampling and test for packaged drinking water for direct consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 42:2008, Packaged water other than natural mineral water – Specification, which has been technically revised).
126.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 156:1987	Standards for follow-up formula	This Uganda Standard applies to the composition and labeling of follow-up formula. It does not apply to Infant Formula (US CODEX STAN 72).
127.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 159:1987	Standard for canned mangoes	This Uganda Standard applies to canned mangoes.
128.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 163:1987	Standard for wheat protein products	This Uganda Standard applies to wheat protein products prepared from wheat by various processes.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
129.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 163: 2019	Milk and milk products — Hygiene requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the hygienic requirements for production, handling, processing, storage, transportation, marketing, distribution and sale of milk and milk products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 163: 2000, Code of hygienic practice for milk and milk products (1st Edition) which has been technically revised).
130.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 170:2000	Standard specifications for edible cotton seed oil	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for edible oil derived from cottonseeds. The standard does not apply to cottonseed oil which must be subject to further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption.
131.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 174:1989	General standard for vegetable protein products	This Uganda Standard applies to vegetable protein products (VPP) intended for use in foods, which are prepared by various separation and extraction processes from proteins from vegetable sources other than single cell protein.
132.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 177:1991	Standard for grated desiccated coconut	This Uganda Standard applies to desiccated coconut. This standard does not cover salted, sugared, flavoured or roasted products.
133.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 181:1991	Standard for formula foods for use in weight control	This Uganda Standard applies to formula foods for use in weight control diets. It does not apply to prepackaged meals controlled in energy and presented in the form of conventional foods.
134.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 185:1993	Standard for nopal	This Uganda Standard applies to modified stem of commercial varieties of nopals grown from <i>Opuntia ficus indica</i> , <i>O. tomentosa</i> , <i>O. hyptiacantha</i> , <i>O. robusta</i> , <i>O. inermis</i> , <i>O. undulata</i> , of the Cactaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Nopals for

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				industrial processing are excluded.
135.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 186:1993	Standard for prickly pear	This Uganda Standard applies to the fruit of commercial varieties of prickly pears grown from <i>Opuntia ficus indica</i> , <i>O. streptachanthae</i> , and <i>O. lindheimeiri</i> , of the Cactaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Prickly pears for industrial processing are excluded.
136.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 187:1993	Standard for carambola	This Uganda Standard applies to the fruit of commercial varieties of carambolas grown from <i>Averrhoa carambola</i> L., of the Oxalidaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Carambolas for industrial processing are excluded.
137.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 189:1993	Standard for Dried Shark Fins	This Uganda Standard applies to dried shark fins intended for further processing.
138.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 196:1995	Standard for litchi	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties (cultivars) of litchis grown from <i>Litchi chinensis</i> Sonn., of the Sapindaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Litchis for industrial processing are excluded.
139.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 201:1995	Standard for oats	This Uganda Standard applies to oat grains intended for processing for direct human consumption. This standard does not apply to <i>Avena nuda</i> (hulless oats)

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
140.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 204:1997	Standard for mangosteen	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of mangosteens grown from <i>Garcinia mangostana</i> L., of the Guttiferae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Mangosteens for industrial processing are excluded.
141.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 209:1999 (Rev. 1-2001)	Maximum level and sampling plan for total aflatoxins in peanuts intended for further processing	This Uganda Standard prescribes the maximum aflatoxin level and sampling plan for peanuts intended for further processing.
142.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 215:1999	Standard for guavas	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of guavas grown from <i>Psidium guajava</i> L., of the Myrtaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Guavas for industrial processing are excluded.
143.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 216:1999	Standard for chayotes	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of chayotes grown from <i>Sechium edule</i> (Jacq.) Sw., of the Cucurbitaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Chayotes for industrial processing are excluded.
144.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 216-1:2000	Carbon dioxide for use in manufacture of beverages - Part 1: Specifications	This Uganda Standard prescribes the specification for carbon dioxide used for the carbonation of beverages.
145.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 218:1999	Standard for ginger	This Uganda Standard applies to the rhizome of commercial varieties of ginger grown from <i>Zingiber officinale</i> Roscoe, of the Zingiberaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Ginger for industrial processing is excluded.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
146.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 220:1999	Standard for longans	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of longans grown from <i>Dimocarpus longan</i> Lour., of the Sapindaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Longans for industrial processing are excluded.
147.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 221:2001	Woven bags (100 % sisal) for coffee beans – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for woven bags (100 % sisal) for clean coffee beans. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 221:2001).
148.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 221-2001 (Revision in 2013)	Group standard for unripened cheese including fresh cheese	This Uganda Standard applies to unripened cheese including fresh cheese, intended for direct consumption or further processing.
149.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 224:2001	Standard for tannia	This Uganda Standard applies to the tubercles of commercial varieties of lilac tannia grown from <i>Xanthosoma violaceum</i> Schott and white tannia grown from <i>Xanthosoma sagittifolium</i> (L.) Schott, of the Araceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Tannias for industrial processing are excluded.
150.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 225:2001	Standard for asparagus	This Uganda Standard applies to shoots of commercial varieties of asparagus grown from <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L., of the Liliaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Asparagus for industrial processing is excluded.
151.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 226:2001	Standard for cape gooseberry	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of cape gooseberries grown from <i>Physalis peruviana</i> (L.), of the Solanaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Cape gooseberries for industrial processing are excluded.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
152.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 230:2021	Maize bran as animal feed — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize bran as an animal feed. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 230:2001, Maize bran as livestock feed — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
153.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 231:2021	Bone meal for animal feeds — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bone meal used in animal feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 231:2001, Bone meal for compounding animal feeds— Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
154.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 232:2021	Maize gluten as animal feed — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize gluten meal and feed for use in animal feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 232:2001, Maize gluten feed — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
155.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 233:2021	Compounded ostrich feed — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded ostrich feed. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 233:2001, Ostrich feed — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
156.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 241:2003	Standard for canned bamboo shoots	This Uganda Standard applies to canned bamboo shoots, complying with the characteristics of edible varieties from species of bamboo shoots and offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes, repacking or further processing.
157.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 242:2003	Standard for canned stone fruits	This Uganda Standard applies to canned stone fruits of the genus Prunus, and offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing.

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
158.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 243:2000/ EAS 173	Standard specification for pasta	This standard specifies requirements and methods of test for pasta products.
159.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 249:2006	Standard for instant noodles	This Uganda Standard applies to various kinds of noodles. The instant noodle may be packed with noodle seasonings, or in the form of seasoned noodle and with or without noodle garnish(s) in separate pouches, or sprayed on noodle and ready for consumption after dehydration process. This standard does not apply to pasta.
160.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CXS 250:2006	Standard for a blend of evaporated skimmed milk and vegetable fat	This Uganda Standard applies to a blend of evaporated skimmed milk and vegetable fat, also known as a blend of unsweetened condensed skimmed milk and vegetable fat, which is intended for direct consumption, or further processing.
161.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 251-2006	Blend of skimmed milk and vegetable fat in powdered form	This Uganda Standard applies to a blend of skimmed milk and vegetable fat in powdered form, intended for direct consumption, or further processing.
162.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CXS 252:2006	Standard for a blend of sweetened condensed skimmed milk and vegetable fat	This Uganda Standard applies to a blend of sweetened condensed skimmed milk and vegetable fat, intended for direct consumption, or further processing.
163.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 253:2006	Standard for dairy fat spreads	This Uganda Standard applies to dairy fat spreads intended for use as spreads for direct consumption, or for further processing.
164.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 255:2007	Standard for table grapes	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties (cultivars) of table grapes grown from <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L., of the Vitaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Grapes for industrial processing are excluded.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
165.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 264-1966 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Danbo	This Uganda Standard applies to Danbo intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
166.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 265-1966 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Edam	This Uganda Standard applies to Edam intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
167.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 267-1966 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Havarti	This Uganda Standard applies to Havarti intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
168.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 268-1966 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Samsø	This Uganda Standard applies to Samsø intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
169.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 269-1967 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Emmental	This Uganda Standard applies to Emmental intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
170.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 270-1968 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Tilsiter	This Standard applies to Tilsiter intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
171.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 271-1968 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Saint-Paulin	This Uganda Standard applies to Saint-Paulin intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
172.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 272-1968 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Provolone	This Uganda Standard applies to Provolone intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
173.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 274-1969 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Coulommiers	This Uganda Standard applies to Coulommiers intended for direct consumption or for further processing.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
174.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 276:1973 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Camembert	This Uganda Standard applies to Camembert intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
175.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 277:1973 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Brie	This Uganda Standard applies to Brie intended for direct consumption or for further processing.
176.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 277:2017	General standard for the labelling of food additives when sold as such (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for labelling food additives and processing aids sold by retail or other than by retail, including sales to caterers and food manufacturers for their businesses. This standard is an adoption of the latest revision of CODEX STAN 107-1981. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 277:2002, General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives when sold as such (1st Edition) which has been technically revised].
177.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 281:1971	Standard for evaporated milks	This Uganda Standard applies to evaporated milks, intended for direct consumption or further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN A-3:1999, Standard for evaporated milks which has been technically revised).
178.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 283:1978	General standard for cheese	This Uganda Standard applies to cheese intended for direct consumption or further processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN A-6:1978 (Rev 1 1999, Amend 2003), General standard for cheese which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
179.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 284:2013	Pearl millet grains – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whole and decorticated pearl millet of the Senegalese varieties (cultivars) “souna” and “sanio” grown from Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 284:2011, Pearl millet grains – Specification, which has been technically revised).
180.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 284:1971 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Whey Cheeses	This Uganda Standard applies to all products intended for direct consumption or further processing.
181.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 286-1:2022	Cut flowers and cut foliage — Specification — Part 1: Fresh cut flowers	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for fresh cut flowers.
182.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 287:2021	Oilseed cakes and meal as animal feed — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for oilseed cakes and meal used as animal feedstuffs. (This standard cancels and replaces US 446:2002, Oil-seed cakes for compounding livestock feed — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
183.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 288:1976 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Cream and Prepared Creams	This Uganda Standard applies to cream and prepared creams for direct consumption or further processing.
184.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 289:1995	Standard for whey powders	This Uganda Standard applies to whey powder and acid whey powder, intended for direct consumption or further processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN A-15:2003, Standard for whey powders which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
185.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 290:1995	Standard for edible casein products	This Uganda Standard applies to edible acid casein, edible rennet casein and edible caseinate, intended for direct consumption or further processing.
186.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX CXS 291:2010	Standard for Sturgeon Caviar	This Uganda Standard applies to granular sturgeon caviar of the fish of the Acipenseridae family.
187.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 297:2013	Edible soya bean oil – Specification/Corrigendum 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible soya bean (soybean) oil derived from soya beans (seeds of Glycine max (L) Merr). This standard does not apply to soya bean oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 169:2000, Standard specifications for edible soya bean oil, which has been technically revised).
188.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 298:2023	Edible Cottonseed oil – Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible cottonseed oil derived from the seeds of various cultivated species of Gossypium spp. intended for human consumption. This standard cancels and replaces, US 170: 2000, Standard specifications for edible cotton seed oil, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
189.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 299:2023	Edible sunflower oil - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined and virgin sunflower oil derived from the seeds of <i>Hellanthus annuus</i> L. intended for human consumption. This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 299:2013, Edible sunflower oil – Specification/Corrigendum 1:2020 (2nd Edition), which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
190.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 300:2013	Edible groundnut oil – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible groundnut oil derived from seeds of <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. (groundnuts, peanuts). The standard does not apply to groundnut oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 172:2000, Standard specifications for edible groundnut oil, which has been technically revised).
191.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 301:2023	Edible palm oil - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible palm oil derived from fruit (mesocarp) of the palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>) intended for human consumption. This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 301:2013, Edible palm oil — Specification , whichn has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
192.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 302:2023	Edible palm kernel oil - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined palm kernel oil derived from the kernel of the fruit of the oil palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>) intended for human consumption. This standard cancels and replaces US 174: 2000, Standard specifications for edible palm kernel

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				oil , which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
193.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 302:2011	Standard for fish sauce	This Uganda Standard applies to fish sauce produced by means of fermentation by mixing fish and salt and may include other ingredients added to assist the fermentation process. The product is intended for direct consumption as a seasoning, or condiment or ingredient for food. This standard does not apply to fish sauce produced by acid hydrolysis.
194.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 303:2011	Standard for tree tomatoes	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of tree tomatoes grown from <i>Cyphomandra betacea</i> Sendt or <i>Solanum betaceum</i> Cav. of the Solanaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Tree tomatoes for industrial processing are excluded.
195.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 304:2013	Edible corn oil – Specification/Corrigendum 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible corn oil derived from the embryo (endosperm) of maize or corn (<i>Zea mays</i> L.). The standard does not apply to corn oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 185:2000, Standard specifications for edible corn oil, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
196.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 310:2013	Standard for pomegranates	This Uganda Standard applies to fruits of commercial varieties of pomegranates grown from <i>Punica granatum</i> L., of the Punicaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer after preparation and packaging. Pomegranates for industrial processing are excluded.
197.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 318:2014	Standard for Okra	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of okra grown from varieties of <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> (L.) Moench (syn. <i>Hibiscus esculentus</i> L.) of the Malvaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer after preparation and packaging.
198.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 321: 2018	Edible fats and oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. It does not apply to any fat or oil, which is a subject of specific East African Standard designated by specific name. (This standard cancels and replaces US 168:2006, Edible oils and fats — Specification, which has been technically revised).
199.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX STAN 321-2015	Standard for ginseng products	This Uganda Standard applies to ginseng products offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repacking, if required. This Standard applies to ginseng products used as a food or food ingredient and does not apply to products used for medicinal purposes.
200.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 327: 2023	Barley for Brewing - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for barley kernels of the varieties grown from (<i>Hordeum vulgare</i> L.) intended for brewing. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
201.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 329:2017	Fresh mango — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mango (<i>Mangifera indica</i> L.) from the family Anacardiaceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to green preserving mango and mango for industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1611:2015, Fresh mango — Specification, which has been technically revised).
202.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CODEX CXS 329:2017	Standard for Fish Oils	This Uganda Standard applies to the fish oils described in section 2 that are presented in a state for human consumption. For the purpose of this Standard, the term fish oils refers to oils derived from fish and shellfish as defined in section 2 of the Code of Practice for Fish and Fishery Products (CAC/RCP 52-2003). This standard only applies to fish oils used in food and in food supplements where those are regulated as foods.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
203.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 330:2022	Citrus fruits — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and sampling methods for citrus fruits of varieties (cultivars) grown from the following species to be supplied fresh to the consumer: lemons grown from the species <i>Citrus limon</i> (L.) Burm. f. and hybrids thereof; Persian limes grown from the species <i>Citrus latifolia</i> (Yu. Tanaka) Tanaka, a large acid lime fruit known also as Bearss or Tahiti and hybrids thereof; Mexican limes grown from the species <i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> (Christm.) Swingle, also known as sour limes and key limes and hybrids thereof; Indian sweet limes, Palestine sweet limes grown from the species <i>Citrus limettioides</i> Tanaka and hybrids thereof; mandarins grown from the species (<i>Citrus reticulata</i> Blanco), including satsumas (<i>Citrus unshiu</i> Marcow.), clementines (<i>Citrus clementina</i> hort. ex Tanaka), and common mandarins (<i>Citrus deliciosa</i> Ten.) and tangerines (<i>Citrus tangerine</i> Tanaka), grown from these species and hybrids thereof; oranges grown from the species <i>Citrus sinensis</i> (L.) Osbeck and hybrids thereof; grapefruit grown from the species <i>Citrus paradisi</i> Macfad. and hybrids thereof; and pummelos or shaddock grown from the species <i>Citrus maxima</i> (Burm.) Merr. and hybrids thereof. This standard is not applicable to citrus fruits for industrial processing. [This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 213:1999, Standard for limes, US CODEX STAN 214:1999, Standard for pummelos (<i>Citrus grandis</i>), US CODEX STAN 219:1999, Standard for grapefruits (<i>Citrus paradisi</i>), US 1614:2015, Fresh orange — Specification, US 1619:2015, Fresh tangerine and

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				US 1620:2015, Fresh lemon — Specification].

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
204.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CXS 330-2018	Standard for aubergines	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of aubergine or eggplant grown from <i>Solanum melongena</i> L. of the Solanaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer after preparation and packaging. Aubergines for industrial processing are excluded.
205.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US CXS 331-2017	Standard for dairy permeate powders	This Uganda Standard applies to dairy permeate powders, intended for further processing and/or as ingredient in other foods.
206.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 331:2019	Green grams — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for the dry whole grains of the green gram of <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 331:2013, Green grams – Specification, which has been technically revised).
207.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 332:2022	Fresh chilli peppers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for fresh chilli peppers of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Capsicum annum</i> , <i>C. baccatum</i> , <i>C. chinense</i> , <i>C. frutescens</i> and <i>C. pubescens</i> , to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard applies to chilli peppers with a minimum pungency of 900 on the Scoville Index. This standard does not cover requirements for chilli peppers for industrial processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US 999:2013, Fresh chilli pepper — Specification).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
208.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 333:2023	Edible sesame (simsim) oil - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined sesame oil derived from the seed of <i>Sesamum indicum</i> L. intended for human consumption. This standard cancels and replaces, US 175: 2020, Sesame (simsim) oil — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
209.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 334:2020	Barley grains — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for kernels of cultivated barley (<i>Hordeum vulgare</i> L.) intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 334:2001, Barley grains — Specification, which has been technically revised).
210.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 349:2014	Liquid glucose (glucose syrup) - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for liquid glucose (glucose syrup) for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 421:2002, Specification for liquid glucose which has been technically revised).
211.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 350:2014	Hard boiled sweets - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for hard-boiled sweets. (This standard cancels and replaces US 413:2002, Specification for hard boiled sugar confectionery which has been technically revised).
212.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 351:2019	Toffee — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toffee. (This second edition cancels and replaces US 420:2002, Specification for toffee, which has been technically revised

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
213.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 352:2019	Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chewing gum. This standard also applies to bubble gum. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 352:2014, Chewing gum and bubble gum – Specification, which has been technically revised)
214.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 353:2021	Wheat bran and wheat pollard as animal feeds — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat bran and wheat pollard used as animal feedstuff and/or ingredient for animal feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 353:2004, Wheat bran for animal feeds — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
215.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 365:2019	Powdered (icing) sugar — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for white powdered (icing) sugar intended for use in toppings, icings and other sugar content bakery products. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 365:2002, Specification for powdered (icing) sugar, which has been technically revised)
216.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 395:2002	Specification for wheat semolina	This standard applies to wheat semolina prepared from common wheat, <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. or club wheat, <i>Triticum compactum</i> Host or mixtures thereof, which is pre-packaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products for human consumption.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
217.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 456:2019	Organic production standard (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for organic production. It covers plant production, animal husbandry, aquaculture, sustainable fisheries, bee-keeping, the harvesting of wild products, and the processing and labelling of the products therefrom. It does not cover procedures for verification such as inspection or certification of products. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 456:2007, Organic products standard which has been technically revised).
218.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 472:2002	Specification for durum wheat semolina	This standard applies to durum wheat semolina for human consumption prepared from durum wheat, triticum durum Desf. which is prepackaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products.
219.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 473:2002	Specification for durum wheat flour	This standard applies to durum wheat flour for human consumption prepared from durum wheat, triticum Desf. which is prepackaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products.
220.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 569	General guidelines for labeling of fresh fruits and vegetables	These guidelines concern the marking of consignments of fresh fruit and vegetables to which common standards apply in accordance with the provisions of those standards in connection with "marking". These guidelines do not apply to the labeling of prepackaged units for direct sale to the consumer.
221.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 572:2017	Sodium bicarbonate — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test and methods for sodium bicarbonate. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 572:2006, Sodium bicarbonate —Specification (1st Edition) which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
222.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 615:2006	Soya beans – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for soya beans for direct human consumption or for further processing into food. It does not apply to other products derived from soya beans for which other standards shall apply.
223.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 616:2020	Sunflower seed — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sunflower seed (<i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.) for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 616:2006, Sunflower seed — Specification, which has been technically revised).
224.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 733:2019	Handling and transportation of slaughter animals — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for handling and transportation of live animals for slaughter. (This standard cancels and replaces US 733:2007, Requirements for handling and transportation of slaughter animals (1st Edition), that has been technically revised).
225.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 734:2019	Design and operation of abattoirs and slaughterhouses — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements applying to domestic animals commonly slaughtered in slaughterhouses, that is, cattle, buffalo, sheep, goats, deer, horses, pigs, ratites, camelids and poultry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 734:2007, Requirements for the design and operation of abattoirs and slaughterhouses (1st Edition), that has been technically revised).
226.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 736:2019	Hygienic requirements for butcheries (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies hygienic requirements that apply to butcheries as minimum standards required of them to satisfy the consumers need for safe, healthy and hygienic meat and meat products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 736:2007, Hygienic requirements for butcheries (1st

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				Edition) that has been technically revised).
227.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 738: 2019	General standard for contaminants and toxins in food and feed (6th Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines the recommended principles for dealing with contaminants and toxins in food and feed, and specifies the maximum levels and associated sampling plans for contaminants and natural toxicants in food and feed. This standard includes only maximum levels of contaminants and natural toxicants in feed in cases where the contaminated feed can be transferred to food of animal origin and can be relevant to public health. [This standard cancels and replaces US 738:2017, General standard for contaminants and toxins in food and feed (5th Edition), which has been technically revised].
228.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 738: 2023	Fresh sweet cassava root - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for varieties of fresh sweet cassava root of <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 738:2010, Fresh sweet cassava – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
229.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 739:2010	Dried cassava chips – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried cassava chips intended for human consumption.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
230.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 740:2010	Cassava flour – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for cassava flour, which is obtained from the processing of cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz) intended for human consumption.
231.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 741:2022	Cassava wheat composite flour — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava-wheat composite flour for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 741:2010, Cassava composite wheat flour – Specification).
232.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 742:2022	Food grade cassava starch — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade cassava starch. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 742: 2010, Food grade cassava starch – Specification).
233.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 743:2010	Cassava crisps – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from sweet varieties of cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz).
234.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 745:2010	Potato crisps – Specification	This tubers (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 703:2007, Potato crisps – Specification, which has been revised).
235.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 746:2010	Frozen potato chips – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for frozen potato (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.) chips to be supplied packaged either in retail packs or in bulk for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 708:2007, Frozen potato chips – Specification, which has been revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
236.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 747:2010	Fried potato chips – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for deep fried potato chips ready for consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 702:2007, Fried potato chips – Specification, which has been revised).
237.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 748:2017	Fresh ware potato — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh ware potato of varieties (cultivars) grown from (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.) of the family Solanaceae for human consumption. This standard does not apply to ware potato for industrial processing and seed potato. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 748:2010, Fresh potato tuber (ware potato tuber) — Specification which has been technically revised).
238.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 749:2010	Brown sugar – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and testing for light brown and brown sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to soft brown sugars.
239.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 753: 2023	Seed potato - Requirements for certification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed potato (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i>). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, storage inspection, size and grading, packaging and labelling. This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 753:2011, Seed potato – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
240.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 754:2013	Chickpeas – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for methods of sampling and test for dry chickpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Cicer arietinum</i> Linn. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 754:2011, Chickpeas – Specification, which has been technically revised).
241.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 755:2013	Cowpeas – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry cowpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> Linn.Syn. <i>Vigna sinensis</i> (L.) Hassk. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 755:2011, Cowpeas – Specification, which has been technically revised).
242.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 756:2013	Pigeon peas – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for dry pigeon peas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Cajanus cajan</i> Linn. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 756:2011, Pigeon peas – Specification, which has been technically revised).
243.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 757:2019	Sorghum grains — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole sorghum grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover decorticated sorghum grains. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 757:2013, Sorghum grains – Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
244.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 758:2019	Finger millet grains — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for finger millet grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 758:2013, Finger millet grains – Specification, which has been technically revised).
245.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 759:2013	Dry whole peas – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry whole peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from Pisum sativum L. and Pisum sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 759:2011, Dry whole peas – Specification, which has been technically revised).
246.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 760:2013	Lentils – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for shelled whole lentils of varieties (cultivars) grown from Lens culinaris Medic. Syn. Lens esculenta Moench. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 760:2011, Lentils – Specification, which has been technically revised).
247.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 761:2013	Dry split peas – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry split peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from Pisum sativum L. and Pisum sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 761:2011, Dry split peas – Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
248.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 762:2017	Dry soybeans — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry soybeans of varieties (cultivars) grown from Glycine max (L.) Merr. intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 762:2013, Dry soybeans — Specification (2nd Edition), that has been technically revised).
249.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 763:2013	Faba beans – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for faba beans of cultivated varieties (cultivars) grown from Vicia faba L. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 763:2011, Faba – Specification, which has been technically revised).
250.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 764:2013	Rough (Paddy) rice – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rough rice of the varieties grown from Oryza spp., used for further processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 764:2011, Rough (Paddy) rice – Specification, which has been technically revised).
251.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 765:2013	Brown rice – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for brown rice of the varieties grown from Oryza spp., intended for human consumption or for processing to milled rice. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 765:2011, Brown rice – Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
252.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 767:2019	Fortified wheat flour — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified wheat flour prepared from common wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.), club wheat (<i>T. compactum</i> Host.) or a mixture thereof intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 767:2012, Fortified wheat flour – Specification, which has been technically revised).
253.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 768:2019	Fortified milled maize (corn) products — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified milled maize (corn) products prepared from the grains of common maize (<i>Zea mays</i> L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 768:2012, Fortified milled maize products – Specification, which has been technically revised).
254.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 769:2019	Fortified edible fats and oils — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. This Standard is not applicable to fat spreads and blended spreads. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 769:2012, Fortified edible oils and fats – Specification, which has been technically revised).
255.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 770: 2022	Fortified sugar — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified light brown sugar, fortified brown sugar, fortified plantation (mill) white sugar and fortified refined white sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover sugar intended for industrial use. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 770:2012, Fortified sugar — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
256.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 771: 2023	Fresh sweet potato - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet potato (<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> Lam) intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 771:2012, Fresh sweetpotato — Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
257.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 772:2012	Dried sweet potato chips — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried sweetpotato chips intended for human consumption.
258.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 773:2012	Sweet potato flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for flour which is obtained from the processing of sweetpotato [<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.
259.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 774:2012	Sweet potato crisps – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from storage roots of sweetpotato [<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption
260.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 778: 2023	Fresh bitter cassava root - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh roots of varieties of bitter cassava <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 778:2012, Fresh bitter cassava — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
261.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 778:2019	Animal stock routes, check points and holding grounds — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for animal stock routes, animal check points and holding grounds for control of animal movement for the purposes of trade, breeding, or other purposes other than for grazing within a given locality. (This standard cancels and replaces US 778:2007, Requirements for animal stock routes, check points and holding grounds (1st Edition), that has been technically revised).
262.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 779:2019	Transportation of meat and meat products — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the transportation of meat and meat products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 779:2007, Requirements for the transportation of meat and meat products (1st Edition), that has been technically revised).
263.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 779:2012	High quality cassava flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for high quality cassava flour, which is obtained from the processing of cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz), intended for human consumption, industrial use and other applications.
264.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 780:2021	Powdered silver cyprinid (Mukene) — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for powdered silver cyprinid (Mukene) of the species <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> , intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 780:2012, Powdered silver cyprinid (Mukene) — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn)

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
265.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 780: 2023	Fresh cassava leaves - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh cassava leaves of <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz, or <i>Manihot glaziovii</i> intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 780:2012, Fresh cassava leaves — Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
266.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 781:2012	Biscuits — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for biscuits intended for human consumption.
267.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 782:2019	Composite flour — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for composite flour intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply where there are specific published standards for blends or composite flours. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 782:2012, Composite flour - Specification, which has been technically revised).
268.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 795: 2018	Palm olein — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm olein derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>). (This standard cancels and replaces US 617: 2006, Specification for edible palm olein, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
269.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 796: 2018	Palm stearin — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>). (This standard cancels and replaces US 636: 2006, Specification for edible palm stearin, which has been technically revised).
270.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 797: 2022	Vitamin and mineral supplement — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vitamin and mineral supplement intended for use in supplementing the normal/daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals for human consumption. This Standard covers vitamin and mineral supplement in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This Standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses and the lipid based products containing vitamins and minerals. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 797:2013, Vitamin and mineral supplement — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
271.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 798: 2022	Lipid food supplement — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipid food supplement used for complementing the normal/daily diet with essential fatty acids. This standard covers lipid food supplements primarily providing essential fatty acids which may contain vitamins and/or minerals presented in forms such as capsules, paste or liquid. The product may be taken directly or added to another food with the primary objective of increasing the energy content of the food and provide essential fatty acids. This standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 798:2013, Lipid food supplements – Requirements, which has been technically revised).
272.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 799:2019	Edible full fat soya flour — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible full fat soya flour obtained from soya bean (<i>Glycine max (L.) Merr</i>) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 799:2014, Edible full fat soya flour – Specification, which has been technically revised).
273.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 800: 2023	Non-fermented soybean products — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-fermented soybean products intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 800:2014, Soya milk — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
274.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 801: 2023	Soya protein products - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soya protein products intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 801:2014, Soya protein products — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06
275.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 802: 2023	Textured soya protein products - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for textured soya protein products intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 802:2014, Textured soya protein products — Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06
276.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 803: 2023	Nutrition labelling — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the nutrition labelling of pre-packaged foods. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 803:2014, Nutrition labelling — Requirements , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06
277.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 804: 2023	Claims on foods — General requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for claims made on a food irrespective of whether or not the food is covered by an individual Uganda Standard. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 804:2014, Claims on food — Requirements , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
278.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 805: 2023	Use of nutrition and health claims — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the use of nutrition and health claims in food labelling and in advertising. This standard applies to all foods for which nutrition and health claims are made without prejudice to specific provisions under other standards or guidelines relating to foods for special dietary uses and foods for special medical purposes. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 805:2014, Use of nutrition and health claims — Requirements , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06
279.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 812:2009	Goats and sheep feeds — Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements for the goats and sheep feeds.
280.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 817: 2019	Milk fat products — Specification (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anhydrous milk fat, anhydrous butter oil and butter oil, which are intended for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US 817:2008, Milk fat products — Specification, which has been technically revised).
281.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 818:2014	Sugar cane jaggery – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for sugar cane jaggery.
282.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 819:2014	Molasses – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for molasses for industrial use.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
283.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 820:2014	Dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) intended for human consumption as food and industrial applications. This standard does not apply to dextrose monohydrate for intravenous applications
284.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 821:2014	Maize seed – Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of maize (<i>Zea mays</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling and post-control tests.
285.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 822:2014	Sorghum seed – Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sorghum (<i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L.) Moench). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labeling, and post control tests.
286.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 823:2014	Sunflower seed – Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sunflower (<i>Helianthus annuus</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
287.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 824:2014	Soybean seed — Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of soybean (<i>Glycine max</i> (L.) Merrill). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests.
288.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 825:2014	Groundnut seed — Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of groundnut (<i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests.
289.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 826:2017	Dried silver cyprinid (<i>Rastrineobola argentea</i>) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried silver cyprinid (<i>Rastrineobola argentea</i>). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 919:2012, Dried silver cyprinid (Mukene) — Specification which has been technically revised).
290.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 827:2022	Fresh and frozen whole fin fish — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh and frozen whole fin fish for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 827:2015, Fresh and frozen whole fin fish – Specification).
291.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 828:2017	Dried and salted-dried fish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for dried and salted-dried fish. This standard does not apply to <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> and smoked fish. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 920:2012, Dried and dried-salted fish — Specification)

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				which has been technically revised).
292.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 830:2022	Frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets – breaded or in batter — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets, breaded or in batter, intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 830:2016, Frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets – breaded or in batter — Specification). 128. US EAS 831:2022, Frozen fish fillets — Specification (2nd Edition) This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish fillets intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 831:2015, Frozen fish fillets – Specification).
293.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 831:2022	Frozen fish fillets — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish fillets intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 831:2015, Frozen fish fillets – Specification).
294.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 870:2017	Crackers from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crackers prepared from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish. It does not include ready-to-eat fried as well as artificially flavored fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish crackers.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
295.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 871:2021	Malted cereal beverages — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-alcoholic malted cereal beverages. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 871:2011, Malted cereal beverages — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
296.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 871:2017	Fish sausages — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish sausages intended for human consumption. This standard applies to fresh fish sausage, smoked fish sausage, dried fish sausage and fermented fish sausage.
297.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 872:2017	Frozen octopus — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen octopus intended for human consumption.
298.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 872: 2020	Fermented beverages — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fermented beverages. This standard does not apply to those fermented products such as wines, fruit wines, beers, opaque beers, kombucha, tonto, and yoghurts for which other Uganda standards already exist. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 872: 2009, Fermented (non-alcoholic) cereal beverages — Specification, which has been technically revised).
299.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 873:2017	Frozen tuna loins — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen tuna loins intended for human consumption.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
300.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 875:2017	Quick frozen prawns or shrimps — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for quick frozen prawns or shrimps. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 92:1981, Standard for quick frozen shrimps and prawns which has been technically revised).
301.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 876:2017	Smoked fish, smoke-flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for smoked fish, smoke-flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish intended for human consumption. The standard covers all fish species.
302.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 876:2020	Dried chillies (whole and ground) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried chillies, <i>Capsicum frutescens</i> L./ <i>Capsicum annuum</i> , L. (LAL MIRCHI), as whole fruits (pods) or ground (powdered). This standard does not apply to chilli powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 876:2009, Chillies, whole and ground (powdered) — Specification and US ISO 972:1997, Chillies and capsicums, whole or ground (powdered) – Specification, which are hereby withdrawn).
303.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 882:2021	Fruit chips and crisps — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruits chips and crisps prepared by either deep frying or baking offered for direct consumption or for further processing, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. It does not apply to dried fruits or crisps which have been produced by drying processes for which other standards apply. (This standard cancels and replaces US 882:2011, Fruit chips and crisps — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
304.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 887: 2018	Crude and semi refined palm oil — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude and semi refined (neutralized and/or bleached) palm oil derived from the fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of oil palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>) intended for further processing.
305.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 888:2023	Groundnut kernels - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. intended for human consumption. This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 888:2018, Raw and roasted groundnuts — Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
306.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 889:2023	Groundnut kernels for oil extraction - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> intended for oil extraction. This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 889:2018, groundnuts for oil extraction — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
307.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 889:2021	Dried vegetables and herbs for food use — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried vegetables and herbs for food use offered for direct consumption or further processing, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This standard does not apply to dried vegetables and herbs for which specific standards have been declared. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 889:2011, Dried vegetables and herbs for food use — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
308.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 890: 2018	Blended edible oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for blended edible oils of plant origin intended for human consumption.
309.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 890:2011	Dried tomatoes – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried tomatoes of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> Mill and its hybrids, intended for direct consumption without further processing or for use in the food industry.
310.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 891:2011	Dried carrots – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried carrots (<i>Daucus carota</i> L.) which have been suitably treated and which are offered for direct consumption or further processing.
311.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 891:2017	Fresh carrot — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carrots of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Daucus carota</i> (L.) of Apiaceae family to be supplied fresh to the consumer. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1617:2015, Fresh carrot — Specification which has been technically revised).
312.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 892:2017	Fresh sweet banana — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet banana of <i>Musa</i> spp, Musaceae family, in an unripe or ripe state, to be supplied to the consumer. Bananas intended for cooking (plantains and East Africa highland banana) or industrial processing are excluded. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1533:2013, Fresh bananas — Specification which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
313.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 893:2017	Chilli sauce — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chilli sauce for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 972:2013, Chilli sauce — Specification which has been technically revised).
314.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 894:2017	Fresh onions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for fresh bulb onions <i>Allium cepa</i> (L.) of the family Alliaceae to be supplied to the consumer. This standard does not apply to onions for industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1501:2013, Fresh onions — Specification which has been technically revised).
315.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 895:2017	Fish protein concentrate — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish protein concentrate intended for human consumption.
316.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 896:2017	Fried fish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fried fish of all species, which may be whole or portions intended for human consumption.
317.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 897:2017	Frozen lobster tails — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen lobster tails of all the species of the genera <i>Panulirus</i> , <i>Thunnus</i> and <i>Peurulus</i> intended for human consumption
318.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 899: 2017	Tuna canned in oil — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tuna canned in oil intended for human consumption.
319.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 904:2019	Fertilizers — Phosphate rock powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers in powder form of biogenic sedimentary origin.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
320.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 905:2019	Fertilizers — Granulated phosphate rock — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for granulated phosphate rock fertilizers. The fertilizer shall contain phosphorus as the only predominant primary plant nutrient of biogenic sedimentary origin.
321.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 906:2019	Fertilizers — Triple superphosphate — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Triple Superphosphate (TSP) fertilizer.
322.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 907:2019	Fertilizers — Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) fertilizer.
323.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 908:2013	Nutrient-concentrated foods for therapeutic uses – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for nutrient-concentrated foods for therapeutic uses.
324.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 908:2013	Nutrient-concentrated foods for therapeutic uses – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for nutrient-concentrated foods for therapeutic uses.
325.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 908:2019	Fertilizers — Potassium chloride (muriate of potash) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium chloride (muriate of potash) fertilizer. (This standard cancels and replaces US 760:2017, Potassium chloride (muriate of potash) – Specification, which has been technically revised).
326.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 909:2019	Fertilizers — Calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) fertilizer. (This standard cancels and replaces US 758:2017, Calcium ammonium nitrate fertilizer – Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
327.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 910:2019	Fertilizers — Urea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for urea fertilizer. (This standard cancels and replaces US 756:2017, Urea fertilizer – Specification, which has been technically revised).
328.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 911:2019	Fertilizers — Ammonium sulphate (sulphate of ammonia) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium sulphate fertilizer.
329.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 912:2019	Fertilizers — Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium (NPK) compound — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for NPK fertilizer (compound and blended).
330.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 915:2019	Ghee — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ghee intended for human consumption.
331.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 916:2019	Ginger — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried ginger, of the species <i>Zingiber officinale</i> Roscoe, whole, in pieces and ground. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 1003:2008, Spices – Ginger (<i>Zingiber officinale</i> Roscoe) – Specification, which has been withdrawn).
332.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 917:2019	Turmeric — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried turmeric, <i>Curcuma longa</i> (L.), whole, in pieces and ground. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5562:1983, Turmeric, whole or ground (powdered) – Specification, which has been withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
333.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 918:2019	Cloves — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cloves (<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merril & Perry). (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 2254:1980, Cloves, whole and ground (powdered) – Specification, which has been withdrawn).
334.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 919:2019	Pilau masala — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pilau masala.
335.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 920:	Tea masala — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tea masala which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of tea.
336.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 921:2019	Green tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green tea of <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard is not applicable to green tea subject to further processing such as decaffeination or further roasting. This standard does not apply to flavoured green tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 11287, Green tea – Definition and basic requirements, which has been withdrawn).
337.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 922:2019	Flavoured black tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured black tea.
338.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 922:2019	Meat grading system — Requirements — Part 1: Beef (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a grading system of whole cattle carcasses which are fit for human consumption at the abattoir. It applies to all categories of cattle. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 922:2011, Meat grading system — Requirements — Part 1: Beef, which has

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				been technically revised).
339.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 923:2019	Instant tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for instant tea of the species <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6079:1990, Instant tea in solid form – Specification, which has been withdrawn).
340.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 941:2020	Flavoured drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured drinking water.
341.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 945:2019	Pickles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pickles intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 260:2007, Standard for pickled fruits and vegetables which is hereby withdrawn).
342.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 946:2023	Dried fruits - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried fruits intended for direct human consumption or for other use in the food industry. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 946:2019, Dried mango — Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
343.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 947:2019	Jams, jellies and marmalades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jams, jellies and marmalades intended for direct human consumption. This standard does not apply to: products when indicated as being intended for further processing such as those intended for use in the manufacture of fine bakery wares, pastries or biscuits; products which are clearly intended or labelled as intended for special dietary uses; reduced sugar products or those with a very low sugar content; and products where the foodstuffs with sweetening properties have been replaced wholly or partially by food additive sweeteners. (This standard cancels and replaces US 31:1999, Standard specification for jam (fruits preserves) and jellies/ Amend. 1 2012-11-29 which is hereby withdrawn).
344.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 948:2023	Fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. This standard also applies to the following fruit juices: a) concentrated fruit puree; b) concentrated fruit juices; c) fruit juice from concentrate; d) water extracted fruit juice; e) dehydrated fruit juice; and f) fruit juice powder. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 948:2019, Fruits juices and nectars — Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
345.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 952:2013	Amaranth grain — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for whole grains obtained from <i>Amaranthus caudatus</i> , <i>A. hypochondaricus</i> and <i>A. cruentus</i> intended for human consumption.
346.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 953:2013	Amaranth flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for flour prepared from dried amaranth grain (<i>Amaranthus caudatus</i> , <i>A. hypochondaricus</i> , <i>A. cruentus</i>) intended for human consumption.
347.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 953:2020	Dressed poultry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for dressed poultry. It applies to birds domesticated for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 917:2012, Dressed poultry — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
348.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 954:2020	Meat sausages — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for sausages made from meat intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 739:2012, Sausages — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
349.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 955:2020	Production of packaged meat products — Hygienic requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the production of packaged meat products processed or manufactured in an established meat processing factory. (This standard cancels and replaces US 737:2019, Production of packaged meat products (processed) — Hygienic requirements, which is hereby withdrawn).
350.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 959-1:1998	Pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), whole or ground — Specification —Part 1: Black pepper	This Uganda Standard part specifies requirements for black pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), whole or ground.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
351.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 959-2:1998	Pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), whole or ground – Specification – Part 2: White pepper	This part of Uganda Standard specifies requirements for white pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), whole or ground, at the following commercial stages: a) semi-processed (SP); b) processed (P). It is not applicable to white pepper categories called "light".
352.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 973:2019	Compounded fish feeds — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, method of sampling and test for compounded fish feeds used in aquaculture. It applies to tilapia and catfish feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces US 814:2009, Fish feeds – Specification, which has been technically revised).
353.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 973:1999	Pimento (allspice) [<i>Pimenta dioica</i> (L.) Merr.], whole or ground – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for pimento or allspice [<i>Pimentadioica</i> (L.) Merr.], whole or ground.
354.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 974:2019	Compounded dairy goat feeds — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies supplementary feeding requirements, methods of sampling and test for compounded dairy goat feeds
355.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 975:2020	Instant (soluble) coffee — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated instant coffee. (This standard cancels and replaces US 907:2011, Instant coffee – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
356.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 979: 2023	Breakfast cereals — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for breakfast cereals intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 979:2013, Breakfast cereals — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
357.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 980:2022	Herbal tea — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for herbal tea. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 980:2013, Herbal tea — Specification).
358.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 985:2014	Apple — Specification	This Uganda Standard applies to fruits of commercial varieties (cultivars) of apples grown from <i>Malus domestica</i> Borkh, of the Rosaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Apples for industrial processing are excluded.
359.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 989:2020	Bee pollen — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee pollen intended for human consumption.
360.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 990:2020	Bee propolis — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee propolis intended for human consumption.
361.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 991:2020	Stingless bee honey — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for stingless bee honey produced by subfamily Meliponinae intended for human consumption.
362.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 992:2020	Beeswax — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for beeswax intended for use in the food industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1810:2019, Beeswax — Specification which is hereby withdrawn).
363.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 993:2020	Baking powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baking powder. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 571:2019, Baking powder — Specification which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
364.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 994:2020	Food grade sucralose (INS 955) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sucralose (INS 955) intended for use in food products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1723:2017, Sucralose — Specification which is hereby withdrawn).
365.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 995:2020	Food grade saccharin (INS 954) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade saccharin (INS 954) intended for use in food products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1925:2019, Food grade saccharin — Specification which is hereby withdrawn).
366.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 996:2020	Food grade aspartame (INS 951) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade aspartame (INS 951) for the food industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1926:2019, Food grade aspartame — Specification which is hereby withdrawn).
367.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 997: 2023	Cooking banana (Matooke) — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for cooking banana (Matooke) grown from Musa spp. (AAA-EAH) and of family Musaceae to be supplied raw to the consumer. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 997:2014, Cooking banana (Matooke) — Specification, which has been technically revised).
368.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 997:2020	Baker's yeast — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baker's yeast. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1902:2017, Baker's yeast — Specification which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
369.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 998: 2023	Plantain (Gonja) — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for plantain (Gonja) (AAB genome) banana grown from Musa spp. (AAA-B) and of family Musaceae. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 998:2014, Plantain (gonja) — Specification, which has been technically revised).
370.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1001:2021	Raw cashew kernels — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cashew kernels derived from raw cashew nut of the cashew tree (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1704:2017, Raw cashew nuts — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
371.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1002:2021	Roasted cashew kernels — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted cashew kernels obtained from nuts of cashew tree (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1705:2017, Roasted cashew nuts — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
372.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1003:2021	Cashew butter — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cashew butter derived from kernels of cashew tree (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L) intended for human consumption.
373.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1004:2021	Raw macadamia kernels — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw macadamia kernels of varieties grown from <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> , <i>Macadamia ternifolia</i> and their hybrids, intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1702:2017, Raw macadamia nuts — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
374.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1005:2021	Roasted macadamia kernel — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted macadamia of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> and <i>Macadamia ternifolia</i> , and their hybrids intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1703:2017, Roasted macadamia nuts — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
375.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1006:2021	Sesame seed (simsim) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame seed (<i>Sesamun indicum</i> . L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1628:2016, Sesame — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
376.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1007:2021	Chia seed — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chia seed (<i>Salvia hispanica</i> L.) intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to chia seed for planting. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1603:2016, Chia seed — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
377.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1008:2021	Fermented (cultured) milk — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fermented (cultured) milk for human consumption. This standard does not apply to yoghurt covered in EAS 33. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 243:2003, Standard for fermented milks, which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
378.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1009:2021	Gouda cheese — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Gouda cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 266-1966 (Revision in 2013), Standard for Gouda, which is hereby withdrawn).
379.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1010:2021	Cottage cheese — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cottage cheese intended for direct consumption and for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 273-1968 (Revision 2010), Cottage cheese, which is hereby withdrawn).
380.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1011:2021	Cheddar cheese — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cheddar cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 263-1966 (Revision in 2013), Standard for Cheddar, which is hereby withdrawn).
381.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1012:2021	Mozzarella cheese — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mozzarella cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 262-2006 (Revision in 2013), Standard for Mozzarella, which is hereby withdrawn).
382.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1013:2021	Cream cheese — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cream cheese for direct consumption and for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 275-1973 (Revision in 2010), Standard for Cream Cheese, which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
383.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1023:2021	Food fortification premix and fortificants — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food fortification premix and fortificants intended for use in wheat flour, maize flour, composite flour, blended flour, sugar, salt, fat spreads and edible fats and oils.
384.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1024:2021	Fortified composite flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified composite flour intended for human consumption.
385.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1026: 2021	Minced meat — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for minced meat intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 931:2019, Minced meat — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
386.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1027:2021	Bacon — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bacon.
387.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1028:2021	Ham — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ham. The standard applies to the product that is cured and may be smoked or cooked, spiced and/or flavoured. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 96:1981(Revision: 2015), Standard for cooked cured ham, which is hereby withdrawn).
388.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1029:2021	Rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2028:2019, Rabbit meat (carcasses and cuts) — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn)

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
389.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1030:2021	Cocoa beans — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa beans (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> Linnaeus) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 2451:1973, Cocoa beans — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
390.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1031:2021	Cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 105:1981, Standard for cocoa powders (cocoas) and dry mixtures of cocoa and sugars, which is hereby withdrawn).
391.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1032:2021	Cocoa butter for food industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa butter intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 86:1981, Standard for cocoa butter, which is hereby withdrawn).
392.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1033:2021	Chocolate and chocolate products — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chocolate and chocolate products intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1541:2013, Chocolate and chocolate products – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
393.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1034: 2022	Wheat seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> subsp. <i>aestivum</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
394.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1035: 2023	Banana seed - Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of banana (<i>Musa L.</i> species). It covers requirements for tissue culture, macro-propagation and conventionally produced planting materials categories, eligible varieties, application for certification, specific nurseries and field requirements, field inspection, size of the suckers and plantlets, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control tests. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
395.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1036: 2022	Rice seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of rice (<i>Oryza sativa L.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.
396.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1037: 2022	Finger millet seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of finger millet (<i>Eleusine coracana L.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.
397.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1038:2022	Cotton seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of cultivated cotton (<i>Gossypium spp.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
398.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1039: 2022	Common bean seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of common bean (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.
399.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1040:2022	Cassava pellets — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava pellets obtained from cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz) intended for human consumption.
400.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1041:2022	Dried cassava leaves — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried cassava leaves, obtained from fresh cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz) leaves intended for human consumption.
401.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1059: 2022	Processed cultivated edible mushrooms — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cultivated edible mushrooms intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 894: 2011, Dried edible mushrooms — Specification, which has been withdrawn)
402.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1062: 2022	Pumpkin pulp flour — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pumpkin pulp flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.
403.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1063:2022	Dried meat — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried meat intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1930:2019, Dried meat — Specification).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
404.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1076:2022	Cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for whole or ground (powdered) cinnamon which is the bark of the tree or shrub <i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6539:2014, Cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume) — Specification (2nd edition)).
405.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1077:2022	Coriander (<i>Coriandrum sativum</i> L.), whole or ground (powdered) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for coriander seed (<i>Coriandrum sativum</i> L.), in the whole and ground (powdered) forms intended for human consumption.
406.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1078:2022	Cumin (<i>Cuminum cyminum</i> L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole and ground cumin (<i>Cuminum cyminum</i> L.) intended for human consumption.
407.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1079:2022	Mustard seed — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for seeds of white mustard (<i>Sinapis alba</i> or <i>Brassica hirta</i>), brown and yellow mustard (<i>Brassica juncea</i>) or black mustard (<i>Brassica nigra</i>). [This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 1237:1981, Mustard seed — Specification].
408.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1087: 2022	Flavoured coffee — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured coffee intended for human consumption.
409.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1088: 2022	Liquid coffee — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid coffee intended for human consumption.
410.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY	US EAS 1089: 2022	Coffee premix — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coffee premix.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
	STANDARDS			
411.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1091:2023	Compounded cat food - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cat food. This standard cancels and replaces US 815: 2009, Cat feeds — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
412.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1092:2023	Compounded rabbit feed - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded rabbit feed. This standard cancels and replaces US 813: 2009, Rabbit feeds — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
413.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1093:2023	Compounded horse feed - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded horse feed. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
414.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1094:2023	Poultry feed premix - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for poultry feed premix as a source of vitamins and trace elements for poultry. This standard cancels and replaces US 1677: 2017, Poultry feed premix — Specification , which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
415.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1095:2023	Dairy cattle feed premix - Specification. (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy cattle feed premix as a sole source of vitamins and trace elements for cattle. This standard cancels and replaces, US 1678: 2017, Dairy cattle feed premix — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
416.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1096-1:2023	Hay as animal feed - Specification - Part 1: Grass hay (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for grass hay used as animal feed. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
417.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1096-2:2023	Hay as animal feed - Specification - Part 2: Legume hay. (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for legume hay used as animal feed. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
418.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1097:2023	Cattle feedlot operations - Specification. (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for cattle feedlot. It includes space requirements, feeding and watering facilities. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
419.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1101:2023	Cassava seed - Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, stem harvesting and cutting, packaging and labelling. This standard does not apply to tissue culture plantlets. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
420.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1106:2023	Banana flour -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green/unripe banana and plantain flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. This standard does not apply to instant banana flour. (This standard cancels and replaces , US 983: 2023, Banana (Matooke) flour — Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
421.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1060: 2023	Canned vegetables - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned vegetables, given in Annexes A to I offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This Standard does not apply to the product when intended for further processing. This Standard does not cover vegetables that are lactofermented, pickled or preserved in vinegar. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
422.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US EAS 1061: 2023	Canned fruit cocktail - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for canned fruit cocktail (peach, pineapple, grapes, pears, cherries) intended for direct human consumption. This Standard does not apply to the product when intended for further processing. This Standard does not cover vegetables that are lactofermented, pickled or preserved in vinegar. (This standard cancels and replaces , US CODEX STAN 78:1981, Standard for canned fruit cocktail, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
423.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ARS 1482:2020	Granulated superphosphate fertilizers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling method and test methods for granulated superphosphate fertilizers.
424.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ARS 1492:2020	Agricultural liming materials — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and tests for agricultural liming materials.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
425.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1502:2013	Fresh Bermuda onions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for onions of varieties (cultivars) of Bermuda-Granex-Grano grown from <i>Allium cepa</i> L. to be supplied to the consumer in the natural state. This standard does not specify requirements for Bermuda onions for industrial processing.
426.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1503:2013	Fresh common green onions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fresh common green onions of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Allium fistulosum</i> , <i>Allium ascalonicum</i> , <i>Allium chinense</i> and other non-bulbing onion cultivars to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not specify requirements for green onions for industrial processing.
427.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1504:2013	Fresh Creole onions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for Creole onions of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Allium cepa</i> L. to be supplied to the consumer in the natural state. This standard does not specify requirements for Creole onions for industrial processing.
428.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1534:2014	Liqueur — Specification	This Uganda standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for spirit-based liqueurs
429.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1545:2015	Soya beverage – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for soya beverage.
430.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1548: 2019	Raw goat milk —Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for raw goat milk. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (US 1548:2013,), which has been technically revised)

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
431.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1558: 2023	Food snacks — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food snacks. This standard does not apply to products for which individual product specific standards exist. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1558:2015, Food grain snacks — Specification, which has been technically revised).
432.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1576:2023	Biofertilizers — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for biofertilizers. This standard does not apply to conventional chemical fertilizers. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1576:2015, Biofertilizers — Specification, which has been technically revised,).
433.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1577:2015	Biopesticide – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for biopesticides. This standard does not cover requirements for conventional chemical pesticides and Plant Incorporated Protectants.
434.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1584:2024	Organic fertilizers - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for organic fertilizer. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1584:2017, Organic fertilizer - Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
435.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1597:2017	Flavoured milk — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for flavoured milk from cow, goat, camel, buffalo, or sheep milk. This standards does not apply to raw flavoured milk. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1597:2015, Flavoured UHT milk — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
436.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1598:2022	Alcoholic beverages — Ready to drink — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Ready to Drink alcoholic beverages (RTD). This standard does not apply to the following categories of products for which other standards apply: spirits, wines, liqueurs, beers, malt beverages, cider and perry, mead and distilled spirituous beverages. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1598:2015, Alcoholic beverages — Ready to drink — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
437.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1599: 2023	Pastry — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pastry. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1599:2015, Pastry — Specification, which has been technically revised).
438.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1600:2021	Dairy whitener — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy whitener. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1600:2015, Dairy whitener — Specification, which has been technically revised). nges for industrial processing.
439.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1615:2015	Fresh jack fruit – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for jackfruit grown from <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus</i> Lamarck of the family Moraceae, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to jackfruit for industrial processing.
440.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1616:2015	Fresh headed cabbage – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for headed cabbages of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>capitata</i> L. (including red cabbages and pointed cabbages) and from <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>bullata</i> DC. and var. <i>sabauda</i> L. (savoy cabbages) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				does not apply to headed cabbages for industrial processing.
441.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1618:2015	Fresh water melon – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for watermelons of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Citrullus lanatus</i> (Thunberg), Matsumara & Nakai (also called <i>C. vulgaris</i>) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to watermelons for industrial processing.
442.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1621:2015	Fresh grapes – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for grapes of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L. to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to fresh grapes for industrial processing.
443.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1636:2016	Shea nut – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea nut/kernel originating from fruits of the tree <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> Cf Gaertn of the family Sapotaceae which is processed into fat/oil and other products destined for human use.
444.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1635 2016	Shea butter – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea butter <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> derived from the kernels of the nut of <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i>
445.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1653:2017	Dairy based beverages — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy based beverages.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
446.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1659:2024	Materials and articles in contact with food - Requirements for materials and surfaces	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food contact surfaces including active and intelligent food contact materials that are intended for that purpose and expected to come into contact with food, under normal or foreseeable conditions of use. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US 1659:2017, Materials in contact with food — Requirements for packaging materials , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
447.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1660:2017	Inorganic foliar fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for inorganic foliar fertilizers. US.1661:2017, Magnesium sulphate fertilizer — Specification This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for magnesium sulphate fertilizer.
448.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1676:2017	Pulse flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pulse flour for human consumption. This standard does not apply to soy bean flour for which standards exist.
449.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1683:2017	Egg powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for egg powder obtained from poultry eggs. This includes all egg powder processed from edible birds' eggs domesticated for human consumption.
450.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1684:2017	Plant protein-based yoghurt (vegetable curd) — Specification /Amd 1:2018	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plant protein-based yoghurt obtained from protein isolates.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
451.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1698:2017	Caprine (goat) meat — Carcasses and cuts — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for raw caprine (goat) meat carcasses and cuts fit for the food industry and human consumption.
452.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1778:2017	Sugarcane juice — Specification /Amd 1:2019	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements sampling and test methods for sugarcane juice intended for direct human consumption.
453.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1800:2019	Dry roasted silver cyprinid (Mukene) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling and test methods for dry roasted silver cyprinid (Mukene) of the species <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> , intended for human consumption.
454.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1801:2019	Dried fish maws — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried fish maws processed from the air bladder of fish.
455.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1851:2019	Rice flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for rice flour from <i>Oryza sativa</i> L for human consumption.
456.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1852:2019	Instant cereal composite flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for instant cereal composite flour intended for human consumption.
457.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1853:2019	Pre-cooked dehydrated pulse products — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-cooked dehydrated pulse products for human consumption.
458.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1866:2020	Edible collagen sausage casings — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the recommendations, requirements, test and sampling methods for Edible natural casings used in sausage production fit for the food industries and human consumption.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
459.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1923:2020	Cakes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cakes for human consumption
460.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1930:2019	Dried meat — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried meat.
461.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1967:2019	Sesame paste — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame paste, also known as Tehena, for human consumption.
462.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1980: 2019	Unsweetened condensed milk — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for unsweetened condensed milks, intended for direct consumption or further processing.
463.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 1987:2022	Dairy creams and prepared creams — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy creams and prepared creams for direct human consumption or further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition US 1987:2019, Dairy creams and prepared creams — Specification).
464.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2022:2019	Vegetable and nut spread — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vegetable and nut spread for human consumption.
465.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2026:2019	Pasteurized goat milk — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized goat milk.
466.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2027:2019	Edible offals — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for edible offals for human consumption from the cattle, buffalo, sheep, goats, deer, horses, pigs, ratites, camelids and poultry.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
467.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2029:2019	Edible sugarcane — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for edible sugarcane for direct human consumption.
468.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2035: 2019	Steviol glycosides — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for steviol glycosides from <i>Stevia rebaudiana</i> Bertoni intended for human consumption.
469.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2036: 2019	Food grade nitrogen — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade nitrogen.
470.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2037:2024	Kombucha - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Kombucha. (This second edition cancels and replaces, the first edition, US 2037: 2019, Kombucha drink — Specification , which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
471.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2038:2019	Blended fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for blended fertilizers (or physical mixtures of fertilizers) intended for use as fertilizers.
472.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2078:2019	Organic-inorganic compound fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of organic-inorganic compound fertilizer.
473.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2081:2019	Compound microbial fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling and test methods for compound microbial fertilizers.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
474.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2092:2019	Vegetable juice — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vegetable juices. It does not apply to vegetable juices for which specific standards exist. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 179:1991 General standard for vegetable juices, which has been withdrawn).
475.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2121:2020	Dark sweet and black strap molasses — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dark sweet and black strap molasses intended for direct human consumption.
476.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2123:2019	Full fat groundnut flour – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and testing for full fat groundnut flour suitable for human consumption.
477.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2125:2019	Full fat sesame flour – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and testing for full fat sesame flour suitable for human consumption.
478.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2127:2019	Food grade gelatin — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade gelatin, also known as edible gelatin.
479.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2128:2020	Tofu — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Tofu for human consumption.
480.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2132:2019	Cider and perry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cider and perry for human consumption.
481.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2135:2019	Chicken feet – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chicken feet including paws fit for food industries and human consumption.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
482.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2143:2019	Banana alcoholic beverage (Tonto) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for banana alcoholic beverage (Tonto).
483.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2146:2020	Edible insects — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for edible insects intended for human consumption
484.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2149:2020	Food seasoning mixtures — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food seasoning mixtures.
485.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2156:2020	Live animals' grades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and grading of live animals for cattle, goat and sheep for the purpose of slaughtering.
486.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2157:2021	Smoked meat — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for smoked meat for human consumption.
487.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2170:2020	Pasteurized liquid eggs — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized liquid eggs obtained from domesticated birds for human consumption.
488.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2171:2021	Edible algae — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for algae for human consumption.
489.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2172:2021	Chia oil — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin chia (<i>Salvia hispanica</i> L.) oil for human consumption.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
490.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2215:2020	Canned silver cyprinid fish (Mukene) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned silver cyprinid (Mukene) of the species <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> , intended for human consumption, packed in water, oil or other suitable packing medium. It does not apply to speciality products where the canned silver cyprinid constitutes less than 50 % m/m, of the net contents of the can.
491.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2219:2021	Bread crumbs — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test and sampling methods for bread crumbs intended for human consumption.
492.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2237:2020	Fruit-based dairy beverage — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit-based dairy beverage intended for human consumption.
493.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2238: 2021	Soups and broths — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soups and broths intended for human consumption and catering purposes.
494.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2245:2021	Safety of foodstuffs — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general safety requirements for foods intended for human consumption or further processing in particular where there is no specific product standard. It provides the basic requirements to be met for a food to be passed as safe.
495.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2249:2021	Vegetable sauce — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercially produced vegetable sauce for human consumption, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This standard does not apply to tomato and chilli sauces for which other standards apply.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
496.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2253:2021	Fruit and vegetable chutney — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and vegetable chutney offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US 49:2000, Mango chutney — Specification which is hereby withdrawn).
497.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2254:2021	Fresh pumpkin and squash — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pumpkin and squash, both of cucurbit family (<i>Cucurbita pepo</i> , <i>C. moshata</i> , <i>C. maxima</i> , <i>C. mixta</i>) commercially produced for fresh consumption. This standard does not include pumpkin and squash intended for use in industrial processed pumpkins.
498.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 2256:1984	Dried mint (spearmint) (<i>Mentha spicata</i> Linnaeus syn. <i>Mentha viridis</i> Linnaeus) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for leaves of dried mint (spearmint) in whole, broken or rubbed form.
499.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2369:2021	Chilli oil — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chilli oil intended for human consumption.
500.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2252:2022	Sorghum malt — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of for sorghum malt.
501.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2553:2022	Millet malt — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of for millet malt.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
502.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US 2664: 2023	Poultry and poultry products — Pickled eggs — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pickled eggs, for direct human consumption, including catering purposes or repackaging if required.
503.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 3632-1:2011	Spices – Saffron (<i>Crocus sativus</i> L.) – Part 1: Specification	This Uganda Standard establishes specifications for dried saffron obtained from the pistils of <i>Crocus sativus</i> L. flowers.
504.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 5559:1995	Dehydrated onion (<i>Allium cepa</i> Linnaeus) —Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for dehydrated onion (<i>Allium cepa</i> Linnaeus) in its various commercial forms.
505.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 5560:1997	Dehydrated garlic (<i>Allium sativum</i> L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for dehydrated garlic (<i>Allium sativum</i> L.).
506.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 5561:1990	Black caraway and blond caraway (<i>Carum carvi</i> Linnaeus), whole — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for whole black and blond caraway (<i>Carum carvi</i> Linnaeus), having biennial and annual fructification respectively. It does not apply to <i>Carum Buibocastanum</i> .
507.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 5563:1984	Dried peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i> Linnaeus) –Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for dried leaves, or broken or rubbed dried leaves, of peppermint.
508.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 5565-1:1999	Vanilla [<i>Vanilla fragrans</i> (Salisbury) Ames] — Part 1: Specification	This part of US ISO 5565 specifies requirements for vanilla belonging to the species <i>Vanilla fragrans</i> (Salisbury) Ames, syn. <i>Vanilla planifolia</i> Andrews. This standard is applicable to vanilla in pods, bulk, cut or in the form of powder. It is not applicable to vanilla extracts.
509.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 6465:2009	Spices – Cumin (<i>Cuminum cyminum</i> L.) – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fruits of cumin (<i>Cuminum cyminum</i> L.). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6465:1984, Whole cumin (<i>Cuminum cyminum</i> Linnaeus) — Specification which has

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				been technically revised).
510.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 6574:1986	Celery seed (<i>Apium graveolens</i> Linnaeus) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for whole celery seed') (<i>Apium graveolens</i> Linnaeus) for use as a spice. It does not apply to seeds used for agricultural purposes.
511.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 6577:2002	Nutmeg, whole or broken, and mace, whole or in pieces (<i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt.) — Specificatio	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for nutmeg, whole or broken, and for mace, whole or in pieces, obtained from the nutmeg tree (<i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt.) for wholesale commercial purposes
512.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 6754:1996	Dried thyme (<i>Thymus vulgaris</i> L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for dried thyme (<i>Thymus vulgaris</i> L.) leaves in the rubbed form.
513.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 7086-2:2000	Glass hollowware in contact with food — Release of lead and cadmium — Part 2: Permissible limits	This Uganda Standard specifies permissible limits for the release of lead and cadmium from glass hollowware that is intended to be used in contact with food. This part of US ISO 7086 is applicable to glass hollowware intended for use in the preparation, cooking, serving and storage of food and beverages, excluding glass ceramic ware, glass flatware, and all articles used in food manufacturing industries or those in which food is sold
514.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 7540:2006	Ground paprika (<i>Capsicum annum</i> L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard defines the requirements for ground paprika.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
515.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 8391-2:1986	Ceramic cookware in contact with food — Release of lead and cadmium – Part 2: Permissible limits	This Uganda Standard specifies the permissible limits for the release of lead and cadmium by ceramic cookware intended for use in contact with food. This part of ISO 8391 is applicable to ceramic cookware intended to be used for the preparation of foods by heating.
516.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 10620:1995	Dried sweet marjoram (<i>Origanum majorana</i> L.) —Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for dried sweet marjoram (<i>Origanum majorana</i> L.) both as bunches (bouquets) and as rubbed.
517.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 10622:1997	Large cardamom (<i>Amomum subulatum</i> Roxb.), as capsules and seeds — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for large cardamom as capsules and seeds (<i>Amomum subulatum</i> Roxb)
518.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 11162:2001	Peppercorns (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.) in brine — Specification and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for peppercorns (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.) in brine.
519.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 11163:1995	Dried sweet basil (<i>Ochwm basilicum</i> L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for dried sweet basil (<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> L.) in the form of cut (rubbed) leaves.
520.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 11164:1995	Dried rosemary (<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> L.) —Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for dried rosemary (<i>Rosmarinus officinalis</i> L.) leaves in cut form.
521.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 11165:1995	Dried sage (<i>Salvia officinalis</i> L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for dried sage (<i>Salvia officinalis</i> L.) in the form of whole or cut leaves.
522.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 11178:1995	Star anise (<i>Illicium verum</i> Hook. f.) – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the dried fruits of the star anise tree (<i>Illicium verum</i> Hook. f.).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
523.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO 21469:2006	Safety of machinery — Lubricants with incidental product contact — Hygiene requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies hygiene requirements for the formulation, manufacture, use and handling of lubricants which, during manufacture and processing, can come into incidental contact (e.g. through heat transfer, load transmission, lubrication or the corrosion protection of machinery) with products and packaging used in the food, food-processing, cosmetics, pharmaceutical, tobacco or animal-feeding-stuffs industries.
524.	FOOD, AGRICULTURE & FORESTRY STANDARDS	US ISO ISO/TS 21975:2020	Nanotechnologies — Polymeric nanocomposite films for food packaging with barrier properties — Specification of characteristics and measurement methods	This Uganda Standard specifies characteristics including barrier properties to be measured of polymeric nanocomposite films used for improving food packaging. The barrier properties cover gas (oxygen), water vapour transmission and UV-Vis light transparency. This document also describes the relevant measurement methods. ELECTROTECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS
525.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 150:2000	Specifications for fluorescent lights for use in photovoltaic systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for fluorescent tube lights powered with direct current (dc) inverter ballasts for use in photovoltaic systems.
526.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 168:2014	Junction boxes for use in electrical installations — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for junction boxes of surface or flush mounting types for use in fixed wiring installations. This standard applies to junction boxes used in a.c. and d.c. circuits where the rated voltage does not exceed 250 V and where the conductors are not subject to mechanical tension in normal use. It covers junction boxes having fixed terminals with capacity for cable conductors up to 10 mm ² . It does not apply to junction boxes for use in conditions where special protection against the ingress of dust or moisture is

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				required.
527.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 203:2014	Boxes for enclosure of electrical accessories — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for boxes intended to contain one or more electrical accessories and to be recessed into a wall, ceiling or similar flat-surfaced structure.
528.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 205:2014	Controls for heating units in household electric ranges — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for control units for household electric ranges. It applies to multi-heat switches, energy regulators and thermostats including those for ovens, hotplates and rotisseries.
529.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 261-1:2000/EAS178	Specification for PVC conduits for electric wiring. Part 1: Plain flexible	This part 1 of the standard specifies requirements for plain flexible conduits, made of PVC material or any other suitable material.
530.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 261-2:2000/EAS 179	Specification for PVC conduits for electric wiring. Part 2: Corrugated conduits	This part 2 of the standard specifies requirements for flexible corrugated conduits of insulating materials
531.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 369-3: 2001	Batteries - Part 3: General information - Definitions, abbreviations and symbols.	This part of US 369 details the definitions, abbreviations, symbols and formulae used throughout the other parts of the standard

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
532.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 372-2:2005	Specifications for telecommunications installations – Part 2: Telecommunications pathways and spaces for commercial buildings	This standard is limited to the telecommunications aspects of commercial building design and construction, encompassing telecommunications considerations both within and between buildings. Telecommunications aspects in this context generally means the pathways into which telecommunications media are placed, and the rooms and areas associated with the building used to terminate cabling and accommodate associated telecommunications equipment.
533.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 372-3:2005	Specification for telecommunications installations – Part 3: Integrated telecommunications cabling systems for small office residential premises	This standard covers telecommunications wiring systems installed within an individual building with residential (single, multi-unit or home office) and light commercial (small office, manufacturing, store, retail, etc.) end use. It does not apply to caravan parks or marinas. Installation of basic telephone services not intended for advanced applications or integrated services is not the subject of this Standard.
534.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 373:2005	External TV aerials in the frequency range 30MHz – 1GHz – Specification	This standard specifies the performance requirements and methods of measurement of fixed receiving aerials, for domestic use, in the frequency range of 30MHz to 1GHz.
535.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 375-5:2005	Low – voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies – Part 5: Particular requirements for assemblies intended to be installed outdoors in public places – cable distribution cabinets (CDCs) for power distribution in networks	This standard gives supplementary requirements for cable distribution cabinets (CDCs), which are stationary, type-tested assemblies (TTA) for outdoor installation in places which are exposed to the public, but where only skilled persons have access for their use. They are for use in public three-phase systems.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
536.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 376-1:2005	Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines – Part 1: General requirements	This part of US EAS 376 applies to the application of electrical, electronic and programmable electronic equipment and systems to machines not portable by hand while working, including a group of machines working together in a co-ordinated manner.
537.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 497:2008	Colours of the cores of flexible cables and cords	This Uganda Standard applies to flexible cables and cords with not more than five cores. The object of this standard is to establish standard colour identification for the earthing core in flexible cables and cords. The introduction of the same identification code in all countries would remove the risk of accidents due to connecting plugs to flexible cables or cords attached to imported appliances. This risk may occur where the colour standardized for the identification of the earthing core in the country of import is different from that standardized in the country of export.
538.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 498-2:2008	Low-frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath — Part 2: Cables in pairs, triples, quads and quintuples for inside installations	This Uganda Standard is applicable to cables for inside installations, intended for the interconnection of transmission equipment; telecommunications equipment; and equipment for data processing.
539.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 498-3:2008	Low-frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath — Part 3: Equipment wires with solid or stranded conductor wires, PVC insulated, in singles, pairs and triples	This Uganda Standard is applicable to equipment wires with solid or stranded conductor, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) insulated, in singles, pairs and triples to be used for internal wiring of telecommunication equipment, industrial and consumer electronic equipment.
540.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 512:2008	Thermal-resistant aluminium alloy wire for overhead line conductor	

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
541.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 513:2008	Overhead electrical conductors — Formed wire, concentric lay, stranded conductors	This Uganda Standard specifies the electrical and mechanical characteristics of concentric lay, overhead conductors of wires formed or shaped before, during or after. stranding, made of combinations of any of the following metal wires: hard aluminium as per IEC 60889 designated A ₁ ; hard aluminium as per IEC 60889 designated A ₁ F wire shaped before stranding; hard aluminium alloy as per IEC 60104 designated A ₂ or A ₃ ; hard aluminium alloy as per IEC 60104 designated A ₂ F or A ₃ F shaped before stranding; regular strength steel, designated S ₁ A or S ₁ B, where A and B are zinc coating classes, corresponding respectively to classes 1 and 2; high strength steel, designated S ₂ A or S ₂ B; extra high strength steel, designated S ₃ A; aluminium clad steel, designated SA.
542.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 601:1995	Standard specification for PVC - Insulated cables for electricity supplies	This standard specifies requirements and dimensions for PVC-insulated cables for operation at nominal voltages up to and including 1900 V to armour or earth and 3300 V between conductors. Covers cables intended for general use where the combination of the ambient temperature and temperature rise due to the loading current results in a conductor temperature not exceeding 70 degree C.
543.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 602:1995	Standard specification for PVC - Insulated cables (non armoured) for electric power and lighting	This standard specifies requirements and dimensions for non-armoured Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) insulated cables for fixed installations and for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between conductors.
544.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 603:1995	Standard specification for Electro technical	This standard is for the purpose of clarification of terms used in all standards pertaining to electric cables and wires.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
545.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 604:1995	Standard specification for PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables	This standard specifies the physical and electrical requirements for the types of PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables.
546.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 605:1995	Standard Specification for conductors in insulated cables and cords	This standard specifies the nominal cross-sectional areas and requirements, including numbers and sizes of wires and resistance values, for conductors in electric cables and cords of a wide range of types. These conductors include solid and stranded copper and aluminium conductors in cables for fixed installations and flexible copper conductors
547.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 611:1995	Standard specification for aluminium stranded conductors and aluminium stranded conductors	This standard applies to aluminium stranded conductors for overhead power transmission
548.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 695:2006	Fluorescent lamps for general lighting	This standard specifies requirements for tubular hot cathode fluorescent lamps for general lighting service, for operation with or without starters, at room temperature of 10 °C to 40 °C.
549.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 764:2002	Horology — Magnetic resistant watches	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and test methods for magnetic resistant watches. It is based on the simulation of an accidental exposure of a watch to a direct current magnetic field of 4 800 A/m. Annex A deals with watches designated as magnetic resistant with an additional indication of intensity of a magnetic field exceeding 4 800 A/m.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
550.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 811-1: 2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms and definitions, symbols and methods of earthing of electrical supply, communication facilities and associated equipment. It applies to all new and existing installations and extensions. This standard does not cover the earthed return of electric railways nor those lightning protection wires that are normally independent of supply or communication wires or equipment.
551.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 811-2:2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 2: Installation and maintenance of electric supply stations and equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for installations, operations and maintenance of electric supply stations. It also provides safety guidelines to personnel involved in electric supply stations and their associated structural arrangements that are accessible only to qualified personnel.
552.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 811-3:2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 3 :Installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication lines	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication lines and their associated equipment. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements of such systems and the extension of such systems into buildings. It includes requirements for spacing, clearances, and strength of construction. This part of US EAS 811 does not apply to installations in electric supply stations except as required by US EAS 811-1.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
553.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 811-4:2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 4: Installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for the installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements and the extension of such systems into buildings. It also covers the cables and equipment employed primarily for the utilization of electric power when such cables and equipment are used by the utility in the exercise of its function as a utility. This standard does not apply for installations in electric supply stations.
554.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 811-5: 2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 5: Operation of electric supply lines, communication lines and equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies the practical work requirements to be followed during installation, operation and maintenance of electric supply and communications lines and equipment as a means of safeguarding employees and the public from injury.
555.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 819:2008	General labeling of electrical appliances — Instructions for use	This standard establishes the principles of, and gives recommendations on the design and formulation of instructions for the use of consumer products with specific reference to electrical appliances. It is intended for committees preparing standards for consumer products, and product designers, manufacturers, technical writers or other people engaged in the work of conceiving and drafting such instructions. It also guides consumers and traders of electrical items on the instructions used on these items.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
556.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 854-1:2011	Thermal solar systems & components — Solar collectors — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standards specifies requirements on durability (including mechanical strength), reliability and safety for liquid heating solar collectors. It also includes provisions for evaluation of conformity to these requirements. It is not applicable to those collectors in which thermal storage unit is an integral part of the collector to such an extent that the collection process cannot be separated from the storage process for purposes of making measurements of these two processes.
557.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 855-1:2011	Thermal solar systems & components – Factory made solar systems –Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements on durability, reliability and safety for Factory Made thermal solar heating systems. The standard also includes provisions for evaluation of conformity to these requirements. The requirements in this standard apply to factory made solar systems as products. The installation of these systems itself is not considered, but requirements are given for the documentation for the installer and the user which is delivered with the system.
558.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 857-1: 2011	Custom built solar systems – Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements on durability, reliability and safety of small and large custom built solar heating systems with liquid heat transfer medium for residential buildings and similar applications. The standard contains also requirements on the design process of large custom built systems.
559.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 900-1:2011	Performance of household electrical appliances refrigerating appliances Part 1: Energy labeling and minimum energy performance standards requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the energy labeling and Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS) requirements for vapour compression refrigerating appliances that can be connected to mains power and which are within the scope of US 900-2. Such refrigerating appliances that are used in the

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				commercial sector are included within the scope.
560.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 903-1:2011	Double-capped fluorescent lamps-performance specifications — Part 1: Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS)	This Uganda Standard specifies Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS) requirements for double-capped tubular fluorescent lamps with a nominal length of 550 mm to 1500 mm and having nominal lamp wattage of 16 watts or more. This standard covers lamps for general illumination purposes, for use in luminaires and with lamp ballasts connected to a 240 V 50 Hz single phase or similar mains supply.
561.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 903-2:2011	Double-capped fluorescent lamps — Performance specifications — Part 2: Procedure for quantitative analysis of mercury present in fluorescent lamps	This Uganda Standard outlines a procedure for quantitative analysis of mercury present in fluorescent lamps that are used in general lighting service. The testing method specifies the procedures that can be used to determine accurately the mercury content in a fluorescent lamp in which mercury is introduced as the medium for discharge between the electrodes.
562.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 904-1:2011	Performance of electrical lighting equipment-ballasts for fluorescent lamps — Part 1: Energy labeling and Minimum Energy Performance Standards requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the classification of ballasts for a range of fluorescent lamp types according to their Energy Efficiency Index (EEI) and the form of labeling of the EEI, which is generally shown on the ballast rating plate.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
563.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 904-2:2011	Performance of electrical lighting equipment — Ballasts for fluorescent Lamps — Part 2: Method of measurement to determine energy consumption and performance of ballast-lamp circuits	This Uganda Standard provides methods of measurement of ballast energy consumption and performance when used with their associated fluorescent lamp(s).
564.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 905-1:2011	Rotating electrical machines — General requirements — Part 1: Three phase cage induction motors — High efficiency and Minimum Energy Performance Standards requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to three-phase cage induction motors with ratings from 0.73 kW and up to but not including 185 kW. The scope covers motors of rated voltages up to 1100 V a.c
565.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1413:1984	Horology — Shock resistant watches	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for shock-resistant watches and describes the corresponding method of test. It is intended to allow homologation testing of watches rather than the individual control of all watches of a production batch. Indeed, assuming that each watch could comply with the minimum requirements without apparent damage, readjustment could still be made necessary because the test can lead to an alteration of the initial rate of a watch. This standard is based on the simulation of the shock received by a watch on falling accidentally from a height of 1 m on to a horizontal hardwood surface.
566.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6425:1996	Divers' watches	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for divers' watches and for divers' watches for use in deep diving.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
567.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8528-2:2005	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 2: Engines	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal characteristics of a Reciprocating Internal Combustion (RIC) engine when used for alternating current (a.c.) generating set applications. It applies to RIC engines for a.c. generating sets for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. For some specific applications (e.g. essential hospital supplies, high rise buildings), supplementary requirements may be necessary. The provisions of this part of ISO 8528 should be regarded as the basis for establishing any supplementary requirements. The terms which define the speed governing and speed characteristics of RIC engines are listed and explained where they apply specifically to the use of the engine for driving a.c. generators. For other reciprocating-type prime movers (e.g. steam engines), the provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 should be used as a basis for establishing these requirements.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
568.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8528-3:2005	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 3: Alternating current generators for generating sets	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal characteristics of Alternating Current (a.c.) generators under the control of their voltage regulators when used in generating set applications. It supplements the requirements of IEC 60034-1. This part of US ISO 8528 applies to a.c. generators used in a.c. generating sets driven by reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engines for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. For some specific applications (e.g. essential hospital supplies, high-rise buildings), supplementary requirements may be necessary. The provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 should be regarded as the basis for establishing any supplementary requirements. For a.c. generating sets driven by other reciprocating-type prime movers (e.g. steam engines) the provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 should be used as a basis for establishing these requirements.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
569.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8528-4:2005	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 4: Control gear and switchgear	This Uganda Standard specifies the criteria for control gear and switchgear for generating sets with reciprocating internal combustion engines. It applies to Alternating Current (a.c.) generating sets driven by Reciprocating Internal Combustion (RIC) engines for land and marine use excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. For some specific applications (e.g. essential hospital supplies and high-rise buildings), supplementary requirements may be necessary. The provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 should be regarded as a basis for establishing any supplementary requirements. For generating sets driven by other prime movers (e.g. steam engines), this part of US ISO 8528 should be regarded as a basis for establishing these requirements.
570.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8528-5:2013	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 5: Generating sets	This Uganda Standard defines terms and specifies design and performance criteria arising out of the combination of a Reciprocating Internal Combustion (RIC) engine and an Alternating Current (a.c.) generator when operating as a unit. It applies to a.c. generating sets driven by RIC engines for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. For some specific applications (e.g. essential hospital supplies and high-rise buildings) supplementary requirements can be necessary. The provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 are a basis for establishing any supplementary requirements. For generating sets driven by other reciprocating-type prime movers (e.g. steam engines), the provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 can be used as a basis

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				for establishing these requirements.
571.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8528-7:1994	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 7: Technical declarations for specification and design	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and parameters for the specification and design of a reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engine driven generating set, with reference to the definitions given in US ISO 8528-1 to US ISO 8528-6. It applies to alternating current (a.c.) generating sets driven by RIC engines for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. For some specific applications (for example, essential hospital supplies, high-rise buildings, etc.) supplementary requirements may be necessary. The provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 should be regarded as a basis. For other reciprocating-type Prime movers (e.g. sewage gas engines, steam engines), the provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 should be used as a basis.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
572.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8528-12:1997	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 12: Emergency power supply to safety services	This Uganda Standard applies to generating sets driven by reciprocating internal-combustion (RIC) engines for emergency power supply to safety services. It applies, for example, to safety equipment in hospitals, high-rise buildings, public gathering places etc. This part of US ISO 8528 establishes the special requirements for the performance, design and maintenance of power generators used in the applications referred to above and taking into account the provisions of US ISO 8528-1 to US ISO 8528-6 and US ISO 8528-10.
573.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8528-13:2016	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 13: Safety	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engine driven generating sets up to 1 000 V consisting of an RIC engine, an alternating current (AC) generator including the additional equipment required for operating, e.g. controlgear, switchgear, auxiliary equipment. It is applicable to generating sets for land and marine use (domestic, recreational and industrial application). It is not applicable to generating sets used on board of seagoing vessels and mobile offshore units as well as on aircraft or to propel road vehicles and locomotives. The special requirements needed to cover operation in potentially explosive atmospheres are not covered in this part of US ISO 8528. The hazards relevant to RIC engine driven generating sets are identified in Annex A. This part of US ISO 8528 deals with the special requirements of test and safety design which should be observed in addition to the definitions and requirements in US ISO 8528-1, US ISO 8528-2, US ISO 8528-3, US ISO 8528-4,

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				US ISO 8528-5 and US ISO 8528-6, where applicable. It specifies safety requirements in order to protect the user from danger.
574.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 22810:2010	Horology — Water-resistant watches	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements and specifies the test methods used to verify the water resistance of watches. Moreover, it indicates the marking which the manufacturer is authorized to apply to them. Divers' watches, specified as such, are covered by US ISO 6425 which establishes special requirements.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
575.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60034 – 1:2004	Rotating electrical machines – Part 1: Rating and Performance	This standard is applicable to all rotating electrical machines except those covered by other IEC standards – for example, IEC 60349. Machines within the scope of this standard may also be subject to superseding, modifying or additional requirements in other
576.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60061-1:2007	Lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability and safety – Part 1: Lamp caps	This Uganda Standard contains the recommendations of the IEC in regard to lamp caps and holders in general use, together with relevant gauges, with the object of securing international interchangeability.
577.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60061-2:2007	Lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability and safety – Part 2: Lamp holders	This standard contains the recommendations of the IEC in regard to lamp caps and holders in general use, together with relevant gauges, with the object of securing international interchangeability.
578.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60061-3:2003	Lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability and safety – Part 3: Gauges	This standard is based on the third edition (1969) and its supplements A(1970), B(1971), C(1971), D(1972), E(1972), F(1975), G(1977), H(1980), J(1983), K(1987), L(1989), M(1992), N(1994), P(1994), Q(1995), R(1996), S(1996), T(1996), U(1997) and amendments 20(1998), 21(1999), 22(1999), 23(2000), 24(2001), 25(2001), 26(2001), 27(2002), 28(2002), 29(2002), 30(2003) and 31(2003).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
579.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60064:2005	Tungsten filament lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes – Performance requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to tungsten filament incandescent lamps for general lighting service (GLS) which comply with the safety requirements in IEC 432-1 and having: rated wattage of 25 W to 200 W, inclusive; rated voltage 100 V to 250 V, including marked voltage range not exceeding ± 2.5 % of the mean voltage; bulbs of the A or PS shapes; bulbs with clear, frosted or equivalently coated finishes. This standard states the performance requirements for lamps, including test methods and means of confirming compliance with the requirements
580.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60065:2005 Audio	video and similar electronic apparatus – Safety requirements	This standard applies to receiving apparatus for sound or vision, amplifiers, load and source transducers, motor-driven apparatus (radio-gramophones, tape recorders and sound-film projectors, etc.) which are to be connected to the mains, directly or indirectly, and which are intended for domestic and similar indoor use. Gives a safety and classification terminology based on IEC 60536. Specifies requirements for marking, insulation, components, electrical connections and fixings, protection against ionizing radiation, resistance to heating, mechanical strength and stability, etc., as well as a requirement for splash-proof mains operated electronic equipment. Does not apply to apparatus designed for rated supply voltage exceeding 433 V (r.m.s.) between phases in the case of three-phase supply and 250 V (r.m.s.) in all other cases. Has the status of a group safety publication in accordance with IEC Guide 104.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
581.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60076-1:2011	Power transformers — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard applies to three-phase and single-phase power transformers (including auto-transformers) with the exception of certain categories of small and special transformers such as: single-phase transformers with rated power less than 1 kVA and three-phase transformers less than 5 kVA; transformers, which have no windings with rated voltage higher than 1 000 V; instrument transformers; amongst others. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 371-1:2005, Specification for power transformers — Part 1: General requirements, which has been technically revised).
582.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60076-2:2011	Power transformers — Part 2: Temperature rise for liquid-immersed transformers	This Uganda Standard applies to liquid-immersed transformers, identifies power transformers according to their cooling methods, defines temperature rise limits and gives the methods for temperature rise tests. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 371-2:2005, Specification for power transformers — Part 2: Specification for temperature rise requirements, which has been technically revised).
583.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60076-3:2013	Power transformers — Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air	This Uganda Standard applies to power transformers as defined by and in the scope of US IEC 60076-1. It gives details of the applicable dielectric tests and minimum dielectric test levels. Recommended minimum external clearances in air between live parts and between live parts and earth are given for use when these clearances are not specified by the purchaser. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 371-3:2005, Specification for power transformers — Part 3: Insulation levels and dielectric tests, which has been

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				technically revised).
584.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60076-5:2006	Power transformers — Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit	This Uganda Standard identifies the requirements for power transformers to sustain without damage the effects of overcurrent originated by external short circuits. It describes the calculation procedures used to demonstrate the thermal ability of a power transformer to withstand such over currents and both the special test and the theoretical evaluation method used to demonstrate the ability to withstand the relevant dynamic effects. The requirements apply to transformers as defined in the scope of US IEC 60076-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 371-5:2005, Specification for power transformers — Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit, which has been technically revised).
585.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60081:2002	Double - capped fluorescent lamps — Performance specifications	This standard specifies the performance requirements for double-capped fluorescent lamps general lighting service. The requirements of this standard relate only to type testing. Conditions of compliance, including methods of statistical assessment, are under consideration.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
586.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60086-1: 2011	Primary batteries — General	This Uganda Standard is intended to standardize primary batteries with respect to dimensions, nomenclature, terminal configurations, markings, test methods, typical performance, safety and environmental aspects. As a primary battery classification tool, electrochemical systems are also standardized with respect to system letter, electrodes, electrolyte, nominal and maximum open circuit voltage. This standard specifies test methods for testing primary cells and batteries. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 481-1:2003, Primary batteries — Part 1: General, which has being renumbered).
587.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60086-2: 2011	Primary batteries — Part 2: Physical and electrical specifications	This Uganda Standard is applicable to primary batteries based on standardized electrochemical systems. It specifies the physical dimensions and the discharge test conditions and discharge performance requirements. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 481-2:2003 Primary batteries — Part 2: Physical and electrical specifications, which has been renumbered).
588.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60086-3: 2011	Primary batteries — Part 3: Watch batteries	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions, designation, methods of tests and requirements for primary batteries for watches. In several cases, a menu of test methods is given. When presenting battery electrical characteristics and/or performance data, the manufacturer specifies which test method was used. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 481-3:2003 Primary batteries — Part 3: Watch batteries, which has been renumbered).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
589.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60086-4: 2007	Primary batteries — Part 4: Safety of lithium batteries	This Uganda Standard specifies tests and requirements for primary batteries to ensure their safe operation under intended use and reasonably foreseeable misuse. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 481-4:2003, Primary batteries — Part 4: Safety of lithium, which has been renumbered).
590.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60086-5: 2011	Primary batteries — Part 5: Safety of batteries with aqueous electrolyte	This Uganda Standard specifies tests and requirements for primary batteries with aqueous electrolyte to ensure their safe operation under intended use and reasonably foreseeable misuse. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 481-5:2003 Primary batteries — Part 5: Safety of batteries with aqueous electrolyte, which has been renumbered).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
591.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60095-1:2018	Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 1: General requirements and methods of test (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V, used primarily as a power source for the starting of internal combustion engines, lighting, and for auxiliary equipment of internal combustion engine vehicles. These batteries are commonly called "starter batteries". This document is applicable to batteries for the following purposes: • batteries for passenger cars; • batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles. This document is not applicable to batteries for other purposes, such as the starting of railcar internal combustion engines or for motorcycles and other power sport vehicles. This document defines many general properties of lead-acid batteries. Single sections can be referenced in other parts of the IEC 60095 series even if the application is excluded in the scope of this document. This document specifies the: • general requirements; • essential functional characteristics, relevant test methods and results required, for several classes of starter batteries: • according to the general type of application; • according to the type of product. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US IEC 60095-1:2006, Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 1: General requirements and methods of test, which has been technically revised).
592.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60095-2:2009	Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of batteries and dimensions and marking of terminals	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries used for starting, lighting and ignition of passenger cars and light vehicles with a nominal voltage of 12 V. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 369-2:2001, Batteries — Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of batteries and dimensions and

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				making of terminals, which has been technically revised).
593.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60095-7:2019	Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 7: General requirements and methods of test for motorcycle batteries	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries used primarily as a power source for the starting of internal combustion engines, lighting and ignition (SLI) of motorcycles and other power sport vehicles. The nominal voltage is 12 V or 6 V. Test definitions and criteria in this document are for batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V only. For batteries with a nominal voltage of 6 V, all voltages have to be divided by two. The other power sports vehicles covered in this document are snowmobiles, personal watercrafts and all-terrain vehicles. This document is not applicable to batteries for other purposes, such as the back-up power sources, auxiliary equipment of internal combustion engine vehicles and e-bikes. This document specifies general requirements, size, essential functional characteristics, relevant test methods and results required.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
594.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60104:1987	Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloy wire for overhead line conductors	This Uganda Standard is applicable to aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloy wires of two types having different mechanical and electrical properties for the manufacture of stranded conductors for overhead power transmission purposes. It specifies the mechanical and electrical properties of wires in the diameter range 1.50 mm to 4.50 mm. The two types are designated Type A and Type B respectively. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 507:2008, Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloy wire for overhead line conductors, which has been republished).
595.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60155:1993	Glow – starters for fluorescent lamps	This standard specifies interchangeable glow-starters used with pre-heat type fluorescent lamps, hereafter called “starters”.
596.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60188:2001	High – pressure mercury vapour lamps — Performance specifications	This standard specifies the performance requirements for high-pressure mercury vapour lamps for general lighting purposes, with or without a red correcting fluorescent coating.
597.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60192:2001	Low – pressure sodium vapour lamps — Performance specifications	This standard specifies the performance requirements for low-pressure sodium vapour lamps for general lighting purposes.
598.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60227-1:2007	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to rigid and flexible cables with insulation, and sheath if any, based on polyvinyl chloride, of rated voltages U_0/U up to and including 450/750 V used in power installations of nominal voltage not exceeding 450/750 V a.c. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-1:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements and US IEC 60227-1:2005, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V — Part 1: General requirements, which has been

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				technically revised).
599.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60227-3:1997	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for polyvinyl chloride insulated single-core non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V. All cables shall comply with the appropriate requirements given in US IEC 60227-1 and the individual types of cables shall each comply with the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-3:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring and US IEC 60227-3:2005, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring, which has been renumbered).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
600.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60227-4:1997	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Sheathed cables for fixed wiring	This Uganda Standard details the particular specification for light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cables of rated voltage of 300/500 V. Each cable shall comply with the appropriate requirements given in US IEC 60227-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-4:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Sheathed cables for fixed wiring and US IEC 60227-4:2005 Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V — Part 4: Sheathed cables for fixed wiring, which has been renumbered).
601.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60227-5:2011	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Flexible cables (cords)	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for polyvinyl chloride insulated flexible cables (cords), of rated voltages up to and including 300/500 V. All cables comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 60227-1 and each individual type of cable complies with the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-5:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Flexible cables (cords), which has been renumbered).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
602.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60227-6: 2001	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Lift cables and cables for flexible connections	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for both circular and flat lift cables and cables for flexible connections of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V. Each cable complies with the appropriate requirements given in US IEC 60227-1, and with the particular requirements of this part of US IEC 60227. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-6:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Lift cables and cables for flexible connections, which has been renumbered).
603.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60227-7:2012	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Flexible cables screened and unscreened with two or more conductors	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for polyvinyl chloride insulated, screened and unscreened control cables of rated voltages up to and including 300/500 V. All cables comply with the appropriate requirements given in US IEC 60227-1 and each individual type of cable complies with the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-7:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Flexible cables screened and unscreened with two or more conductors, which has been renumbered).
604.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60228:2004	Conductors of insulated cables	This Uganda Standard specifies the nominal cross-sectional areas, in the range 0.5 mm ² to 2 500 mm ² , for conductors in electric power cables and cords of a wide range of types. Requirements for numbers and sizes of wires and resistance values are also included. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 501:2008, Conductors of insulated cables, which has been republished).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
605.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60238:2004	Edison screw lamp holders	This Uganda Standard applies to lampholders with Edison thread E14, E27 and E40, designed for connection to the supply of lamps and semi-luminaires only. It also applies to switched-lamp holders for use in a.c. circuits only, where the working voltage does not exceed 250 V r.m.s. This standard also applies to lampholders with Edison thread E5 designed for connection to the supply mains of series connected lamps, with a working voltage not exceeding 25 V, to be used indoors, and to lampholders with Edison thread E10 designed for connection to the supply mains of series connected lamps, with a working voltage not exceeding 60 V, to be used indoors or outdoors. It also applies to lampholders E10 for building-in, for the connection of single lamps to the supply. These lamp holders are not intended for retail sale.
606.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60245-1:2007	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to rigid and flexible cables with insulation, and sheath if any, based on vulcanized rubber of rated voltages U_0/U up to and including 450/750 V used in power installations of nominal voltage not exceeding 450/750 V a.c. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-1:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements, which has been republished).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
607.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60245-3:1994	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Heat resistant silicone insulated cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for silicone rubber insulated cables of rated voltage of 300/500 V. Each cable should comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 245-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-3:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Heat resistant silicone insulated cables, which has been republished).
608.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60245-4:2011	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Cords and flexible cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for rubber insulated and braided cords and for rubber insulated and rubber or polychloroprene or other equivalent synthetic elastomer sheathed cords and flexible cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-4:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Cords and flexible cables, which has been republished).
609.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60245-5:1994	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Lift cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for rubber insulated lift cables of rated voltage of 300/500 V. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-5:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Lift cables, which has been republished).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
610.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60245-6:1994	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Arc welding electrode cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for rubber insulated arc welding electrode cables. Each cable should comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 245-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-6:2008 Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Arc welding electrode cables, which has been republished).
611.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60245-7:1994	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Heat resistant ethylene-vinyl acetate rubber insulated cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for ethylene-vinyl acetate rubber insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V. Each cable should comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 245-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-7:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Heat resistant ethylene-vinyl acetate rubber insulated cables, which has been republished).
612.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60245-8:2012	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 8: Cords for applications requiring high flexibility	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for rubber insulated and textile braid covered cords of rated voltage 300/300 V, for use in applications where high flexibility is required, for example iron cords. All cables should comply with the appropriate requirements given in US IEC 60245-1 and the individual types of cables should each comply with the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-8:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 8: Cords for applications requiring high flexibility, which has been republished).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
613.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60282-1:2014	High-voltage fuses — Part 1: Current-limiting fuses	This Uganda Standard applies to all types of high-voltage current-limiting fuses designed for use outdoors or indoors on alternating current systems of 50 Hz and 60 Hz and of rated voltages exceeding 1 000 V. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 388-1:2005, High-voltage fuses — Part 1: Current-limiting fuses, which has been technically revised).
614.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60282-2:2008	High-voltage fuses — Part 2: Expulsion fuses	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for expulsion fuses designed for use outdoors or indoors on alternating current systems of 50 Hz and 60 Hz, and of rated voltages exceeding 1 000 V. This standard covers only the performance of fuses, each one comprising a specified combination of fuse-base, fuse-carrier and fuse-link which have been tested in accordance with this standard; successful performance of other combinations cannot be implied from this standard. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 388-2:2005, High-voltage fuses — Part 2: Expulsion fuses, which has been technically revised).
615.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-1: 2010	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 1: General requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of electrical appliances for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
616.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-2:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-2: Particular requirements for vacuum cleaners and water-suction cleaning appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric vacuum cleaners and water suction cleaning appliances for household and similar purposes, including vacuum cleaners for animal grooming, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. It also applies to centrally-sited vacuum cleaners.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
617.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-3: 2012	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for electric irons (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of electric dry irons and steam irons, including those with a separate water reservoir or boiler having a capacity not exceeding 5 L, for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use, but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard
618.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-4:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-4: Particular requirements for spin extractors	This standard deals with spin extractors incorporated in washing machines that have separate containers for washing and spin extraction are within the scope of this standard.
619.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-5:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-5: Particular requirements for electric dishwashers	This standard deals with the safety of electric dishwashers for household use that are intended for washing and rinsing dishes, cutlery and other utensils, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
620.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-6: 2008	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-6: Particular requirements for stationary cooking ranges, hobs, ovens and similar appliances (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of stationary electric cooking ranges, hobs, ovens and similar appliances for household use, their rated voltages being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances connected between phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
621.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-7: 2012	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-7: Particular requirements for washing machines (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of electric washing machines for household and similar use, that are intended for washing clothes and textiles, their rated voltage being not being more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard also deals with the safety of electric washing machines for household and similar use employing an electrolyte instead of a detergent.
622.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-8:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-8: Particular requirements for shavers, hair clippers and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric shavers, hair clippers and similar appliances intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
623.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-9:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-9: Particular requirements for grills, toasters and similar portable cooking appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric portable appliances for household purposes that have a cooking function such as baking, roasting and grilling, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
624.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-10:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-10: Particular requirements for floor treatment machines and wet scrubbing machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric floor treatment and wet scrubbing machines intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
625.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-11:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-11: Particular requirements for tumble dryers	This standard deals with the safety of electric tumble dryers intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
626.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-12:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-12: Particular requirements for warming plates and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric warming plates, warming trays and similar appliances intended to keep food or vessels warm, for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
627.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-13:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-13: Particular requirements for deep fat fryers, frying pans and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric deep fat fryers having a recommended maximum quantity of oil not exceeding 5 l, frying pans, woks and other appliances in which oil is used for cooking, and intended for household use only, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
628.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-14:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-14: Particular requirements for kitchen machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric kitchen machines for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
629.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-15:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-15: Particular requirements for appliances for heating liquids	This standard deals with the safety of electrical appliances for heating liquids for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
630.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-21: 2009	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-21: Particular requirements for storage water heaters (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of storage water heaters for household and similar purposes and intended for heating water below boiling temperature, their rated voltage being not being more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. As far as is practicable, this standard deals with the common hazards presented by appliances that are encountered by all persons in and around the home.
631.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-23:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-23: Particular requirements for appliances for skin or hair care	This standard deals with the safety of electric appliances for the care of skin or hair of persons or animals and intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
632.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-24: 2012	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-24: Particular requirements for refrigerating appliances, ice-cream appliances and ice-makers (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of refrigerating appliances, ice-cream appliances and ice-makers, their rated voltage being not being more than 250 V for single phase appliances, 480 V for other appliances and 24 V d.c for appliances when battery operated.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
633.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-25:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-25: Particular requirements for microwave ovens	This standard deals with the safety of microwave ovens for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
634.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-26:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-26: Particular requirements for clocks	This standard deals with the safety of electric clocks having a rated voltage not more than 250 V.
635.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-27:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-27: Particular requirements for appliances for skin exposure to ultraviolet and infrared radiation	This standard deals with the safety of electrical appliances incorporating emitters for exposing the skin to ultraviolet or infrared radiation, for household and similar use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
636.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-28:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-28: Particular requirements for sewing machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric sewing machines for household and similar use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
637.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-29:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-29: Particular requirements for battery chargers	This standard deals with the safety of electric battery chargers for household and similar use having an output at safety extra-low voltage, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
638.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-31:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-31: Particular requirements for range hoods	This standard deals with the safety of electric range hoods intended for installing above household cooking ranges, hobs and similar cooking appliances, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.
639.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-32:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-32: Particular requirements for massage appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric massage appliances for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
640.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-34:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-34: Particular requirements for motor compressors	This standard deals with the safety of sealed (hermetic and semi-hermetic type) motor-compressors, their protection and control systems, if any, which are intended for use in equipment for household and similar purposes and which conform with the standards applicable to such equipment. It applies to motor-compressors tested separately, under the most severe conditions that may be expected to occur in normal use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase motor-compressors and 480 V for other motor-compressors.
641.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-35:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-35: Particular requirements for instantaneous water heaters	This standard deals with the safety of electric instantaneous water heaters for household and similar purposes and intended for heating water below boiling temperature, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
642.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-36:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-36: Particular requirements for commercial electric cooking range	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial cooking and baking ranges, ovens, hobs, hob elements and similar appliances not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances.
643.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-37:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-37: Particular requirements for commercial electric deep fat fryers	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial deep fat fryers including pressurized types not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
644.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-38:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-38: Particular requirements for commercial electric griddles and griddle grills	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial griddles and griddle grills not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances.
645.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-39:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-39: Particular requirements for commercial electric multi-purpose cooking pans	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial multipurpose cooking pans not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances.
646.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-40:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-40: Particular requirements for electrical heat pumps	This standard deals with the safety of electric heat pumps, including sanitary hot water heat pumps, air-conditioners, and dehumidifiers incorporating sealed motor compressors, their maximum rated voltages being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 600 V for all other appliances.
647.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-41:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-41: Particular requirements for pumps	This standard deals with the safety of electric pumps for liquids having a temperature not exceeding 90 °C, intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
648.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-42:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-42: Particular requirements for commercial electric forced convection ovens	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial forced convection ovens, steam cookers, steam-convection ovens and, exclusive of any other use, steam generators, not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
649.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-44:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-44: Particular requirements for ironers	This standard deals with the safety of portable electric heating tools and similar appliances, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use, but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard.
650.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-45:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-45: Particular requirements for portable heating tools and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial boiling pans not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances.
651.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-47:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-47: Particular requirements for commercial electric boiling pans	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial boiling pans not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances.
652.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-48:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-48: Particular requirements for commercial electric grillers and toasters	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial grillers and toasters not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. Rotary or continuous grillers and toasters and similar appliances intended for grilling by radiant heat such as rotisseries, salamanders, etc. are within the scope of this standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
653.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-49:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-49: Particular requirements for commercial electric hot cupboards	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial hot cupboards not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances.
654.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-50:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-50: Particular requirements for commercial electric bains-marie	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial bains-marie not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances.
655.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-51:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-51: Particular requirements for stationary circulation pumps for heating and service water installations	This standard deals with the safety of electric stationary circulation pumps intended for use in heating systems or in service water systems, having a rated power input not exceeding 300 W, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
656.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-53:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-53: Particular requirements for sauna heating appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric sauna heating appliances having a rated power input not exceeding 20 kW, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
657.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-54:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-54: Particular requirements for surface cleaning appliances for household use employing liquids or steam	This standard deals with the safety of electric cleaning appliances for household use that are intended for cleaning surfaces such as windows, walls and empty swimming pools by using liquid cleansing agents or steam, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. It also covers wallpaper strippers.
658.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-56:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-56: Particular requirements for projectors and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric projectors and similar appliances for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
659.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-58:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-58: Particular requirements for commercial electric dishwashing machines	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated dishwashing machines for washing plates, dishes, glassware, cutlery and similar articles, with or without means for water heating or drying, not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances.
660.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-59:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-59: Particular requirements for insect killers	This standard deals with the safety of electric insect killers for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use but that nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard.
661.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-64:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-64: Particular requirements for commercial electric kitchen machines	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial kitchen machines not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances.
662.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-67:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-67: Particular requirements for floor treatment and floor cleaning machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric motor-operated appliances primarily designed for industrial and commercial use, with or without attachments, including appliances incorporating wet and/or dry suction, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. Such appliances may be used for floor polishing (including waxing and buffing), scrubbing and grinding, scarifying and carpet shampooing.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
663.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-69:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-69: Particular requirements for wet and dry vacuum cleaners	This standard deals with the safety of electrical motor-operated vacuum cleaners and includes appliances and stationary equipment specifically designed for wet suction, dry suction, or wet and dry suction for industrial and commercial use with or without attachments, for example for suction to withdraw dust or the like from work benches and production machines, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
664.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-70:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-70: Particular requirements for milking machines	This standard deals with the safety of milking machines, to be used in stalls and in the open, that are designed for milking farm animals, such as cows, the rated voltage of the milking machine being not more than 250 V for single-phase operation and 480 V for other operations.
665.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-71:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-71: Particular requirements for electrical heating appliances for breeding and rearing animals	This standard deals with the safety of all kinds of electrical heating appliances used for livestock rearing and breeding, such as: heat-radiating appliances, electrical sitting-hens, incubators, chicken breeding units and heating plates for animals, the rated voltage of the appliances being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
666.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-73:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-73: Particular requirements for fixed immersion heaters	This standard deals with the safety of fixed electric immersion heaters for household and similar purposes that are intended for installation in a water tank for heating water to a temperature below its boiling point. The rated voltage is not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
667.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-74:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-74: Particular requirements for portable immersion heaters	This standard deals with the safety of portable electric immersion heaters for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard.
668.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-76:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-76: Particular requirements for electric fence energizers	This standard deals with the safety of electric fence energizers, the rated voltage of which is not more than 250 V and by means of which fence wires in agricultural, feral animal control and security fences may be electrified or monitored.
669.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-77:2002	Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-77: Particular requirements for pedestrian controlled mains-operated lawnmowers	This standard deals with the safety of pedestrian controlled mains-operated electrical, cylinder or rotary lawnmowers designed primarily for use around the home or for similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V single phase.
670.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-78:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-78: Particular requirements for outdoor barbecues	This standard deals with the safety of outdoor barbecues for household and similar use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use but that nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard.
671.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-80: 2008	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-80: Particular requirements for fans (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of electric fans for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
672.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-82:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-82: Particular requirements for amusement machines and personal service machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric commercial amusement machines and personal service machines, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances.
673.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-89:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-89: Particular requirements for commercial refrigerating appliances with an incorporated or remote refrigerant condensing unit or compressor	This standard specifies safety requirements for electrically operated commercial refrigerating appliances that have an incorporated compressor or that are supplied in two units for assembly as a single appliance in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions (split system).
674.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-90:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-90: Particular requirements for commercial microwave ovens	This standard deals with the safety of microwave ovens intended for commercial use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. Appliances covered by this standard incorporate a door for user access to the cavity.
675.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-91:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-91: Particular requirements for walk behind and hand-held lawn trimmers and lawn hedge trimmers	

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
676.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-103:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-103: Particular requirements for drives for gates	This standard deals with the safety of gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections, for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This Standard deals with the safety of electric drives for horizontally and vertically moving gates, doors and windows for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. It also covers the hazards associated with the movement of the driven part. This standard covers the electrical safety and some other safety aspects of these appliances.
677.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-104:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-104: Particular requirements for appliances to recover and/or recycle refrigerant from air conditioning and refrigeration equipment	This standard applies to appliances not intended for normal household use but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, offices, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, in industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard.
678.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60335-2-105:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety - Part 2-105: Particular requirements for multifunctional shower cabinets	This standard deals with the safety of electric multifunctional shower cabinets for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. Appliances not intended for normal household use but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in hotels, fitness centers and similar locations, are within the scope of this standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
679.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60350-2:2017	Household electric cooking appliances — Part 2: Hobs — Methods for measuring performance	This Uganda Standard defines methods for measuring the performance of electric hobs for household use. Appliances covered by this document can be built-in or designed to be placed on a work surface. The hob can also be a part of a cooking range. This document does not apply to portable appliances for cooking, grilling and similar functions (see IEC 61817). This document defines the main performance characteristics of hobs which are of interest to the user and specifies methods for measuring these characteristics. This document does not specify a classification or ranking for performance.
680.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60400:1999	Lamp holders for tubular fluorescent lamps and starter holders	This standard states the technical and dimensional requirements for lamp holders for tubular fluorescent lamps and for starter-holders, and the methods of test to be used in determining the safety and the fit of the lamps in the lamp holders and the starters in the starter holders.
681.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60432-1:1999+AMD1:2005+AMD2:2011	Incandescent lamps — Safety specifications — Part 1: Tungsten filament lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety and interchangeability requirements of tungsten filament incandescent lamps for general lighting service. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 254:2000, Specification for tungsten filament lamps for general lighting service, which has been republished).
682.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60496:1975	Methods for measuring the performance of electric warming plates for household and similar purposes	This Uganda Standard applies to electric warming plates for household and similar purposes. Similar purposes denotes use in other than household areas, e.g. inns, coffee-houses, tea-rooms, small hotels, but only where the periods of use and the load are compatible with household purposes

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
683.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60502-1:2009	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) - Part 1: Cables for rated voltages of 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) and 3 kV (Um = 3,6 kV)	This Uganda Standard specifies the construction, dimensions and test requirements of power cables with extruded solid insulation for rated voltages of 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) and 3 kV (Um = 3,6 kV) for fixed installations such as distribution networks or industrial installations. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 506-1:2008, Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1.2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) — Part 1: Cables for rated voltages of 1 kV (Um = 1.2 kV) and 3 kV (Um = 3.6 kV), which has been republished).
684.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60502-2:2014	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) – Part 2: Cables for rated voltages from 6 kV (Um = 7,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV)	This Uganda Standard specifies the construction, dimensions and test requirements of power cables with extruded solid insulation from 6 kV up to 30 kV for fixed installations such as distribution networks or industrial installations. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 506-2:2008, Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1.2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) — Part 2: Cables for rated voltages from 6 kV (Um = 7.2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV), which has been republished)

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
685.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60502-4:2010	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) - Part 4: Test requirements on accessories for cables with rated voltages from 6 kV (Um = 7,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV)	This Uganda Standard specifies the test requirements for type testing of accessories for power cables with rated voltages from 3,6/6 (7,2) kV up to 18/30 (36) kV, complying with IEC 60502-2. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 506-4:2008, Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1.2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) — Part 4: Test requirements on accessories for cables with rated voltages from 6 kV (Um = 7.2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV), which has been republished)
686.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60601-1:2005+AMD1:2012+AMD2:2020	Medical electrical equipment — Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance	This Uganda Standard applies to the basic safety and essential performance of medical electrical equipment and medical electrical systems, hereafter referred to as ME equipment and ME systems.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
687.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60619:1993/AMD2:2004	Electrically operated food preparation appliances — Methods for measuring the performance	This Uganda Standard applies to electrically operated food preparation appliances for household use. The purpose of this standard is to state and define test methods of measuring the functions that can be carried out by means of household electrical food preparation appliances, which are of interest to the user and to give some guidelines for the evaluation of test results. Taking into account the lower grade of accuracy and repeatability, due to variations in time and origin of test materials and ingredients and to the influence of the subjective judgement of test operators, the described test methods may be applied more reliably for comparative testing of a number of appliances at approximately the same time, in the same laboratory, by the same operator and with the same utensils, rather than for testing of single appliances in different laboratories. As there is no definition of a given type or size of oven, and as a number of the tests involve baking of the final product in order to make a determination of volume, a variation in results can be expected between ovens used. All comparative tests should be under-taken in the same oven. This standard is not concerned with safety. It does not apply to appliances designed exclusively for commercial or industrial use.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
688.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60665:2018	AC ventilating fans and regulators for household and similar purposes — Methods for measuring performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance and the corresponding methods of test of AC ventilating fans for household and similar purposes intended for air forcing and exhaust, driven by single-phase AC motors having a power consumption of less than 125 W (including any associated regulators) for use on single-phase AC circuits not exceeding 250 V. This document applies to ventilating fans such as partition fans for walls and windows and duct fans.
689.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60669-1: 2007	Switches for household and similar fixed-electrical installations — Part 1: General requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to manually operated general switches, for a.c only with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A, intended for household and similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors.
690.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60669-2-1:2002	Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2-1: Particular requirements - Electronic switches	This standard applies to manually operated general purpose switches for a.c. only, with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A.
691.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60669-2-2:2002	Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 2: Remote-control switches (RCS)	This standard applies to electronic switches and to associated electronic extension units for household and similar fixed electrical installations either indoors or outdoors.
692.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60669-2-3:1997	Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2-3: Particular requirements – Time-delay switches (TDS)	This standard applies to remote-control switches (hereinafter referred to as RCS). This standard applies to electromagnetic RCS with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A, and to electronic RCS with a rated voltage not exceeding 250 V and a rated current not exceeding 16 A, intended for household and similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
693.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60669-2-4:2004	Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2-4: Particular requirements – Isolating switches	This standard applies to time-delay switches (hereinafter referred to as TDS) with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A, intended for household and similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors, operated by hand and/or by remote control and which are provided with a mechanical, thermal, pneumatic, hydraulic or electrical operated time-delay device or with a device which combines any of them.
694.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60686:1980	Stabilized power supplies, a.c. output	This standard applies to stabilized power supplies designed to supply a.c. power from an a.c. or d.c. source. Power supplies for electrical measurements are excluded.
695.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60670-1:2002	Boxes and enclosures for electrical accessories for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements	This standard applies to manually operated general purpose isolating switches with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 125 A, intended for household and similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors.
696.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60670-21:2004	Boxes and enclosures for electrical accessories for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 21: Particular requirements for boxes and enclosures with provision for suspension means	This standard applies to boxes, enclosures and parts of enclosures (hereafter called “boxes” and “enclosures”) for electrical accessories with a rated voltage not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. and 1 500 V d.c. intended for household or similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors.
697.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60670-22:2003	Boxes and enclosures for electrical accessories for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 22: Particular requirements for connecting boxes and enclosures	This standard applies to boxes and enclosures with provision for suspension means.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
698.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60879:2019	Comfort fans and regulators for household and similar purposes — Methods for measuring performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance-measuring methods of comfort fans and regulators for household and similar purposes, including conventional fans, tower fans and bladeless fans, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase fans and 480 V for other fans, and their rated power input being less than 125 W.
699.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60884-1:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Safety - Part 1: General requirements	This Part of the standard applies to plugs and fixed or portable socket-outlets for a.c. only, with and without earthing contact, with a rated voltage above 50 V but not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 32 A, intended for household and similar proposes, either, indoors or outdoors.
700.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60884-2-1:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Part 2- 1: Particular requirements for fused plugs	This Part of the standard applies where fuses are primarily intended to protect the flexible cable or cord (e.g. with ring circuits).
701.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60884-2-2:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Part 2-2: Particular requirements for socket-outlets for appliances	This Part of the standard applies to socket-outlets integrated or intended to be incorporated in or fixed to appliances.
702.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60884-2-3:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes - Part 2-3: Particular requirements for switched socket-outlets without interlock for fixed installations	This Part of the standard applies to fixed switched socket-outlets for a.c. only, with or without earthing, with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 32 A.
703.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60884-2-4:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Part 2-4: Particular requirements for plugs 'and socket-outlets for SELV	This Part of the standard applies to plugs, fixed or portable socket-outlets, and to socket-outlets for appliances with d.c. or a.c. (50/60 Hz) SELV with rated current of 16 A.
704.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60884-2-5:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Part 2- 5: Particular requirements for adaptors	This standard applies to shuttered and non-shuttered, fused and non-fused adaptors for a.c. only.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
705.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60888:1987	Zinc-coated steel wires for stranded conductors	This Uganda Standard applies to zinc-coated steel wires used in the construction and/or reinforcement of conductors for overhead power transmission purposes. It is intended to cover all wires used in constructions where the individual wire diameters, including coating, are in the range of 1.25 mm to 5.50 mm. Three grades of steel are included to reflect the needs of conductor users: regular steel, high strength steel and extra high strength steel. Two classes of coating represented by minimum zinc mass per unit area are included: Class 1 and Class 2. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 509:2008, Zinc-coated steel wires for stranded conductors, which has been republished).
706.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60889:1987	Hard-drawn aluminium wire for overhead line conductors	This Uganda Standard is applicable to hard-drawn aluminium wires for the manufacture of stranded conductors for overhead power transmission purposes. It specifies the mechanical and electrical properties of wires in the diameter range 1.25 mm to 5.00 mm. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 510:2008, Hard-drawn aluminium wire for overhead line conductors, which has been republished).
707.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60901:1996	Single-capped fluorescent lamps – Performance specifications	This standard specifies the performance requirements for single-capped fluorescent lamps for general lighting service. The requirements of this standard relate only to type testing. Conditions of compliance, including methods of statistical assessment, are under consideration.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
708.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60904-2:2015	Photovoltaic devices – Part 2: Requirements for photovoltaic reference devices	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for the classification, selection, packaging, marking, calibration and care of photovoltaic reference devices. This standard covers photovoltaic reference devices used to determine the electrical performance of photovoltaic cells, modules and arrays under natural and simulated sunlight. It does not cover photovoltaic reference devices for use under concentrated sunlight. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 463-2:2005 Photovoltaic devices — Part 2: Requirements for reference solar cells, which has been republished).
709.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60921:2004	Ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps — Performance requirements	This standard specifies the performance requirements for ballasts, excluding resistance types, for use on a.c. supplies up to 1 000 V at 50 Hz or 60 Hz, associated with tubular fluorescent lamps with pre-heated cathodes operated with or without a starter or starting device and having rated wattages, dimensions and characteristics as specified in IEC 60081 and 60901. It applies to complete ballasts and their component parts such as resistors, transformers and capacitors. A.C. supplied electronic ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps for high frequency operation specified in IEC 61347-2-3 are excluded from the scope of this standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
710.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60934:2000	Circuit breakers for equipment (CBE)	This Uganda Standard is applicable to mechanical switching devices designed as "circuit breakers for equipment (CBE) intended to provide protection to circuits within electrical equipment. This standard is also applicable to switching devices for protection of electrical equipment in case of under voltage and/or over voltage. It is applicable for a.c. not exceeding 440 V and/or d.c. not exceeding 250 V and a rated current not exceeding 125 A.
711.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60947-1:2004	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 1: General rules	This standard applies, when required by the relevant product standard, to switchgear and control gear hereinafter referred to as "equipment" and intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c.
712.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60947-2:2003	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 2: Circuit breakers	This standard applies, when required by the relevant product standard, to switchgear and controlgear hereinafter referred to as "equipment" and intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c.
713.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60947-3:1999	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 3: Switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units	This standard applies to circuit-breakers, the main contacts of which are intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c.; it also contains additional requirements for integrally fused circuit-breakers. It applies whatever the rated currents, the method of construction or the proposed applications of the circuit-breakers may be.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
714.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60947-4-1:1990	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 4-1: Contactors and motor-starters - Electromechanical contactors and motor- starters	This standard applies to switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units to be used in distribution circuits and motor circuits of which the rated voltage does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c. Auxiliary switches fitted to equipment within the scope of this standard shall comply with the requirements of IEC 60947-5-1. This standard does not include the additional requirements necessary for electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres.
715.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60947-4-2:1999	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 4-2: Contactors and motor-starters – AC semiconductor motor controllers and starters	This part of standard applies to the types of equipment listed in 1.1 and 1.2 whose main contacts are intended to be connected to circuits the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c.
716.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60947-4-3:1999	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 4-3: Contactors and motor-starters - A.C. semiconductor controllers and contactors for non-motor loads	This standard applies to controllers and starters, which may include a series mechanical switching device, intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. This standard characterizes controllers and starters with and without bypass means. Controllers and starters dealt with in this standard are not normally designed to interrupt short-circuit currents.
717.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60947-5-1:2003	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 5-1: Control circuit devices and switching elements – Electromechanical control circuit devices	This standard applies to a.c. semiconductor non-motor load controllers and contactors intended for performing electrical operations by changing the state of a.c. electric circuits between the ON-state and the OFF-state.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
718.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60950-1:2001	Information technology equipment - Safety – Part 1: General requirements	This standard is applicable to mains-powered or battery-powered information technology equipment, including electrical business equipment and associated equipment, with a rated voltage not exceeding 600 V. This standard is also applicable to such information technology equipment: designed for use as telecommunication terminal equipment and telecommunication network infrastructure equipment, regardless of the source of power; designed and intended to be connected directly to, or used as infrastructure equipment in a cable distribution system, regardless of the source of power; and designed to use the ac mains supply as a communication transmission medium.
719.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60968:2015	Self-ballasted fluorescent lamps for general lighting services — Safety requirements (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety and interchangeability requirements, together with the test methods and conditions required to show compliance of tubular fluorescent lamps with integrated means for controlling starting and stable operation (self-ballasted fluorescent lamps). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60968:1999, Self-ballasted lamps for general lighting services — Safety requirements, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
720.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60969:2016	Self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps for general lighting services — Performance requirements (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements together with test methods and conditions required to show compliance of self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps intended for general lighting services. This standard applies to self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps of voltages >50V and all power ratings with lamp caps complying with IEC 60061-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60969:1999, Self-ballasted lamps for general lighting services — Performance requirements, which has been technically revised).
721.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60974-1:1998	Welding arc equipment – Part 1: Welding power sources	This standard is applicable to power sources for arc welding and allied processes designed for industrial and professional use and supplied by a voltage within the low voltage range (as specified in IEC 38) or driven by mechanical means. This standard is not applicable to welding power sources for manual metal arc welding with limited duty operation which are designed mainly for use by laymen.
722.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60974-11:2004	Welding arc equipment – Part 11: Electrode holders	This standard specifies safety and performance requirements of electrode holders; is applicable to electrode holders for manual metal arc welding with electrodes up to 10 mm in diameter.
723.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 60974-12:1992	Welding arc equipment – Part 12: Coupling devices for welding cables	This standard specifies the test and construction requirements of coupling devices for flexible welding cables.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
724.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61000-1-1: 1992	Electromagnetic compatibility	The Uganda Standard describes and interprets various terms considered to be of basic importance to concepts and practical application in the design and evaluation of electromagnetically compatible systems. In addition, attention is drawn to the distinction between electromagnetic compatibility (EMG) tests carried out in a standardized set-up and those carried out at the location where a device (equipment or system) is installed (in situ tests).
725.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61035-1:1990	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for conduit fittings for use with conduits for the protection of conductors and/or cables in electrical installations, and type tests for the quality of joints of conduit fittings to conduit.
726.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61035-2-1:1993	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications – Section 1: Metal conduit fittings	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for metal conduit fittings, for use with circular, threadable or non-threadable conduits complying with IEC 60614. This standard is not applicable to fittings for use with flexible conduits.
727.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61035-2-2:1993	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications – Section 2: Conduit fittings of insulating material	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for conduit fittings of insulating material, for use with circular conduits complying with IEC 60614. It is not applicable to fittings for use with flexible conduits.
728.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61035-2-3:1993	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications – Section 3: Fittings for flexible conduits of metal, insulating or composite materials and for pliable conduits of metal or composite materials	This standard specifies requirements for conduit fittings for use with flexible conduits of metal, insulating or composite materials and with pliable conduits of metal or composite materials.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
729.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61035-2-4:1995	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications – Section 4: Conduit fittings of aluminium alloy	This standard specifies requirements for aluminium alloy conduit fittings, for use with aluminium alloy conduits.
730.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61058-1:2001	Switches for appliances – Part 1: General requirements	This standard applies to switches for appliances actuated by hand, by foot or by other human activity for use in, on or with appliances and other equipment for household and similar purposes, with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A. Also covers the indirect actuation of the switch when the function of the actuating member is provided by a part of an appliance or equipment.
731.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61058-2-1:1992	Switches for appliances – Part 2-1: Particular requirements for cord switches	This standard applies to switches intended to be connected to a flexible cable and: For switches used in tropical climates, additional requirements may be necessary; Attention is drawn to the fact that the standards for appliances and equipment may contain additional or alternative requirements for switches; Throughout this standard the word “appliance” means “apparatus” or “equipment”; This part of standard is applicable when testing cord switches; Throughout this standard the word “switch” means “cord switch” unless otherwise stated; and Throughout this standard the term “flexible cable” means “flexible cable or cord”.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
732.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61058-2-4:2003	Switches for appliances – Part 2-4: Particular requirements for independently mounted switches	This standard applies to independently mounted switches for appliances (mechanical or electronic) actuated by hand, by foot or by other human activity, to operate or control electrical appliances and other equipment for household or similar purposes with a rated voltage not exceeding 480 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A. These switches are intended to be operated by a person, via an actuating member or by actuating a sensing unit. The actuating member or sensing unit can be integral with or arranged separately, either physically or electrically, from the switch and may involve transmission of a signal, for example electrical, optical, acoustic or thermal, between the actuating member or sensing unit and the switch.
733.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61058-2-5:1994	Switches for appliances – Part 2-5: Particular requirements for change-over selectors	This Uganda Standard applies to change-over selectors for appliances actuated by hand, by foot, or by other human activity for use in, on, or with, appliances and other equipment for household and similar purposes, with rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A.
734.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61084-1:1991	Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements	This standard specifies requirements for cable trunking and cable ducting systems intended for the accommodation, and where necessary for the segregation, of conductors, cables or cords and/or other electrical equipment in electrical installations. It does not apply to conduit, cable tray or cable ladder or current-carrying parts within the system.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
735.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61084-2-1:1996	Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 1: Cable trunking and ducting systems intended for mounting on walls or ceilings	This standard specifies requirements for cable trunking and ducting systems intended for mounting on walls or ceilings. The cable trunking and ducting systems accommodate and, where necessary, segregate conductors, cables or cords and other electrical equipment. The systems are intended to be mounted directly on walls or ceilings, flush or semi flush, or indirectly on walls or ceilings or on structures away from walls or ceilings. Cable trunking and ducting systems are hereinafter called CTIDS. This standard does not apply to conduits, cable trays or cable ladders, electrical accessories e.g. switches, socket-outlets or the like, for which other IEC standards apply, or current carrying parts within the system.
736.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61084-2-2:2003	Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 2-2: Particular requirements - Cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems intended for underfloor and flushfloor installation	This standard specifies requirements for cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems intended for the accommodation, and where necessary for the segregation, of conductors, cables or cords and/or other electrical equipment in electrical installations. It applies to cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems which are mounted beneath or flush with the top face of the finished floor, including their system components. This specification does not apply to conduits, cable trays or cable ladders or to current-carrying parts within the system.
737.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61084-2-4:1996	Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 4: Service poles	This standard specifies requirements for service poles intended for the accommodation, and where necessary for the segregation, of conductors, cables or cords and/or other electrical equipment in electrical installations. This standard does not apply to conduits, cable trays or cable ladders or to current-carrying

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				parts within the system.
738.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61199:1999	Single-capped fluorescent lamps– Safety specifications	This standard specifies the safety requirements for single-capped fluorescent lamps for general lighting purposes of all groups having 2G7, 2GX7, GR8, G10q, GR10q, GX10q, GY10q, 2G11, G23, GX23, G24, GX32 and 2G13 caps. Also specifies the method a manufacturer should use to show compliance with the requirements of this standard.
739.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US US IEC 61215-1:2016	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1: Test requirements	This Uganda Standard lays down IEC requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules suitable for long term operation in general open air climates, as defined in IEC 60721-2-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 61215:2005, Crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval, which has been technically revised).
740.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61215-1-1:2016	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1-1: Special requirements for testing of crystalline silicon photovoltaic (PV) modules	This Uganda Standard lays down IEC requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial photovoltaic modules suitable for long-term operation in general open air climates, as defined in IEC 60721-2-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 61215:2005, Crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
741.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61215-2:2016	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 2: Test procedures	This Uganda Standard lays down IEC requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial photovoltaic modules suitable for long-term operation in general open air climates, as defined in IEC 60721-2-1. This part of US IEC 61215 is intended to apply to all terrestrial flat plate module materials such as crystalline silicon module types as well as thin-film modules. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 61215:2005, Crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval, which has been technically revised).
742.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61309:1995	Deep-fat fryers for household use — Methods for measuring the performance	This Uganda Standard applies to electric deep-fat fryers for household use with a capacity of up to 4 l of oil or fat. The purpose of this standard is to state and define the principal performance characteristics of deep-fat fryers which are of interest to the user, to describe test methods for measuring these characteristics and to give some guidelines for the evaluation of the test results. Taking into account the low degree of accuracy and repeatability, due to variations in time and origin of test materials and ingredients and to the influence of the subjective judgement of test operators, the described test methods may be applied more reliably for comparative testing of a number of appliances at approximately the same time, in the same laboratory, by the same operator and with the same utensils, rather than for the testing of single appliances in different laboratories.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
743.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61347-2-13:2014+AMD1:2016	Lamp controlgear — Part 2-13: Particular requirements for d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules	This Uganda Standard specifies particular safety requirements for electronic controlgear for use on d.c. or a.c. supplies up to 1 000 V (a.c. at 50 Hz or 60 Hz) and at an output frequency which can deviate from the supply frequency, associated with LED modules. Controlgear for LED modules specified in this standard are designed to provide constant voltage or current at SELV or higher voltages. Deviations from the pure voltage and current types do not exclude the gear from this standard. The annexes of IEC 61347-1 which are applicable according to this Part 2-13 and using the word “lamp” are understood to also comprise LED modules. Particular requirements for SELV controlgear are given in Annex I. Performance requirements are covered by IEC 62384. Plug-in controlgear, being part of the luminaire, are covered as for built-in controlgear by the additional requirements of the luminaire standard.
744.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61386-1:1996	Conduit systems for electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements	This standard specifies requirements and tests for conduit systems, including conduits and conduit fittings, for the protection and management of insulated conductors and/or cables in electrical installations or in communication systems up to 1 000 V a.c. and/or 1 500 V d.c.
745.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61386-21:2002	Conduit systems for cable management – Part 21: Particular requirements – Rigid conduit systems	This standard specifies the requirements for rigid conduit systems.
746.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61386-22:2002	Conduit systems for cable management – Part 22: Particular requirements – Pliable conduit systems	This standard specifies the requirements for pliable conduit systems including self-recovering conduit systems.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
747.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61386-23:2002	Conduit systems for cable management – Part 23: Particular requirements – Flexible conduit systems	This standard specifies the requirements for flexible conduit systems.
748.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61386-24:2004	Conduit systems for cable management – Part 24: Particular requirements – Conduit systems buried underground	This standard specifies requirements and tests for conduit systems buried underground including conduits and conduit fittings for the protection and management of insulated conductors and/or cables in electrical installations or in communication systems. This standard applies to metallic, non-metallic and composite systems including threaded and non-threaded entries which terminate the system
749.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61427-1:2013	Secondary cells and batteries for renewable energy storage — General requirements and methods of test — Part 1: Photovoltaic off-grid application	This Uganda Standard gives general information relating to the requirements for the secondary batteries used in photovoltaic energy systems and to the typical methods of test used for the verification of battery performances. This part deals with cells and batteries used in photovoltaic off-grid applications. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 149-1:2002, Secondary cells and batteries for solar photovoltaic energy systems — Part 1: General requirements and methods of test, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
750.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61427-2:2015	Secondary cells and batteries for renewable energy storage — General requirements and methods of test — Part 2: On-grid applications	This Uganda Standard relates to secondary batteries used in on-grid Electrical Energy Storage (EES) applications and provides the associated methods of test for the verification of their endurance, properties and electrical performance in such applications. The test methods are essentially battery chemistry neutral, i.e. applicable to all secondary battery types. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 149-1:2002, Secondary cells and batteries for solar photovoltaic energy systems — Part 1: General requirements and methods of test, which has been technically revised).
751.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61646: 2008	Thin-film terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval	This Uganda Standard lays down requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial, thin-film photovoltaic modules suitable for long term operation in general open-air climates as defined in IEC 60721-2-1. This standard is intended to apply to all terrestrial flat plate module materials not covered by US IEC 61215. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 553:2005, Thin film terrestrial PV (PV) modules – design qualification and type approval, which has been republished).
752.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 61702: 1995	Rating of direct coupled photovoltaic (PV) pumping systems	This Uganda Standard defines predicted short-term characteristics (instantaneous and for a typical daily period) of direct coupled photovoltaic (PV) water pumping systems. It also defines minimum actual performance values to be obtained on-site. It does not address PV pumping systems with batteries.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
753.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62031:2018	LED modules for general lighting — Safety specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies general and safety requirements for light-emitting diode (LED) modules: non-integrated LED modules (LEDni modules) and semi-integrated LED modules (LEDsi modules) for operation under constant voltage, constant current or constant power; Integrated LED modules (LEDi modules) for use on DC supplies up to 250 V or AC supplies up to 1 000 V at 50 Hz or 60 Hz. LED modules within the scope of this document can be integral, built-in or independent. This document is not applicable for LED lamps
754.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62040-1:2013	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 1: General and safety requirements for UPS	This Uganda Standard applies to uninterruptible power systems (UPS) with an electrical energy storage device in the d.c. link. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 62040-1-1:2004, Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 1-1: General and safety requirements for UPS used in operator access areas; and US IEC 62040-1-2:2004, Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 1-2: General and safety requirements for UPS used in restricted access locations; which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
755.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62040-2:2005	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 2: Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to UPS units intended to be installed as a unit or in UPS systems comprising a number of interconnected UPS and associated control/switchgear forming a single power system; and in any operator accessible area or in separated electrical locations, connected to low-voltage supply networks for either industrial or residential, commercial and light industrial environments. This part of US IEC 62040 is intended as a product standard allowing the EMC conformity assessment of products of categories C1, C2 and C3 as defined in this standard, before placing them on the market. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 62040-2:1999, Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 2: Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements, which has been technically revised).
756.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62040-3:2011	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 3: Method of specifying the performance and test requirements (2nd Edition)	This standard applies to electronic direct a.c. converter systems with electrical energy storage means in the d.c. link. It ensures continuity of an alternating power source. And also includes the method of specifying all power switches that form integral parts of a UPS and are associated with its output. Included are interrupters, bypass switches, isolating switches, load transfer switches and tie switches does not refer to conventional mains distribution boards, rectifier input switches or d.c. switches or UPS based on rotating machines. It defines a complete uninterruptible power system in terms of its performance and not individual UPS functional units.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
757.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62052-11:2003	Electricity metering equipment (AC) – General requirements, tests and test conditions – Part 11: Metering equipment	This Uganda Standard covers type tests for electricity metering equipment for indoor and outdoor application and applies to newly manufactured equipment designed to measure the electrical energy on 50Hz or 60Hz networks, with a voltage up to 600V.
758.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62052-21:2004	Electricity metering equipment (AC) – General requirements, tests and test conditions – Part 21: Tariff and load control equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for the type of newly manufactured indoor tariff and load control equipment, like electronic ripple control receivers and time switches that are used to control electrical loads, multi-tariff registers and maximum demand indicator devices. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62052-21:2004).
759.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62053-11:2003	Electricity metering equipment (AC) – Particular requirements – Part 11: Electromechanical meters for active energy (classes 0.5, 1 and 2)	This Uganda Standard applies only to newly manufactured electromechanical watt-hour meters of accuracy classes 0.5, 1 and 2, for the measurement of alternating current electrical active energy of 50Hz or 60Hz networks and it applies to their type tests only. It applies only to electromechanical watt-hour meters for indoor and outdoor application consisting of a measuring element and register(s) enclosed together in a meter case. It also applies to operation indicator(s) and test output(s).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
760.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62053-22:2003	Electricity metering equipment (AC) – Particular requirements – Part 22: Static meters for active energy (classes 0.2S and 0.5S)	This Uganda Standard applies only to newly manufactured static watt-hour meters of accuracy classes 0.2S and 0.5S, for the measurement of alternating current electrical active energy in 50Hz or 60Hz networks and it applies to their type tests only. It applies only to transformer operated static watt-hour meters for indoor application consisting of a measuring element and register(s) enclosed together in a meter case. It also applies to operation indicator(s) and test output(s). If the meter has a measuring element for more than one type of energy (multi-energy meters), or when other functional elements, like maximum demand indicators, electronic tariff registers, time switches, ripple control receivers, data communication interfaces, etc. are enclosed in the meter case, then the relevant standards for these elements also apply. It does not apply to: watt-hour meters where the voltage across the connection terminals exceeds 600V (line-to-line voltage for meters for polyphase systems); portable meters and meters for outdoor use; data interfaces to the register of the meter; and reference meters.
761.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62053-23:2003	Electricity metering equipment (AC) – Particular requirements – Part 23: Static meters for reactive energy (classes 2 and 3)	This Uganda Standard applies only to newly manufactured static var-hour meters of accuracy classes 2 and 3, for the measurement of alternating current electrical reactive energy in 50Hz or 60Hz networks and it applies to their type tests only. For practical reasons, this standard is based on a conventional definition of reactive energy for sinusoidal currents and voltages containing the fundamental frequency only. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62053-23:2003).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
762.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62053-31:1998	Electricity metering equipment (AC) — Particular requirements — Part 31: Pulse output devices for electromechanical and electronic meters (two wires only)	This Uganda Standard is applicable to passive, two-wire, externally powered pulse output devices to be used in electricity meters as defined by the relevant standards as well as future standards for static VA-hour meters. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62053-31:1998)
763.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62053-52:2005	Electricity metering equipment (AC) – Particular requirements – Part 52: Symbols	This Uganda Standard applies to letter and graphical symbols intended for marking on and identifying the function of electromechanical or static a.c electricity meters and their auxiliary devices. The symbols specified in this standard shall be marked on the name-plate, dial-plate, external labels or accessories, or shown on the display of the meter as appropriate. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62053-52:2005).
764.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC (TR) 62055-21:2005	Electricity metering – Payment systems – Part 21: Framework for standardization	This Uganda Standard sets out a framework for the integration of standards into a system specification for electricity payment metering systems. It addresses the payment metering system application process, generic processes, generic functions, data elements, system entities and interfaces that exist in present payment metering systems. The approach taken in the framework is sufficiently generic to payment metering systems so that it should be equally applicable to future systems. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC/TR 62055-21:2005).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
765.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62055-41:2014	Electricity metering — Payment systems — Part 41: Standard transfer specification (STS) — Application layer protocol for one-way token carrier systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the application layer protocol of the STS for transferring units of credit and other management information from a point of sale (POS) system to an STS-compliant payment meter in a one-way token carrier system. It is primarily intended for application with electricity payment meters without a tariff employing energy-based tokens, but may also have application with currency-based token systems and for services other than electricity. It specifies: A POS to token carrier interface structured with an application layer protocol and a physical layer protocol using the OSI model as reference; Tokens for the application layer protocol to transfer the various messages from the POS to the payment meter; security functions and processes in the application layer protocol such as the Standard Transfer Algorithm and the Data Encryption Algorithm, including the generation and distribution of the associated cryptographic keys; Security functions and processes in the application layer protocol at the payment meter such as decryption algorithms, token authentication, validation and cancellation; Specific requirements for the meter application process in response to tokens received; A scheme for dealing with payment meter functionality in the meter application process and associated companion specifications; Generic requirements for an STS-compliant key management system; Guidelines for a key management system; Entities and identifiers used in an STS system; Code of practice for the management of TID roll-over key changes in association with the

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				revised set of base dates; Code of practice and maintenance support services from the STS Association.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
766.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62056-47:2006	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 47: COSEM transport layers for IPv4 networks	This Uganda Standard specifies the transport layers for COSEM communication profiles for use on IPv4 networks. These communication profiles contain a connection-less and a connection-oriented transport layer, providing OSI-style services to the service user COSEM application layer. The connection-less transport layer is based on the Internet standard User Datagram Protocol. The connection-oriented transport layer is based on the Internet standard Transmission Control Protocol. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62056-47:2006).
767.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62058-11:2008	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) - Acceptance inspection – Part 11: General acceptance inspection methods	The general acceptance inspection methods specified in this standard apply to newly manufactured electricity meters produced and supplied in lots of 50 and above. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62058-11:2008).
768.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62058-31:2008	Electricity metering equipment (ac) – Acceptance inspection – Part 31: Particular requirements for static meters for active energy (classes 0.2S, 0.5S 1, and 2)	This Uganda Standard specifies particular requirements for acceptance inspection of newly manufactured direct connected or transformer operated static meters for active energy (classes 0.2S, 0.5S 1, and 2) delivered in lots of quantities above 50. The method of acceptance of smaller lots should be agreed upon by the manufacturer and the customer. The process described herein is primarily intended for acceptance inspection between the manufacturer and the purchaser. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62058-31:2008).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
769.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62106:2000	Specification of the radio data system (RDS) for VHF/FM sound broadcasting in the frequency range from 87,5 to 108,0 MHz	This standard deals with Radio Data System, RDS, is intended for application to VHF/FM sound broadcasts in the range 87.5 MHz to 108.0 MHz which may carry either stereophonic (pilot-tone system) or monophonic programmes. The main objectives of RDS are to enable improved functionality for FM receivers and to make them more user-friendly by using features such as Programme Identification, Programme Service name display and where applicable, automatic tuning for portable and car radios, in particular. The relevant basic tuning and switching information therefore has to be implemented by the type o group (see 3.1.5.1), and it is not optional unlike many of the other possible features in RDS.
770.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62109-1:2010	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to the power conversion equipment (PCE) for use in Photovoltaic (PV) systems where a uniform technical level with respect to safety is necessary. This standard defines the minimum requirements for the design and manufacture of PCE for protection against electric shock, energy, fire, mechanical and other hazards. This standard provides general requirements applicable to all types of PV PCE. There are additional parts of this standard that provide specific requirements for the different types of power converters.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
771.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62109-2:2011	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems — Part 2: Particular requirements for inverters	This Uganda Standard covers the particular safety requirements relevant to d.c. to a.c. inverter products as well as products that have or perform inverter functions in addition to other functions, where the inverter is intended for use in photovoltaic power systems. Inverters covered by this standard may be grid-interactive, stand-alone, or multiple mode inverters, may be supplied by single or multiple photovoltaic modules grouped in various array configurations, and may be intended for use in conjunction with batteries or other forms of energy storage. Inverters with multiple functions or modes shall be judged against all applicable requirements for each of those functions and modes. This standard does not address grid interconnection requirements for grid-interactive inverters.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
772.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62253:2011	Photovoltaic pumping systems — Design qualification and performance measurements	This Uganda Standard defines the requirements for design, qualification and performance measurements of photovoltaic pumping systems in stand-alone operation. The outlined measurements are applicable for either indoor tests with PV generator simulator or outdoor tests using a real PV generator. This standard applies to systems with motor pump sets connected to the PV generator directly or via a converter (DC to DC or DC to AC). It does not apply to systems with electrical storage unless this storage is only used for the pump start up (< 100 Wh).The goal is to establish a PV pumping system design verification procedure according to the specific environmental conditions. This standard addresses the following pumping system design features: Power vs. flow rate characteristics at constant pumping head Pumping head vs. flow rate characteristics at constant speed System design parameters and requirements System specification Documentation requirements System design verification procedure The object of this standard is to establish requirements in order to be able to verify the system performance characteristics of the PV pumping system. For this purpose the test set-up is outlined, the measurements and deviations to be taken are defined and a checklist for the data mining is established

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
773.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC TS 62257-9-5: 2018	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 9-5: Integrated systems — Laboratory evaluation of stand-alone renewable energy products for rural electrification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to stand-alone renewable energy products having the following characteristics: All components required to provide basic energy services are sold/installed as a kit or integrated into a single component, including at a minimum: A battery/batteries or other energy storage device(s) Power generating device, such as a solar panel, capable of charging the battery/batteries or other energy storage device(s) Cables, switches, wiring, connectors and protective devices sufficient to connect the power generating device, power control unit(s) and energy storage device(s) Loads (optional), such as lighting, load adapter cables (e.g., for mobile devices), and appliances (television, radio, fan, etc.). The PV module maximum power point voltage and the working voltage of any other components in the kit do not exceed 35 V. Exceptions are made for AC-to-DC converters that meet appropriate safety standards. The peak power rating of the PV module or other power generating device is less than or equal to 350 W. No design expertise is required to choose appropriate system components. This document was written primarily for off-grid renewable energy products with batteries and solar modules with DC system voltages not exceeding 35 V and peak power ratings not exceeding 350 W. The tests contained herein are capable in many cases of adequately assessing systems at higher voltages and/or power ratings. In situations where the specifying organization agrees to apply these tests to products with higher voltages and power ratings, the test laboratory

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				<p>is responsible for ensuring that adequate safety measures are employed to protect technicians and test equipment. The specifying organization is also responsible for defining the consumer safety requirements of these products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US IEC 62257-9-5:2016, Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 9-5: Integrated systems — Selection of stand-alone lighting kits for rural electrification, which has been technically revised).</p>

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
774.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC TS 62257-9-8:2020	Renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 1: Integrated systems — Quality standards for stand-alone renewable energy products with power ratings less than or equal to 350 W	This Uganda Standard provides baseline requirements for quality, durability and truth in advertising to protect consumers of off-grid renewable energy products. Evaluation of these requirements is based on tests described in IEC TS 62257-9-5. This document can be used alone or in conjunction with other international standards that address the safety and durability of components of off-grid renewable energy products. This document applies to stand-alone renewable energy products having the following characteristics: The products are powered by photovoltaic (PV) modules or electromechanical power generating devices (such as dynamos), or are designed to use grid electricity to charge a battery or other energy-storage device for off-grid use. The requirements may also be appropriate as guidance for evaluating the quality of devices with other power sources, such as thermoelectric generators. The peak power rating of the PV module or other power generating device is less than or equal to 350 W. All components required to provide basic energy services are sold/installed as a kit, included as a part of family of products as defined in 4.2.5, or integrated into a single component, including at a minimum: a battery/batteries or other energy storage device(s); power generating device, such as a solar panel, capable of charging the battery/batteries or other energy storage device(s); cables, switches, wiring, connectors and protective devices sufficient to connect the power generating device, power control unit(s) and energy storage device(s). The system

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				<p>evaluated includes all the loads (lighting, television, radio, fan, etc.) and load adapter cables that are sold or included as part of the kit or integrated into kit components. The PV module maximum power point voltage and the working voltage of any other components in the kit do not exceed 35 V. Exceptions are made for AC-to -DC converters that meet appropriate safety standards. Systems that include PV modules (or combinations of PV modules) with ratings that exceed 240 W at peak power, 35 V at open circuit or 8 A at short circuit are subject to additional safety requirements beyond those assessed in IEC TS 62257-9-5. These requirements cover only DC outputs and loads. Products that include inverters, AC outputs/outlets, or AC appliances are not within the scope of this document. Products can have AC inputs. No design expertise is required to choose appropriate system components. All electrical connections, except for permanent connections made at the time of installation, can be made using plug-and-socket connectors without the use of any tools. All connections made in the field are straightforward to make and do not require technical expertise, such as wrapping wire in a specific direction, soldering, or crimping.</p>

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
775.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62305-1:2010	Protection against lightning – Part 1: General principles	This Uganda Standard provides general principles to be followed for protection of structures against lightning, including their installations and contents, as well as persons. The following cases are outside the scope of this standard: railway systems; vehicles, ships, aircraft, offshore installations; underground high pressure pipelines; and pipe, power and telecommunication lines placed outside the structure. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62305-1:2010).
776.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62305-2:2010	Protection against lightning – Part 2: Risk management	This Uganda Standard is applicable to risk assessment for a structure due to lightning flashes to earth. Its purpose is to provide a procedure for the evaluation of such a risk. Once an upper tolerable limit for the risk has been selected, this procedure allows the selection of appropriate protection measures to be adopted to reduce the risk to or below the tolerable limit. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62305-2:2010).
777.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62305-3:2010	Protection against lightning – Part 3: Physical damage to structures and life hazard	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements for protection of a structure against physical damage by means of a lightning protection system (LPS), and for protection against injury to living beings due to touch and step voltages in the vicinity of an LPS (see IEC 62305-1). This standard is applicable to: design, installation, inspection and maintenance of an LPS for structures without limitation of their height, and establishment of measures for protection against injury to living beings due to touch and step voltages.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
778.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62305-4:2010	Protection against lightning – Part 4: Electrical and electronic systems within structures	This Uganda Standard provides information for the design, installation, inspection, maintenance and testing of electrical and electronic system protection (SPM) to reduce the risk of permanent failures due to lightning electromagnetic impulse (LEMP) within a structure. This standard does not cover protection against electromagnetic interference due to lightning, which may cause malfunctioning of internal systems. This standard provides guidelines for cooperation between the designer of the electrical and electronic system, and the designer of the protection measures, in an attempt to achieve optimum protection effectiveness. This standard does not deal with detailed design of the electrical and electronic systems themselves.
779.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62509:2010	Battery charge controllers for photovoltaic systems — Performance and functioning	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for the functioning and performance of battery charge controllers (BCC) used with lead acid batteries in terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) systems. The main aims are to ensure BCC reliability and to maximize the life of the battery. This standard shall be used in conjunction with IEC 62093, which describes test and requirements for intended installation application. In addition to the battery charge control functions, this standard addresses the following battery charge control features: photovoltaic generator charging of a battery, load control, protection functions, and interface functions. This standard does not cover MPPT performance, but it is applicable to BCC units that have this feature.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
780.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62560:2015	Self-ballasted led-lamps for general lighting services by voltage >50V — Safety specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety and interchangeability requirements, together with the test methods and conditions required to show compliance of LED-lamps with integrated means for stable operation (self-ballasted LED-lamps), intended for domestic and similar general lighting purposes, having: a rated wattage up to 60 W; a rated voltage of >50 V upto 250 V; caps according to Table 1.
781.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62612:2013+AMD1:2015+AMD2:2018 CSV	Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services with supply voltages > 50 V — Performance requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements, together with the test methods and conditions, required to show compliance of LED lamps with integral means for stable operation, intended for domestic and similar general lighting purposes, having: a rated power up to 60 W; a rated voltage of > 50 V a.c. up to 250 V a.c.; and a lamp cap as listed in IEC 62560. These performance requirements are additional to the safety requirements in IEC 62560. The only feature provided by this standard, when applied for replacement purposes, is information on maximum lamp outlines. The requirements of this standard relate to type testing. This standard covers LED lamps that intentionally produce white light, based on inorganic LEDs. (This standard cancels and replaces, US IEC 62612:2013+AMD1:2015, Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services with supply voltages >50V — Performance requirements)

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
782.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US IEC 62863:2017	Methods of measuring performances of electric hair clippers or trimmers for household use	This Uganda Standard applies to reciprocating electric hair clippers or trimmers for household use. This document deals with the methods of measuring performances of electric hair clippers or trimmers for household use with a rated voltage not greater than 250 V. This document does not specify safety or performance requirements. This document does not apply to professional hair clippers or trimmers, animal shearers and animal clippers, or shavers. For shavers, refer to IEC 61254. METROLOGY standards
783.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US OIML R035-1:2007	Material measures of length for general use — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to material measures of length for general use, hereinafter called “measures”. It specifies the technical, metrological and administrative conditions which are mandatory for these measures and includes the requirements for digital readouts on the cases of tapes, whether electronic or mechanical. It does not apply to high-precision measures used by industry in the field of mechanics or in geodesy (for example: gauge blocks, geodetic wires, precision line measures). It does not address safety aspects, for example the use of material measures with electronic devices in hazardous areas. Guidelines for these aspects should be followed in accordance with the applicable international, regional or national regulations, which are often detailed in standards. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1022-1:2013, Material measures of length for general use — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements, which has been withdrawn)

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
784.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US OIML Ro61:2017	Automatic gravimetric filling instruments — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements, metrological controls and tests for automatic gravimetric filling instruments (hereafter referred to as “AGFIs”) which produce a predetermined mass of individual fills of products from one or more loads by automatic weighing. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1026:2006 Automatic gravimetric filling instruments — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements - Tests, which has been withdrawn).
785.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2294:2021	Standard Specification for Electronic Thermometer for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature	This Uganda Standard covers electronic instruments intended for intermittent monitoring of patient temperatures. This specification does not cover infrared thermometers. Specification E1965 (US 2299) covers specifications for IR thermometers. The values stated in either SI units or inch-pound units are to be regarded separately as standard. The values stated in each system may not be exact equivalents; therefore, each system shall be used independently of the other. Combining values from the two systems may result in non-conformance with the standard. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM E1112 – 00 (Reapproved 2018), Standard Specification for Electronic Thermometer for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
786.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2299:2021	Standard Specification for Infrared Thermometers for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature	This Uganda Standard covers electronic instruments intended for intermittent measuring and monitoring of patient temperatures by means of detecting the intensity of thermal radiation between the subject of measurement and the sensor. The specification addresses assessing subject's body internal temperature through measurement of thermal emission from the ear canal. Performance requirements for noncontact temperature measurement of skin are also provided. The specification sets limits for laboratory accuracy and requires determination and disclosure of clinical accuracy of the covered instruments. Performance and storage limits under various environmental conditions, requirements for labelling and test procedures are established. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1965 – 98 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Specification for Infrared Thermometers for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature).
787.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1000:2014	Hexagonal weights — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies metrological and technical requirements for hexagonal weights made of grey cast iron
788.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1002:2014	Tyre pressure gauges for motor vehicles — Specification	pressure gauges used in “fixed” or mobile installations in service stations and intended for checking pressure while the tyres are being inflated; hand-held pressure gauges from vehicle tool-kits and intended for periodic checks of tyre pressure ; these pressure gauges are hereinafter called briefly “hand-held pressure gauges”; and pressure gauges fixed on vehicle dashboards and intended for the continuous checking of vehicle-tyre pressure while the vehicle is moving.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
789.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1003:1999/OIML R111	Standard specification for weights of classes E1	This standard contains the principle physical characteristics and metrological requirements for weights which are used for the verification of weighing instruments for the verification of weights of a lower class accuracy with weighing instruments.
790.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1004:1999/OIML R76-1	Standard specification for Non-automatic weighing instruments	This standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements non-automatic weighing instruments that are subject to official metrological control .It is intended to provide standardized requirements and testing procedures to evaluate the metrological and technical characteristics in a uniform and traceable way.
791.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1005:1999/OIML R 117	Standard specification for measuring systems for liquids other than water	This standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements applicable to dynamic measuring systems for quantities of liquids other than water subject to legal controls. It also provides requirements for the approval of parts of the measuring systems (meter, etc.).
792.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1015:2006	Clinical thermometers (mercury in glass with maximum devices)	This standard applies to those thermometers called “clinical thermometers” of the mercury in glass type, with a maximum device, intended for the measurement of internal human body temperature.
793.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1016:2006	Non-invasive mechanical sphygmomanometers	This standard specifies general, performance, efficiency and mechanical and electrical safety requirements, including test methods for type approval, for non-invasive mechanical sphygmomanometers and their accessories which by means of inflatable cuff, are used for non-invasive measurement of arterial blood pressure.
794.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1017:2006	Taximeters	This Uganda standard concerns time and distance counters known as taximeters for fitting on public hire vehicles.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
795.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1018:2014	Medical syringes	This Uganda Standard applies to medical syringes with glass barrels, intended for general use.
796.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1019:2006	Diaphragm gas meters	This Uganda Standard applies to diaphragm gas meters, that are gas volume meters in which the gas flow is measured by means of measuring chambers with deformable walls, including gas meters with a built in temperature conversion device.
797.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1020:2006	Rotary gas meters and turbine gas meters	This Uganda standard applies to rotary piston gas meters in which internal walls defining the measuring chambers are set in rotation and the number of revolutions of these walls represents measurement of the volume of the gas passed and to turbine gas meters where the gas flow rotates a turbine wheel and the number of revolutions of this wheel represents the volume of the gas passed.
798.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1021:2014	Accuracy classes of measuring instruments	This Uganda standard lays down the principles of classification of measuring instruments according to their accuracy.
799.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1024:2006	Continuous totalizing automatic weighing instruments (belt weighers) - Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements – Tests	This Uganda standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements for continuous totalizing automatic weighing instruments of the belt conveyor type(belt weighers) that are subject to national metrological control. It is intended to provide standardized requirements and testing procedures to evaluate metrological and technical characteristics in a uniform and traceable way.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
800.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1025:2013	Moisture meters for cereal grain and oilseeds — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for moisture meters for cereal grains and oilseeds, that is to say instruments measuring and indicating, either directly or by means of conversion tables and (or) correction tables, the moisture content of cereal grains and the moisture and volatile matter content of oilseeds. This standard applies only to moisture meters used for measurements on statistical samples.
801.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1027:2006	Fixed storage tanks – General requirements	This Uganda standard covers fixed storage tanks at atmospheric pressure or under pressure that are built for bulk liquid storage and may be used for measurement of volumes (quantities) of liquid contained, which are subject to national metrological control shall comply to this standard.
802.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1028:2013	Labelling requirements for prepackaged products (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the labelling of prepackaged products with constant nominal content with respect to the identity of the product, the name and place of business of the manufacturer, packer, distributor, importer or retailer and the net quantity of the product. This standard does not apply to the labeling of prepackaged foods for which a separate standard applies.
803.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1029:2006	Road and rail tankers	This Uganda standard concerns tankers for transport by rail or road of liquid products and used (in addition to their functions as carriers), as measuring instruments subject to national metrological controls, and tankers whose effective volumes must be known in order to determine their maximum permissible filling loads for reasons of transport safety.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
804.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1030:2013	Quantity of product in prepackages (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standards specifies the legal Metrology requirements for prepackaged products (also called prepackaged commodities or prepackaged goods) labelled in predetermined constant nominal quantities of weight, volume, linear measure, area, or count; and sampling plans and procedures for use by legal metrology officials in verifying the quantity of product in prepackages.
805.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1031:2006	Automatic rail weighbridges - Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements - Tests	This Uganda standard specifies the requirements and test methods for automatic rail bridges that are used to determine the mass of rail wagons when they weighed in motion.
806.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1032:2006	Discontinuous totalizing automatic weighing instruments (totalizing hopper weighers) - Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements - Tests	This Uganda standard specifies the requirements and test methods for discontinuous totalizing automatic weighing instruments (totalizing hopper weighers).
807.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1035:2013	Wood moisture meters — General provisions for verification methods and equipment	This Uganda Standard prescribes the methods, equipment and conditions for the initial and periodic verifications of wood moisture meters. This standard covers all moisture meters, irrespective of their principles of operation.
808.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1039:2013	Speedometers, mechanical odometers and chronotachographs for motor vehicles — Metrological requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for speedometers, mechanical odometers and chronotachographs for motor vehicles.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
809.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1042:2013	Alcoholometers and alcohol hydrometer; and thermometers for use in alcoholometry— Specification	This Uganda Standards specifies the requirements for alcoholometers and alcohol hydrometers used for the determination of the alcoholic strength of mixtures of water and ethanol, and to thermometers for use in alcoholometry. It sets out technical and metrological specifications for these instruments, in accordance with International Alcoholometric Tables. This standard covers glass hydrometers indicating percentage alcoholic strength by mass, referred to as mass alcoholometers, glass hydrometers indicating percentage alcoholic strength by volume, referred to as volume alcoholometers, and glass hydrometers indicating density in kilogram per cubic metre, referred to as alcohol hydrometers.
810.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1043:2014	Radar equipment for measurement of the speed of vehicles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for microwave Doppler radar equipment (hereafter referred to as radar) for the measurement of traffic speed on roads, when the results of measurement are to be used in legal proceedings.
811.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1984:2018	Geometry sets — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of school type geometry sets, namely, Grade 1. ENGINEERING PRODUCTS standards
812.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7-1:2007	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads — Part 1: Dimensions, tolerances and designation	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for thread form, dimensions, tolerances and designation for jointing pipe threads, sizes 1/16 to 6 inclusive, for joints made pressure-tight by the mating of the threads. These threads are taper external, parallel internal or taper internal and are intended for use with pipes suitable for threading and for valves, fittings or other pipeline equipment interconnected by

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				threaded joints.
813.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 11:2019	Hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets —Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and sampling for hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing and general use. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 11:2013, which has been technically revised).
814.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 18-1:2017	Cement — Part 1: Composition, specification and conformity criteria for common cements	This Uganda standard gives the specifications which include mechanical, physical and chemical requirements of 27 distinct common cements, seven sulphate resisting common cements as well as three distinct low early strength blast furnace cements and two sulphate resisting low early strength blast cements and their constituents. (This standard cancels and replaces US 310 -1:2016, Cement — Part 1: Composition, specifications, and conformity criteria for common cements, which has been technically revised).
815.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 18-2:2017	Cement — Part 2: Conformity evaluation	This Uganda Standard specifies the scheme for the assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) of cements to their corresponding product specification standards, including certification of constancy of performance by a product certification body. (This standard cancels and replaces US 310-2:2016, Cement — Part 2: Conformity evaluation, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
816.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 65:2019	Precast concrete paving units — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the classification, general provisions, technical requirements, test method, inspection rules, marking, operation instruction, packaging, transport and storage of precast concrete paving units. The standard applies to the blocks and slabs with cement and aggregate as main raw materials, produced through pressurization, vibration pressurization or other forming processes, for paving concrete pavement and ground works for walkway, carriageway, square and warehouse (hereinafter referred to as paving units). The surface may have or be free of surface course (material), and may have colour or be colourless. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 65:2002, Specification for precast paving blocks, which has been technically revised).
817.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 73: 2000	Building limes (quicklime and hydrated lime) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specification applies to quick and hydrated lime intended for use in buildings. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 156-1:2017, Building limes — Part 1: Specification and US 156-2:2017, Building limes — Part 2: Test methods which have been withdrawn).
818.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 102:1995	Standard specification for burnt clay bricks	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for dimensions, compressive strength, water absorption, efflorescence and sampling of burnt bricks made from clay, brick earth or shale, for use in walling. It also gives methods for classification.
819.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 108:2013	Hot-rolled, heavy-thickness carbon steel sheets, coils and strips — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for hot-rolled, heavy-thickness carbon steel sheets, coils and strips of commercial quality, drawing quality special killed, and structural

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				quality.
820.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 132:2021	Hoe — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for forged hoes; both plain and fork handheld hoes used for digging. It also covers double-headed hoes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 220:2019, Hoes — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
821.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 134:2019	Cold rolled steel sections — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and sectional properties of cold rolled steel sections of thickness of 1.0 mm to 8.0 mm for use in structural and general engineering applications. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 134:2013, which has been technically revised).
822.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 135:2021	Steel wire and steel wire products for fencing — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for steel wires and wire products used for fencing purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 193-1:2019, Steel wires and wire products for fencing — Specification — Part 1: Barbed wires and that US 193-2:2019, Steel wires and wire products for fencing — Specification — Part 2: Chain link, which have withdrawn).
823.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 153-1:1999	Uncoated Aluminium Hollow-Ware Utensils Part 1: Domestic aluminium cooking pots(sufuria) and lids	This Uganda Standard specifies the materials construction and preferred sizes of domestic aluminium cooking pots and lids (sufurias).
824.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 153-2:2000	Uncoated aluminium hollow -ware utensils Part 2: Aluminium cooking pans	This Uganda Standard specifies the materials construction and preferred sizes of uncoated aluminium pans and covers aluminium saucepans, stew pans and frying pans.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
825.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 154:1995	Standard specification for concrete roofing tiles	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for two groups of concrete roofing tiles (and slates) including: Group A: Plain, double lap, non-interlocking tiles. Group B: Single-lap, interlocking tiles.
826.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 158:2019	Wheelbarrows — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for five types of wheelbarrows of single wheel make suitable for domestic, industrial, agricultural and building-site conditions. (This standard cancels and replaces US 158:2000, Specifications for wheel barrows, which has been technically revised).
827.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 159:2000	Specification for steel pipes for water and gas suitable for screwing	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for welded steel pipes and socket suitable for screwing.
828.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 160:2000	Steel wire and wire products - General - Wire and wire dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on diameter of round wire and, where applicable, on the length of round wire, cut to length, for bright steel wire (i.e. uncoated), metallic coated steel wire and non-metallic coated steel wire.
829.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 161:2000	Specifications for hurricane lanterns	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for hurricane lanterns complete with globe and wick, burning kerosene from the wick at atmospheric pressure.
830.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 188:2021	Machete — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for general purposes machete. This standard covers curved and straight blade machetes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 162:2019, Machetes — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
831.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 192-1:2001	Specification for locks and latches for doors in buildings	This Uganda Standard specifies tests and levels of performance for locks and latches for doors used in buildings.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
832.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 196:2001	Specification for window stays fasteners and handles for vertically hinged windows	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and functional requirements of window stays, fasteners and handles for vertically hinged windows.
833.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 196:2022	High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard Standard specifies the requirements for steel sheet in coils and cut lengths for high-strength low-alloy (HSLA) steel supplied as hot-rolled sheet and cold-rolled sheet. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 196:2013, High-strength low-alloy Carbon Steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — Specification).
834.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 197:2001	Specification for forks	This Uganda Standard specifies the preferred range, dimensions, materials, construction, finish and testing peg general-purpose tools.
835.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 200:2000	Specification for steel windows, sills, and window boards and doors	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, construction, finishes and hardware for steel windows, sills, window boards and doors manufactured from the F range, or the heavier W20 range, of steel window sections.
836.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 209:2007	Aluminium and aluminium alloys — Chemical composition	This Uganda Standard specifies the designations indicating the chemical composition of aluminium and aluminium alloys.
837.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 219:2000	Specification for laminated leaf springs for automobiles	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for laminated leaf springs for automobiles.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
838.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 252:2003	Low Pressure Gas Cylinders - Specification for Welded Low Carbon Steel Gas Cylinders exceeding 5-Litre Water Capacity for Low Pressure Liquefiable Gases	This specification deals with welded low carbon steel cylinders intended for storage and transportation of low pressure liquefiable gases, other than toxic gases, of nominal capacity, above 5 litres up to and including 250 litres water capacity and design pressure of 18 N/mm ² . This standard lays down the requirements for the material to be used in the manufacture of cylinders, their construction, marking, and testing.
839.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 263:2000/EAS 181	Fuel tank assembly for automotive: Safety requirements	This standard covers the safety requirements for the integrity and security of fuel tanks, fuel tank filter deliver pipes and fuel tank connections, used on automotive vehicles to minimize fire hazards resulting from fuel spillage during and after crash and/or collision.
840.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 288:2001	Specification for lime for soil stabilization	This standard covers quick limes and slaked limes of three types, namely, calcium, magnesium and dolomitic, for use in soil stabilization and produced by calcining of limestone or treatment of calcium carbide.
841.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 289:2023	Limestone for Industrial use — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for limestone for industrial use. This standard does not cover limestone for building, agricultural, metallurgical, glass and ceramic industries. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 289:2001, Specification for limestone for chemical industries, which has been technically revised).
842.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 291:2000	Specification for Lime (Quicklime and Hydrated Lime) for Chemical Industries	This standard prescribes the requirements for quality quicklime and hydrated lime of various grades for use in chemical industries.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
843.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 306:2003	Specification for standard sand for use in the testing of cement	This Uganda standard specifies the source, preparation and properties of standard to be used with a standard coarse aggregate for making for making concrete prisms used for testing cement.
844.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 322:2002	Wood poles and blocks for power and telecommunication lines— Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies materials and performance requirements for solid wood poles. The poles described herein are considered as simple cantilever members subject to transverse loads only.
845.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 323:2002	Timber - Dimensions for coniferous sawn timber (Cypress and Pine) Sizes of sawn and planed timber	This Uganda standard specifies dimensions for a range of coniferous sawn timber sizes in metric units.
846.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 329-1/ISO 3134-1	Light metals and their alloys – Terms and definitions – Part 1: Materials	This part of Uganda Standard US 329 gives terms for and definitions of materials in the field of light metals and their alloys.
847.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 329-2/ISO 3134-2	Light metals and their alloys – Terms and definitions – Part 2: Unwrought products	This part of Uganda Standard US 329 gives terms for and definitions of unwrought products of light metals and their alloys.
848.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 329-3/ISO 3134-3	Light metals and their alloys – Terms and definitions – Part 3: Wrought products	This part of Uganda Standard US 329 gives terms for and definitions of wrought products of light metals and their alloys.
849.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 357:2004	Pneumatic tyres for trucks and buses — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for strength endurance for tyres primarily intended for trucks and buses. (This standard cancels and replaces US 514:2004, Specification for new pneumatic tyres — Trucks and buses).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
850.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 358:2004	Pneumatic tyres for passenger cars — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating resistance, strength, endurance and high-speed performance for tyres primarily intended for passengers. (This standard cancels and replaces US 513:2004, Specification for new pneumatic tyres — Passenger cars).
851.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 359:2004	Pneumatic tyres for light trucks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation, marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating, strength and endurance performance for light truck tyres. This standard also specifies sampling methods and disposition of non-conforming tyres. (This standard cancels and replaces US 515:2004, Specification for new pneumatic tyres — Light trucks).
852.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 360:2004	Pneumatic tyres for agricultural implements — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation and marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test equipment for strength for tyres primarily intended for agricultural implements. (This standard cancels and replaces US 516:2004, Specification for new pneumatic tyres — Agricultural implements).
853.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 366-1:2004	Masonry cement – Part 1: Specification	This standard gives the definition and composition of masonry cements as commonly used in East Africa for the production of mortar for bricklaying and block laying and for rendering and plastering. It includes physical, mechanical and chemical requirements and defines strength classes.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
854.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 402:1993	Standard specification for portable reflective triangles	This standard specifies requirements for portable retro-reflective triangular road safety signs for indicating temporary obstruction in a roadway which may constitute a traffic hazard.
855.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 403:1995	Standard specification for deep well CBMS hand pump (model U3)	This standard covers Community Based Maintenance System (CBMS) handpumps for lifting water from boreholes with static water levels from 24 m up to 50 m. The pumps shall be used for boreholes fitted with casing pipes of nominal diameters minimum 100mm to 150mm.
856.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 404:1995	Standard specification for Extra deepwell CBMS handpumps	This standard covers Community Based Maintenance System (CBMS) handpumps for lifting water from boreholes with static water levels from 51 m up to 90m. The pumps shall be used for bore holes fitted casing pipes of nominal diameters minimum 100mm to 150mm.
857.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 405:1995	Standard specification for shallow well handpumps (model U ₂ /U ₃)	This standard covers Handpumps for lifting water from boreholes with static water levels from 3m up to 21m.
858.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 406:1995	Standard specification for deep well hand pump (model U ₂)	This standard covers handpumps for lifting water from boreholes with static water levels from 24m up to 50m.
859.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 410:2021	Hot-dip aluminium zinc coated plain and corrugated steel sheets — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for continuous hot-dip aluminium-zinc (AZ) coated plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing, cladding, fencing, fabrication and general use. The product is intended for applications where the corrosion characteristics of aluminium coupled with those of zinc are most desired. This standard does not cover the special purpose profiles. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 410: 2005, Hot-dip aluminium-zinc coated plain and corrugated

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				steel sheets — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
860.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 412-1:2019	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 1: Plain bars (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies technical requirements for plain bars to be used as reinforcement in non-structural concrete. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 412-1:2013, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
861.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 412-2:2022	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 2: Ribbed bars (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ribbed bars to be used as reinforcement in concrete. This standard applies to: ribbed bars supplied in straight lengths; steel grades not intended for welding which are, B500A-R, B500B-R, B500C-R, B600A-R, B600B-R, B600C-R, B600D-R, B700A-R, B700B-R, B700C-R and B700D-R; and steel grades intended for welding which are, B500AWR, B500BWR, B500CWR, B500DWR, B550DWR and B600DWR. NOTE: The steel grades are designated with steel names allocated in accordance with ISO/TS 4949. The first “B” stands for steel for reinforcing concrete. The next 3 digits represent the specified characteristic value of upper yield strength. The fifth symbol stands for ductility class (see 3.5). The sixth symbol relates to welding; “-” means not intended for welding and “W” means intended for welding. The last “R” stands for ribbed bar. This standard does not apply to ribbed bars produced from finished products, such as plates and railway rails. (This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition, EAS 412-2:2019, Steel for the reinforcement of concrete —which has been technically revised).
862.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 412-3:2019	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 3: Welded fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies technical requirements for factory made sheets and rolls of welded fabric, manufactured from steel wires or bars with diameters from 4 mm to 16 mm and designed for the reinforcement of concrete structures and the ordinary reinforcement of pre stressed concrete structures. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US ISO 6935-3:1992, which has been technically

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				revised).
863.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 415: 2005	Hot-rolled steel sheet of high yield stress structural quality	This Uganda Standard applies to hot-rolled steel sheet of high yield stress structural quality with the use of micro-alloying elements. The product is intended for structural purposes where particular mechanical properties are required. It is generally used in the delivered condition and is intended for bolted, riveted or welded structures. Because of the combination of higher strength and micro-alloy composition, it is possible to obtain savings in mass along with better formability and weldability as compared with steel sheet without micro-alloying elements. The product is produced on a wide strip mill, not a plate mill. This product is commonly produced in thicknesses from 1.6 mm to 6 mm and widths of 600 mm and over, in coils and cut lengths. Hot-rolled sheet less than 600 mm wide may be slit from wide sheet and considered as sheet.
864.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 465-1:2003	Stabilized materials for civil engineering purposes. Part 1 General requirements, sampling, sample preparation and tests on materials before stabilization	This part 1 of US 465 deals with general requirements, sampling sample preparation and preliminary test carried out on materials in the unsterilized condition to assess their suitability for stabilization.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
865.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 468:2019	Pre-painted metal coated steel sheets and coils — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-painted metal coated steel sheets and coils. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 468:2013, which has been technically revised).
866.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 468-3:2002	Specification for photovoltaic systems - systems design	This part of 3 US 468 specifies test procedures for inverters for use of photovoltaic systems.
867.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 489:2008	Concrete poles for telephone, power and lighting purposes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of pre-cast reinforced, partially pre-stressed and pre-stressed concrete poles. Possible uses for the poles include electrical reticulation and distribution, railway traction, telephone line support, street lighting standards and high mast lighting structures.
868.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 491:2008	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements for incineration plant, assisted by auxiliary fuel if required, suitable for the destruction of hospital waste. Devices which utilize intensities of combustion exceeding an average heat release rate of 350 W/m ³ are not included. This standard does not specify materials or methods of construction.
869.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 512:2003	Specification for axes and hatchets	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements on dimensions, weight and performance for axes and hatchets.
870.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 533:2006	Retro reflective warning signs for road vehicles – Chevron signs	This standard specifies requirements for retro-reflective chevron signs that incorporate a substrate and that are intended for use on motor vehicle that operate on public roads.
871.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 545: 2004	Seat belt assemblies for motor vehicles – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for automobile seat belt assemblies, which are designed to accommodate one adult and are fitted, in the main, to all seats for the safety of all vehicle

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				occupants in the event of a traffic accident.
872.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 546: 2004	Anchorage for automobile seat belts – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements to be followed in the choice of position of the anchorages, the force that the anchorages must be able to withstand and the tests to which they are to be subjected.
873.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 548: 2004	Motor vehicle safety specification - Strength of seats and of their anchorages	This specification covers the strength of seats and of their anchorages for motor vehicles for carrying passengers.
874.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 565:2008	Road vehicles — Spark-plugs — Test methods and requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods and requirements for the mechanical and electrical performance of spark-plugs for use with spark ignition engines. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard 565:2006).
875.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 566:2008	Road vehicles — Spark-plugs — Terminals	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of the solid post terminals and threaded terminals for spark-plugs for use with spark ignition engines
876.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 581:2008	Road vehicles – Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles and trailers – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the provisions applicable to retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles and their trailers.
877.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 618:2006	Industrial standard for hot-dip zinc-coated steel sheets and coils	This Uganda Standard specifies the steel sheets and coils, (hereafter referred to as "sheet and coil"), equally zinc-coated on both surfaces applied by dipping in a bath or molten zinc containing not less than 97% of zinc in percentage by mass (provided that the aluminium content is normally 0,30% or less). In this case the term "sheet" includes not only sheets in flat form but also sheets with corrugations of specified shape and dimensions

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
878.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 630-1:2011	Structural steels — Part 1: General technical delivery conditions for hot-rolled products	This Uganda Standard specifies the general technical delivery conditions for steel flat and long products (plate/sections/wide flats and bars) used principally for general-purpose structural steels. The steels specified in this part of US ISO 630 are intended for use in welded or bolted structures. This part of US ISO 630 does not include structural steels sheet and strip; and tubular products.
879.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 630-2:2011	Structural steels — Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for structural steels for general purposes	This part of US ISO 630 specifies qualities for steels for general structural use. This part of US ISO 630 applies to steel plates rolled on a reversing mill, wide flats, hot-rolled sections and bars, which are used in the as-delivered condition and normally intended for welded or bolted structures. This part of US ISO 630 does not include structural steels sheet and strip; and tubular products.
880.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 630-3:2012	Structural steels — Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for fine-grain structural steels	This part of US ISO 630 specifies requirements for flat and long products of hot-rolled weldable fine-grain structural steels in the as-rolled (for SG grades only), normalized/normalized-rolled and thermomechanical-rolled delivery conditions. It applies to steel plates rolled on a reversing mill, wide flats, hot-rolled sections and bars, which are intended for use in heavily loaded parts of welded or bolted structures.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
881.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 643:2006	Roofing products from metal sheet — Fully supported products of stainless steel sheet — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for roofing products used for assembly into coverings for pitched roofs, made from stainless steel, terne coated, tin coated or organic coated stainless steel sheet. The standard establishes general characteristics, definitions and labeling for the products, together with requirements for the materials from which the products can be manufactured.
882.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 644:2006	Roofing products from metal sheet — Fully supported roofing products of steel sheet — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for roofing products used for assembly into coverings for pitched roofs, made from metallic coated steel sheet with or without additional organic coatings. The standard establishes general characteristics, definitions and labeling for the products, together with requirements for the materials from which the products can be manufactured.
883.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 645:2006	Roofing products from metal sheet— Fully supported roofing products of zinc sheet— Specifications	This Standard specifies requirements for roofing products used for assembly into coverings for pitched roofs, made from Zinc-copper-titanium alloy sheet with or without additional coatings. The standard establishes the general characteristics, definitions, labeling and quality control for the products. Products can be prefabricated or semi formed products (e.g. interlocking tiles, slates, flashings) as well as strip, coil, sheet for on-site-formed applications (e.g. standing seam roofs, roll cap).
884.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 646:2006	Roofing products from metal sheet — Fully supported roofing products of copper sheet — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for roofing products used for assembly into coverings for pitched roofs, made from copper sheet. The standard establishes general characteristics, definitions and labeling for the products, together with requirements for the materials from which the products can be

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				manufactured.
885.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 648:2006	Cold reduced sheet of structural quality	This Uganda Standard applies to cold-reduced steel sheet of structural quality in grades CR220, CR250, CR320 and CH550 in the classes given in table 1, usually without the use of micro alloying elements. The product is intended for structural purposes where particular mechanical properties are required. It is generally used in the delivered condition for fabricating purposes, such as bending, forming or welding. This product is commonly produced in thicknesses from 0,36 mm up to 3 mm and in widths of 600 mm and over, in coils and cut lengths. Cold reduced sheet less than 600 mm wide may be slit from wide sheet and will be considered as sheet.
886.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 657-1:1989	Hot-rolled steel sections – Part 1: Equal-leg angles – Dimensions	This Uganda Standard consists of parts integrating any shapes of sections. US ISO 657-1 specifies dimensions of hot-rolled equal-leg angles.
887.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 657-2: 1989	Hot-rolled sections – Part 2: Unequal-leg angles – Dimensions	This Uganda Standard consists of parts integrating any shapes of sections. US ISO 657-2 specifies dimensions of hot-rolled unequal-leg angles.
888.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 657-5:1976	Hot-rolled sections – Part 5: Equal-leg angles and unequal-leg angles – Tolerances for metric and inch series	This Uganda Standard includes tolerances on leg length, on thickness, cutting tolerance for length, tolerances on mass, straightness and out-of-square

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
889.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 662:2008	Code of practice for inspection and acceptance of audio, video and similar electronics apparatus	This Code of practice is intended to form a basic reference document for acceptable used electronic apparatus in Uganda and promote the safe usage and dumping of used electronic apparatus to safeguard the environment. Any contract adhering to these general procedures with the intention of providing such safe and performing used electronic apparatus should be eligible to apply for certification to this code. This code of practice applies to used electronic apparatus designed to be fed from the mains, from a supply apparatus, from batteries or from remote power feeding and intended for reception, generation, recording or reproduction respectively of audio, video and associated signals. This code also concerns apparatus intended for household and similar general use but which may also be used in places of public assembly such as schools, theatres, places of worship and the workplace.
890.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 669:2000	Resistance welding — Resistance welding equipment — Mechanical and electrical requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to resistance welding equipment, to guns with inbuilt transformers and to complete movable welding equipment. The following types are included: single-phase equipment with alternating welding current; single-phase equipment with rectified welding current by rectification of the output of the welding transformer; single-phase equipment with inverter welding transformer; three-phase equipment with rectified welding current by rectification of the output of the welding transformer; three-phase equipment with a current rectification in the input of the welding transformer (sometimes called frequency convertor); and three-phase equipment with

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				inverter welding transformers. This standard applies neither to welding transformers sold separately nor to safety requirements
891.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 708:2006	Carbon steel tubes for general structural purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the carbon steel tubes used for civil engineering, architecture, steel towers, scaffolding, struts piles for suppression of landslide and other structures.
892.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 709:2006	Carbon square pipes for general structural purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the carbon steel square pipes, hereinafter referred to as the “square tubes”, used for civil engineering, architecture and other structures
893.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 735:2008	Code of practice for repair and service of electrical and electronic machines/devices	This code of practice specifies the requirements for repairers of electrical and electronic machines/devices. It provides the essential elements and conditions for service points centres or workshops undertaking servicing or repairing of electrical equipments or devices

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
894.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 774: 2022	Protective helmets for motorcycle users — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for protective helmets intended for the protection of the driver or of the rider and the passenger while riding motorcycles of any kind, including motorized bicycles/tricycles, mopeds, motorbikes, quad bikes and scooters with or without side-car. This standard excludes helmets worn by participants in the competitive events (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 774: 2011, Protective helmets for motorcycle users — Specification,).
895.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 775-1: 2024	Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles - Specification $\frac{3}{4}$ Part 1: Blanks (metal) (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for blanks intended for use in the production of the embossed registration plates that are covered in US 775-2. This standard cancels and replaces US 775-1:2008, Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles — Specification — Part 1: Blanks (metal), which has been technically revised. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
896.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 775-2:2024	Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles - Specification $\frac{3}{4}$ Part 2: Registration plates (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for registration plates that are intended for use on motor vehicles (including motorcycles, tricycles, and quadricycles), engineering plants and trailers. This standard cancels and replaces US 775-2:2008, Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles — Specification — Part 2: Metallic registration number plates, which has been technically revised. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
897.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 776:2008	Furniture — Chairs and tables for educational institutions — Functional sizes	This Uganda Standard specifies the basic functional sizes for seating and tables in educational institutions. It does not include any special requirements that apply to "special schools" or to adjustable furniture.
898.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 783:2021	Stainless steel storage tanks — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional requirements, sampling and test methods for non-pressurized stainless steel storage tanks for food related items. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 783:2013, Stainless steel tanks — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
899.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 816:2020	Clay roofing tiles and ridges — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for roofing tiles and ridges intended for use as roof covering. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 816:2008 which has been technically revised).
900.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 833-1:2013	Sawn softwood timber — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for visually, mechanically and proof-graded sawn softwood timber, for use as structural timber, brandering and batten, for frame wall construction and for structural purposes derived from the trees of genus Pinus.
901.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 833-2:2013	Sawn softwood timber — Part 2: Stress-graded structural timber and timber for frame wall construction — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for three stress grades of visually graded structural timber and three stress grades of mechanically graded structural timber (including finger-jointed structural timber).
902.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 833-3:2013	Sawn softwood timber — Part 3: Industrial timber — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for six grades of timber intended for industrial use. This standard does not apply timber intended for structural use.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
903.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 833-4:2013	Sawn softwood timber — Part 4: Brandering and battens — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for one grade of timber suitable for use as brandering and battens intended for being fixed against beams and joists in roofs for the attachment of ceilings and for the boxing in of eaves, and for use as supports on roof trusses for the fixing of roofing slates, tiles, wooden shingles and thatch.
904.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 839:2009	Particleboards – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for resin-bonded unfaced particleboards. This standard does not give requirements for Oriented Boards (OSB) and does not apply to extruded particleboards.
905.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 837:2009	Decorative melamine-faced boards	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for decorative aminoplast-faced boards, which are referred to as decorative melamine-faced boards (MFB) or low-pressure laminates, and are used, for example, for furniture and interior work.
906.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 845:2017	Road vehicles — Requirements for inspection and testing of used motor vehicles for roadworthiness (2nd edition)/AMD 1:2021	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety, operational and performance related characteristics of used motor vehicles and their inspection and testing for roadworthiness
907.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 849:2011	Specification for stabilized soil blocks	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for stabilized soil blocks using cement and/or lime for use in general construction.
908.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 879:2018	Aluminium cans for beverages — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for aluminium cans used as primary pack for packaging of beverages.
909.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 880:2018	Waxed paper for packaging of confectionery — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for waxed paper for packaging of confectionery.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
910.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 882:2018	Packaging — Flexible carrier bags — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible carrier bags made of paper and any other flexible material. This standard does not apply to carrier bags made from thermoplastic material.
911.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 895-1:2011	Specification for expanded metal — Part 1: Sheets and plates	This Uganda Standard covers expanded metal sheets or plates for general use.
912.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 895-2:2011	Specification for expanded metal — Part 2: Building products	This Uganda Standard covers eight types of building product made from expanded metal and intended for use as a plaster base or as a reinforcing medium for brickwork.
913.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 898-1:2011	Polypropylene (PP) pipes — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and tolerances for seamless pipes of circular cross section, made from homopolymer polypropylene (PP-H 100), block copolymer polypropylene (PP-B 80) or random copolymer polypropylene (PP-R 80). It covers all available types of polypropylene pipes for all possible applications.
914.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 898-2 :2011	Types 1, 2 and 3 Polypropylene (PP) pipes — Part 2: General quality requirements and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and the relevant methods of test for seamless pipes of circular cross section made from propylene homo polymers (PP-H) (type 1), thermoplastic propylene impact copolymers (PP-B) (type 2) or thermoplastic propylene random copolymers (type 3).
915.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 914:2022	Mild steel nails — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mild steel nails for general applications. The categories of nails covered in this standard are listed in Clause 5. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 914:2019, Mild steel nails — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
916.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 927:2011	Polyethylene/aluminium/ polyethylene (PE-AL-PE) and polyethylene-RT/aluminium/ polyethylene-RT (PERT-AL-PERT) composite pressure pipes — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers a coextruded polyethylene composite pressure pipe ranging from 12 mm to 110 mm in diameter. These pipes are used for conveyance of water supply for domestic and industrial purposes including internal and external plumbing, air conditioning, heating installations, Chemical, Natural Gas, LPG and chemical transportation. This specification includes a system of nomenclature for PE-AL-PE pipes, the requirements and test methods for materials, the dimensions and strengths of finished pipe, adhesion test and the burst and sustained pressure performance test along with requirements and methods for marking. This specification excludes fittings and connectors.
917.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 928-1:2012	Threaded unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) water well filter pipes and casings — Part 1: DN 35 to DN 100 Pipes with Whitworth pipe thread	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and requirements for DN 35 to DN 100 unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) filter pipes and casings with Whitworth pipe thread for use in well construction.
918.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 928-2:2012	Threaded unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) water well filter pipes and casings — Part 2: DN 100 to DN 200 pipes with trapezoidal thread	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and requirements for DN 100 to DN 200 unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) filter pipes and casings with trapezoidal thread for use in well construction.
919.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 928-3:2012	Threaded unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) water well filter pipes and casings — Part 3: DN 250 to DN 400 pipes with trapezoidal thread	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and requirements for DN 250 to DN 400 unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) filter pipes and casings with trapezoidal thread for use in well construction.
920.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 930:2019	Paper and board food contact material — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper and board food contact packaging material

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
921.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 932:2019	Paper plates and cups for food packaging — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper plates and cups, with or without lids, used for food packaging
922.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 945-1:2012	Pre-insulated flexible pipe systems — Part.1: Classification, general requirements and methods of test	This Uganda Standard specifies the classification, general requirements and methods of test for flexible, pre-insulated, directly buried district heating pipe systems. Depending on the pipe assembly, this standard can be used for maximum operating temperatures of 95 °C to 140 °C and operating pressures of 6 bar to 25 bar. The pipe systems are designed for a lifetime of 30 years. For pipe systems with plastic service pipes, the respective temperature profiles are defined in US 945-2.
923.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 945-2:2012	Pre-insulated flexible pipe systems – Part 2: Non bonded system with plastic service pipes — Requirements and methods of test	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test for flexible, pre-insulated, direct buried district heating pipes with plastic service pipes and no bonding between the layers of the pipes. This standard is valid for maximum operating temperatures of 95 °C and maximum operating pressures up to 10 bar for a design lifetime of at least 30 years. This standard does not cover surveillance systems.
924.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 949:2020	The classification and identification of dangerous goods for road and rail transport	This Uganda Standard covers classification and identification of dangerous goods that are capable of posing a significant risk to health, safety, property and the environment. This standard applies to road and rail modes of transport.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
925.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 950:2020	Transport of dangerous goods — Operational requirements for road vehicles	This Uganda Standard specifies rules and procedures for the safe operation and handling of all road vehicles used for the transportation of dangerous goods in accordance with the load constraints. The procedures include requirements for the consignor, the consignee, the operator, the driver and the qualified person as well as enroute procedures, and cargo handling and vehicle inspection requirements. The standard covers the following operations for the transport of dangerous goods by road: loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignor; driving of the vehicle that transports the dangerous goods to its destination, which is the responsibility of the operator and the driver; and off-loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignee.
926.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 951:2020	Transport of dangerous goods — Packaging for road and rail transport	This Uganda Standard identifies various methods of packaging that are suitable for prescribed maximum quantities of dangerous goods that may be offered for transport by road or by rail. It specifies minimum performance requirements for the packaging, procedures to be followed to obtain packaging approval and marks, labels and placards to be displayed on the packaging.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
927.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 952-1:2020	Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 1: Emergency information system for road transport	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for emergency information systems, such as requirements for hazard class diamonds, placards and emergency information documents for road transport. The emergency information system as documented in this standard is intended to assist emergency services response teams in the mitigation of an incident that involves dangerous goods.
928.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 952-4:2020	Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 4: Transport emergency card	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for a transport emergency card (TEC) to make the driver of a vehicle transporting dangerous goods by road aware of the danger associated with the load, and to indicate its use as a concise and quick reference in an emergency situation.
929.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 970-2:2022	Agglomerated stone — Slabs and cut-to-size products for vanity and kitchen tops — Part 2: Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and appropriate test methods for slabs and cut-to-size products of agglomerated stone which are made for use as vanity and kitchen tops, or other similar use in furnishing (for example, splash zone). This standard does not apply to secondary operations including site installation. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 970-2:2012, Agglomerated stone-slabs and cut-to-size product — Part 2: Product requirements).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
930.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 981:2020	Hydraulic road binders — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the mechanical, physical and chemical requirements for hydraulic road binders. It also outlines the conformity criteria and evaluation procedures to be adhered to by the manufacturer. This standard applies to hydraulic road binders produced in a factory and supplied ready for use in road bases, subbases, capping layers, and soil stabilization or soil improvement. This standard applies only to the manufacture and production of hydraulic road binders, which may include cements of strength classes not greater than 32.5 N/mm ² . (This standard cancels and replaces US 371:2003, Hydraulic road binders – Composition, specifications and conformity criteria which is hereby withdrawn).
931.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 982-1:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 1: Penetration grade bitumen	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for penetration graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction.
932.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 982-2:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 2: Cutback bitumen	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for all grades of cutback bitumen suitable for pavement construction.
933.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 982-3:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 3: Anionic bitumen emulsion	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anionic bitumen emulsions suitable for pavement construction.
934.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 982-4:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 4: Cationic bitumen emulsion	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cationic bitumen emulsion suitable for pavement construction.
935.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 982-5:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 5: Performance graded bitumen	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for performance graded bitumen suitable for pavement

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				construction.
936.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 984-1:2020	Packaging ancillary materials — Specification — Part 1: Single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes used in packaging. This standard does not apply to tapes with adhesives on both surfaces.
937.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 985-1:2020	Hermetic storage bags — Specification — Part 1: Woven polypropylene outer bag	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hermetic bags for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds. This standard covers hermetic bags whose outer bags are made from woven polypropylene
938.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 986:2020	Portable rigid plastic hermetic grain silo — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for portable rigid plastic hermetic silo used for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds.
939.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 987-1:2020	Glass containers — Specification — Part 1: Bottles for carbonated and non-carbonated drinks	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for glass bottles used for packaging of carbonated and non-carbonated drinks. This standard does not cover glass containers used in pharmaceutical industry.
940.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 988:2018	Plastic crates — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for rigid plastic crates for holding and transportation of beverages, fruits, vegetables, bread and milk among others. (This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 891:2018, Plastic crates — Specification, which is being reissued due to an error in its earlier given reference number).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
941.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1017-1:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard covers terminology, general requirements relating to material and manufacture, glazing, defects, minimum thickness, tolerances, performance, sampling and test methods for sanitary appliances. (Indicate if there is any withdrawal and replacement). This standard is only applicable to sanitary appliances that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-1:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 1: General requirements that has been withdrawn).
942.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1017-2:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 2: Wash down water closet pan	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wash down water closet pans. This standard is only applicable to water closet pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-2:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) —Part 2: Wash down water closets - Specification that has been withdrawn).
943.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1017-3:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 3: Wash basin	This Uganda Standard covers constructional, dimensional, finish, performance, marking, and inspection requirements, sampling and test methods for washbasins. This standard is only applicable to washbasins that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-3:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 3: Wash basins - Specification that has been withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
944.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1017-4:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 4: Squatting pans	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for squatting pans. This standard is only applicable to squatting pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-4:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 4: Squatting pans — Specification that has been withdrawn).
945.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1017-5:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 5: Urinal	The Uganda Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wall-hung urinals. This standard is only applicable to wall-hung urinals that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-5:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) -Part 5: Urinals -Specification that has been withdrawn).
946.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1017-6:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specifications — Part 6: Flushing cistern	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for manually operated high-level and low level flushing cisterns of five-litre and nine-litre capacities for water-closet pans, squatting pans and urinals, together with flush pipes. This standard is applicable to both single-flush and dual-flush cistern types. This standard is only applicable to flushing cisterns that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-6:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 6: Flushing cisterns — Specification that has been withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
947.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1020:2021	Shovels and spades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shovels and spades. (This standard cancels and replaces US 199:2001, Specification for shovels, and US 198:2019, Spades — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
948.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1021:2021	Steelhead hammer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hammers with head made of steel. It applies to hammers used to strike items having a maximum hardness of 46 HRC. This standard does not apply to steel hammerheads with a head mass of less than 100 g.
949.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1022:2021	Hacksaw blades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hand and machine hacksaw blades.
950.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1064-1:2022	Lighting products — Minimum Energy Performance Standard — Part 1 — Lamps	This Uganda Standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for general service lamps and tubular lamps. This standard does not apply high-intensity discharge lamps. This standard does not cover safety requirements of lighting products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 902:2011, Self-ballasted lamps for General Lighting Services (GLS) — Performance requirements).
951.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US EAS 1064-2:2022	Lighting products — Minimum Energy Performance Standard — Part 2 — Luminaires	This Uganda Standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for luminaires namely indoor ambient luminaires and outdoor/ streetlight luminaires. This standard does not apply to indoor ambient luminaires or outdoor/streetlight luminaires specifically tested and approved to operate: in potentially explosive atmospheres; for emergency use; and in or on aircraft. This

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				standard does not cover safety requirements for luminaires.
952.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1089:1980	Electrode taper fits for spot welding equipment — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard lays down the taper dimensions and tolerances of electrode taper fits for spot welding electrode, electrode adaptors, electrode holders and similar parts.
953.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1307:2006	Rubber and plastics hoses — Hose sizes, minimum and maximum inside diameters, and tolerances on cut-to-length hoses	This Uganda Standard specifies the sizes of rubber and plastics hoses and the minimum and maximum inside diameters permitted for each hose size. For this purpose, hoses are divided into four types according to the process by which they are manufactured. The standard also specifies tolerances on cut-to-length rubber and plastics hoses for industrial and automotive applications. This standard is intended to be used with the relevant hoses product standard unless there is justification for using a different hose size or unless a hose size needs a different inside-diameter range for a particular application
954.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1401:1999	Rubber hoses for agricultural spraying	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for three types of flexible rubber hose for pressure spraying of agropharmaceutical and/or fertilizer products within a temperature range of -10 °C to + 60 °C

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
955.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1403:2005	Rubber hoses, textile-reinforced, for general-purpose water applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types of general-purpose textile-reinforced rubber water hose with an operating temperature range of -25 °C to +70 °C and a maximum working pressure of up to 25 bar. These hoses are not intended to be used for conveyance of potable (drinking) water, for washing-machine inlets, as firefighting hoses, for special agricultural machines or as collapsible water hoses. These hoses may be used with additives which lower the freezing point of water
956.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1436:2009	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies — Wire-braid-reinforced hydraulic types for oil-based or water-based fluids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for six types of wire-braid-reinforced hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 5 to 51 plus, for one of the five types (type R2ATS), nominal size 63. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +60 °C or oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to requirements for hoses and hose assemblies.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
957.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1452-1:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticised poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the general aspects of unplasticised poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) solid-wall piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-2, US ISO 1452-3, US ISO 1452-4 and US ISO 1452-5, it is applicable to PVC-U pipes, fittings, valves and ancillary equipment, their joints and to joints with components of other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for the following: water mains and services buried in the ground; conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It is applicable to piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water), intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to components for the conveyance of water and waste water up to and including 45 °C. (This standard cancels and replaces US 264-1:2001/EAS 182-1 Specification for pipes and fittings made of Unplasticized Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC-U) for water supply - Part 1: General requirements).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
958.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1452-2:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 2: Pipes	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of solid-wall pipes made from unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) for piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 1452. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-1 and US ISO 1452-5, it is applicable to extruded PVC-U pipes without a socket and pipes with a socket (integral or not), intended to be used for the following: water mains and services buried in the ground; conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It is applicable to piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water) intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 specifies pipes for the conveyance of water and waste water up to and including 45 °C. (This standard cancels and replaces US 264-2:2001/EAS 182-2 Specification for pipes and fittings made of Unplasticized Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC-U) for water supply - Part 2 Nominal diameters, wall thicknesses and nominal pressures (metric series)).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
959.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1452-3:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 3: Fittings	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of fittings made from unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) for piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 1452. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-1, US ISO 1452-2 and US ISO 1452-5, it is applicable to PVC-U fittings and to joints with components of PVC-U, other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for the following: water mains and services buried in the ground; conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It is applicable to fittings in piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water), intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to components for the conveyance of water and wastewater up to and including 45 °C. Depending on the jointing method, this part of US ISO 1452 is applicable to the following types of fittings: fittings for solvent cementing; elastomeric ring seal fittings. PVC-U fittings can be manufactured by injection-moulding and/or be fabricated from pipe. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to PVC-U flange adapters and to the corresponding flanges made from various materials. This part of US ISO 1452 covers a range of fitting sizes and pressure classes and gives requirements

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				concerning colours.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
960.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1452-4:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 4: Valves	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of valves made from unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) for piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 1452. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-1, US ISO 1452-2, US ISO 1452-3 and US ISO 1452-5 it is applicable to PVC-U valves with components of PVC-U, other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for the following: water mains and services buried in ground; conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It is applicable to valves in piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water) intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to valves for the conveyance of water and waste water up to and including 45 °C. For temperatures between 25 °C and 45 °C, Figure A.1 of US ISO 1452-2:2009 applies. This part of US ISO 1452 is applicable to valves of the following types: valves for solvent cementing; valves for elastomeric ring seal joints; valves for flanged joints.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
961.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1452-5:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 5: Fitness for purpose of the system	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics for the fitness for purpose of unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 1452. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-1, US ISO 1452-2, US ISO 1452-3 and US ISO 1452-4, it is applicable to joints and assemblies with components of PVC-U, other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for the following: water mains and services buried in ground; conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure; It is applicable to piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water) intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to components for the conveyance of water and waste water up to and including 45 °C.
962.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1461:2009	Hot dip galvanized coatings on fabricated iron and steel articles — Specification and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the general properties of coatings and test methods for coatings applied by dipping fabricated iron and steel articles (including certain castings) in a zinc melt (containing not more than 2 % of other metals).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
963.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1560:2022	Moulded polyethylene water storage tank — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for moulded polyethylene water storage tanks (closed and open top tank). This standard is not applicable to underground tanks, mobile water tanks and horizontal cylindrical water tanks. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1560:2013, Rotational moulded polyethylene water storage tank — Specification).
964.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1566:2017	Pressed steel tanks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for materials, fabrication, erection and supply of pressed steel tanks for the storage of cold and hot water and certain other liquids, under a pressure not greater than the static head corresponding to the depth of the tank.
965.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1663-1:2017	Aluminium and aluminium alloys — Part 1: Bare foil for food packaging — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of annealed aluminium and aluminium alloy bare foil for food packaging. It is applicable for 0.01mm (1µm) to 0.075mm (75µm) thickness
966.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1663-2: 2019	Aluminium and aluminium alloys — Part 2: Foil for pharmaceutical packaging — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of aluminium and aluminium alloy-bare/coated/laminated foil for pharmaceutical packaging applications. It is applicable for 0.020
967.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1664:2017	Containers for packaging of natural mineral water and packaged drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for raw materials, dimensions and performance, sampling and test methods for plastic containers except flexible pouches, for packaging of natural mineral water and packaged drinking water.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
968.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1666:2017	Polystyrene — Safe use in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for polystyrene (crystal and high impact) materials for the manufacture of plastic items used in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water. This standard does not cover requirements of a packaging media for a particular foodstuff and drinking water other than toxicological considerations.
969.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1668:2017	Polyethylene — Safe use in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for polyethylene plastic materials for the manufacture of plastic items used in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water. This standard does not cover requirements of a packaging media for a particular foodstuff and drinking water other than toxicological considerations.
970.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1670:2017	Padlocks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, inspection, sampling and test methods of various types and grades of padlocks.
971.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1671:2017	Plastic cling wrap film for food contact use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the definitions and terms, product classifications, marking, requirements, test methods, inspection rules, labels, packaging, transport and storage of plastic cling wrap film for food contact use.
972.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1672:2017	Copper and copper alloys — Copper rod, bar and wire for general electrical purposes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the composition, property requirements including electrical properties, and tolerances on dimensions and form for copper rod, bar and wire, sampling procedures and test methods for general electrical purposes.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
973.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1673-1:2017	Steel tubes for non-pressure purposes — Sections for scaffolding general engineering and structural applications — Part 1: Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the general requirements, manufacturing process and test methods for tubes for scaffolding, hollow sections for structural and general engineering purposes and cold-drawn and cold-formed hollow sections made from welded or seamless tubes
974.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1642:2016	Domestic biogas stoves — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers construction, operation, safety requirements and methods of test for stoves intended for use with domestic biogas systems.
975.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1643:2016	Domestic biogas lamp — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers construction, operation, safety requirements, sampling and methods of test for lamps intended for use with biogas
976.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1679:2017	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) — Safe use in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and its copolymers for the manufacture of plastic items used in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water.
977.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1680:2017	Polyalkylene terephthalates — Safe use in contact with foodstuffs and drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for polyalkylene terephthalates also known as thermoplastic saturated polyesters polymer materials for the manufacture of plastic items used in contact with foodstuffs and drinking water. This standard applies to polyethylene terephthalates (PET) and Polybutylene terephthalates (PBT). This standard does not cover requirements of a packaging media for a particular foodstuff and drinking water other than toxicological considerations

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
978.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1728:2006	Road vehicles — Pneumatic braking connections between motor vehicles and towed vehicles — Interchangeability	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements which ensure interchangeability of the pneumatic braking connections between motor vehicles and towed vehicles. It concerns vehicle combinations equipped with pneumatic braking systems with two lines: one control line and one supply line.
979.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 1825:2010	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for aircraft ground fuelling and defuelling — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and construction of, and requirements for, four types of hose and hose assembly for use in all operations associated with the ground fuelling and defuelling of aircraft. All four types are designed for use with petroleum fuels having an aromatic-hydrocarbon content not exceeding 30 % by volume; operation within the temperature range of -30 °C to +65 °C and such that they will be undamaged by climatic conditions of -40 °C to +70 °C when stored in static conditions; and operation at up to 2,0 MPa (20 bar) maximum working pressure, including surges of pressure which the hose can be subjected to in service.
980.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1855:2019	Motorcycle rubber wheel inner tubes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for motorcycle inner tubes made of natural rubber (hereinafter referred to as inner tube).
981.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1857:2020	Criteria for issuance of licences and certificate of competence to persons and firms involved in repair of weighing and measuring instruments	This Uganda Standard prescribes the criteria for issuance of repair and workshop licences to technicians and workshops respectively and certificate of competence to both technicians and workshops involved in weighing and measuring instruments.
982.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1867: 2019	Stainless steel milk cans — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling criteria and test methods for stainless steel milk cans used for collection and distribution of fluid milk.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
983.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1869:2019	Sickles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for plain and serrated blade sickles for harvesting of fodder, grasses, cereal crops, among other activities.
984.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1890: 2020	Polyethylene film and sheeting — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the classification of polyethylene film and sheeting from 0.03 mm - 0.3 mm in thickness, inclusive. The film or sheeting may contain additives for the improvement of the surface properties, pigments, or stabilizers, or combinations thereof. This specification allows for the use of recycled polyethylene film or resin as feedstock, in whole or in part, as long as all the requirements as governed by the producer and end user are also met. This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.
985.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1891:2020	Plastic films made from low-density polyethylene and linear low-density polyethylene for general use and packaging applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers dimensional tolerances, classifications, intrinsic quality requirements, sampling and test methods for unpigmented, unsupported, low-density polyethylene and linear low-density polyethylene films (hereafter referred to as film or films) with densities ranging from 0.910 g/cm ³ - 0.925 g/cm ³ This specification is applicable to homopolymer polyethylene, but is not restricted to it. It is applicable to films made from polyethylene copolymers, and also applicable to films made from blends of homopolymers and copolymers, including ethylene/vinyl acetate copolymers.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
986.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1904:2019	Furniture — Dining tables — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for materials, sizes and functional dimensions of all types of dining tables.
987.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1906-1:2019	Library furniture and fittings — Specification — Part 1: Timber	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the following items of wooden furniture meant for use in a library: unit book rack; bay guide holder; book trolley; catalogue cards tray and cabinet; catalogue cards box; catalogue cards work tray; control region fittings; charging trays; reading room table; study table; periodicals display rack; chairs; and display stand.
988.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1906-2:2019	Library furniture and fittings — Specification — Part 2: Steel	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the following items of steel furniture and fittings meant for use in a library: book racks; book trolley; book ends; catalogue cards tray; card index cabinets; catalogue cards work tray; charging trays; reading-room table; study table; chairs; book cases; and glass-front cabinets.
989.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1907:2019	Furniture — Steel shelving cabinets (adjustable type) — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for materials, sizes, construction and finish of adjustable steel shelving cabinets with hinged doors with or without the provision of a locker.
990.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1908:2019	Furniture — Steel filing cabinets for general office purposes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for materials, sizes, construction and finish and tests of steel filing cabinets for general office purposes.
991.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1910-1:2019	Furniture — Metal chairs for office purposes — Part 1: Specification for non-revolving and non-tilting chairs	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for materials, construction, dimensions and finish of non-revolving and non-tilting metal chairs for office purposes.
992.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1910-2:2019	Furniture — Metal chairs for office purposes — Part 2: Specification for revolving and tilting chairs	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of materials, dimensions, construction and finish of revolving and tilting metal chairs for office purposes.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
993.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1911:2019	Furniture — Wooden shelving cabinets (adjustable type) — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for materials, sizes, construction and finish of adjustable wooden shelving cabinets with hinged doors.
994.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1912:2019	Furniture — Composite office table — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of materials, sizes, construction and finish for composite office tables.
995.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1920:2019	Furniture — Wooden wardrobes (adjustable and non-adjustable) — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for materials, sizes, construction and finish of wooden portable wardrobes with hinged doors.
996.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 1928:2019	Road vehicles — Bus body design and construction — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for bus body design and construction. This standard applies to buses with bodies designed and constructed for carriage of persons. This standard does not include provisions for persons of reduced mobility.
997.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2094:2019	Eaves gutters and fittings made of PVC-U — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods of eaves gutters and fittings made from unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U), and intended to be used for rainwater drainage.
998.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2115:2019	Fly ash used for cement and concrete — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms and definition, classification, grade, technical requirements, test methods, inspection rules, packaging, marking, transportation and storage of the fly ash used for cement and concrete. The standard is applicable to the fly ash used as admixture at time of mixing mortar and concrete, and fly ash used as active addition at time of cement production.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
999.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2023:2019	Automotive vehicles — Retreaded pneumatic tyres for passenger cars — Specification	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the production of re-treaded tyres intended to be fitted to passenger cars and their trailers used on the road. This standard does not apply to: re-treaded tyres for commercial vehicles and their trailers; re-treaded tyres with a speed capability below 120 km/h or above 240 km/h (limit of below 120 km/h is not applicable for bias-ply tyres); tyres for cycles and motor cycles; tyres originally produced without speed symbols and load indices; tyres designed exclusively for competition or off road use and marked accordingly; and tyres designated as ‘T’ type temporary use spares.
1000.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2080: 2019	Military combat helmets — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers performance requirements, materials, design and construction, workmanship, mass and methods of test for military combat helmets intended to protect the wearer from the damaging effects of bullets of small arms ammunition, fragments, and cold weapons. Terms and classification of military combat helmets established by this standard are obligatory for use in all types of documentation and literature included in the scope of work on standardization or using the results of these works.
1001.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2224:2020	Expanded polystyrene flagstones and semi-cylinders — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for expanded polystyrene slabs and semi-cylinders used as thermal insulators in rooms, isothermal installations and cold-storage plants, which work in a temperature range of -140 °C to 70 °C.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1002.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2225:2020	Expanded polystyrene cap vaults and coffers — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for expanded polystyrene cap vaults and coffers used as a lost formwork for slabs in intermediate floors and roofs in combination with prefabricated concrete joists with inverted (T) shaped section ().
1003.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2239: 2020	Plastic closures — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers geometrical and dimensional accuracy, physical properties, storage and handling conditions, processing and application of plastic closures for sealing of still products, carbonated drinks and hot fill.
1004.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2240:2020	Metallic crown caps — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for metallic crown caps designed to secure seal in capping applications with glass and aluminium bottles in the brewing and beverage industry.
1005.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2244: 2020	Non-woven bags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for non-woven bags used for packaging.
1006.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2264:2021	Stay blocks and cable concrete cover — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for concrete products for use on power lines. The standard covers the following concrete products: slab, LV slab, HV stay block, 19 mm (3/4") stay block, 25 mm (1").
1007.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2265:2021	Bitumen felts for water-proofing and damp-proofing Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for saturated bitumen felts (underlay) and self-finished bitumen felts used for water-proofing and damp-proofing.
1008.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2266:2021	Polymer film for damp-proofing and waterproofing in buildings Laminated (non-woven) products Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-woven, laminated, polyolefin membranes for use as a damp-proofing material under concrete or clay roofing tiles.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1009.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2267:2021	Polymer film for damp-proofing and waterproofing in buildings Monofilament and co-extruded products Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for five types of monofilament polyolefin film and four types of co-extruded polyolefin film, for use as a damp-proofing material in walls, under concrete and under roofing tiles, and for the waterproofing of basements.
1010.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2269: 2022	Decking profiles and tiles — Wood-Polymer Composites (WPC) or Natural Fibre Composites (NFC) based — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of decking profiles and tiles made from cellulose-based materials and thermoplastics, usually called Wood-Polymer Composites (WPC) or Natural Fibre Composites (NFC), for external use. This standard is applicable to extruded profiles and also to tiles manufactured by other plastics processing techniques, for example, injection moulding. This standard is not applicable to kits (support rail profiles, cover strip profiles and hardware).
1011.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2281: 2021	Sanitization booth — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, construction and use of sanitization booths for disinfecting the whole body during pandemics/epidemics.
1012.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 2398:2006	Rubber hoses, textile-reinforced, for compressed air — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types, three classes and two categories of textile-reinforced rubber hose for compressed air, up to a maximum working pressure of 25 bar with an operating-temperature range of - 40 °C to + 70 °C, depending on the type and category
1013.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 2426-1:2000	Plywood — Classification by surface appearance — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard establishes general rules for the classification of plywood by its surface appearance. It does not apply to overlaid plywood.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1014.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 2426-2:2000	Plywood — Classification by surface appearance — Part 2: Hardwood	This Uganda Standard specifies the nature and limits of characteristics inherent in wood and manufacturing defects enabling the visual assessment of the plywood for allocation to an appearance class.
1015.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 2426-3:2000	Plywood — Classification by surface appearance — Part 3: Softwood	This Uganda Standard specifies the nature and limits of characteristics inherent in wood and manufacturing defects enabling the visual assessment of the plywood for allocation to an appearance class.
1016.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2490: 2023	Steel wool — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial steel wool of different grades.
1017.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2277-1: 2023	Road vehicles — Maximum road speed limiters for motor vehicles — Part 1: Performance and installation requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the performance and installation of devices designed to limit the maximum road speed of motor vehicles by control of engine power. This standard also specifies performance requirements of speed recording and reporting devices. These may be a separate unit to be installed on the vehicle and an add-on or on-board system built in the vehicle. This standard does not cover methods of test and procedure for type approval, which are covered under US 2277-2.
1018.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US 2277-2: 2023	Road vehicles — Maximum road speed limiters for motor vehicles — Part 2: Performance requirements for systems and components (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the performance of systems and components designed to form part of a speed limiter intended to limit the maximum road speed of motor vehicles by control of engine power.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1019.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 2929:2014	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for bulk fuel delivery by truck — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for two groups of rubber hoses and rubber hose assemblies for loading and discharge of liquid hydrocarbon fuels with a maximum working pressure of 10 bar (1,0 MPa). Both groups of hoses are designed for: use with hydrocarbon fuels having an aromatic-hydrocarbon content not exceeding 50 % by volume and containing up to 15 % of oxygenated compounds; and operation within the temperature range of - 30 °C to + 70 °C, undamaged by climatic conditions of - 50 °C to + 70 °C when stored in static conditions.
1020.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 2503:2009	Gas welding equipment — Pressure regulators and pressure regulators with flow-metering devices for gas cylinders used in welding, cutting and allied processes up to 300 bar (30 MPa)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for single or two-stage pressure regulators without flow metering devices for connection to gas cylinders used for compressed gases up to 300 bar (30 MPa), dissolved acetylene, liquefied petroleum gases (LPG), methylacetylene-propadiene mixtures (MPS), and carbon dioxide (CO ₂), for use in welding, cutting and allied processes. It does not cover pressure regulators having a nominal outlet pressure $p_2 > 20$ bar. This standard also specifies requirements for single or two-stage pressure regulators with flow metering devices for connection to gas cylinders used for compressed gases or mixtures up to 300 bar (30 MPa), and carbon dioxide (CO ₂), for use in welding, cutting and allied processes. This standard does not cover pressure regulators intended for direct use on cylinder bundles.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1021.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 3739-1:2007	Industrial tyres and rims — Part 1: Pneumatic tyres (metric series) on 5 degrees tapered or flat base rims — Designation, dimensions and marking	This Uganda Standard specifies the main requirements of the metric series of pneumatic tyres primarily intended for industrial vehicles, including designations, dimensions and markings.
1022.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 3739-3:2008	Industrial tyres and rims — Part 3: Rims	This Uganda Standard specifies the main requirements, including size designation and marking, of 5° tapered and flat base rims, with diameters not exceeding rim diameter code 15 for pneumatic tyres and for solid tyres for pneumatic tyre rims, primarily intended for industrial vehicles for use on prepared surfaces
1023.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 3813:2004	Resilient floor coverings — Cork floor tiles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for cork floor coverings made from agglomerated composition cork supplied in tile form which are designed to be used with a factory finish and/or an in situ finish. Cork floor coverings can be covered with other complementary layers of decorative materials, e.g. decorative cork or wood veneers, with or without applied colours. This standard includes a classification system based on intensity of use which shows where cork floor tiles should give satisfactory service (see EN 685). It also specifies requirements for marking, labelling and packing

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1024.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 3821:2008	Gas welding equipment — Rubber hoses for welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rubber hoses (including twin hoses) for welding, cutting and allied processes. This standard specifies requirements for rubber hoses for normal duty of 2 MPa (20 bar) and light duty [limited to hoses for maximum working pressure of 1 MPa (10 bar) and with bore up to and including 6,3 mm]. This standard applies to hoses operated at temperatures -20 °C to +60 °C and used in:- gas welding and cutting;- arc welding under the protection of an inert or active gas; and- processes allied to welding and cutting, in particular, heating, brazing, and metallization. This standard applies neither to thermoplastics hoses nor to hoses used for high pressure [>0,15 MPa (>1,5 bar)] acetylene
1025.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 3861:2005	Rubber hoses for sand and grit blasting — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for rubber hoses for wet and dry sand and grit blasting, suitable for use up to a maximum working pressure of 6,3 bar and over an operating temperature range of -25 °C to +70 °C.
1026.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 3862:2009	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies — Rubber-covered spiral-wire-reinforced hydraulic types for oil-based or water based fluids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for five types of spiral-wire-reinforced hydraulic hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 6,3 to 51. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +60 °C and oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C for types 4SP and 4SH and -40 °C to +120 °C for types R12, R13 and R15.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1027.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 3949:2009	Plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Textile-reinforced types for hydraulic applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for three types of textile-reinforced thermoplastics hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 3,2 to 25. Each type is divided into two classes dependent on electrical conductivity requirements. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from 0 °C to +60 °C and oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to the performance of hoses and hose assemblies.
1028.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 3994:2007	Plastics hoses — Helical-thermoplastic reinforced thermoplastics hoses for suction and discharge of aqueous materials — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types of helical-thermoplastic-reinforced thermoplastics hoses for suction and discharge of water, weak aqueous chemical solutions and abrasive solids and slurries, for use in the ambient temperature range from - 10 °C to + 55 °C. The three types of hose are for light-, medium- and heavy-duty applications. The types of hoses covered in this standard are not intended for use with flammable or combustible materials, nor with aromatic solvents

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1029.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4079:2009	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies — Textile-reinforced hydraulic types for oil-based or water-based fluids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for five types of textile-reinforced hydraulic hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 5 to 100. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +60 °C or oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to requirements for hoses and hose assemblies.
1030.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4081:2010	Rubber hoses and tubing for cooling systems for internal combustion engines — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for straight or pre-formed rubber hoses and tubing for use in pressurized or unpressurized cooling circuits containing 1,2-ethanediol-based coolants in internal combustion engines for vehicles with an unladen mass (as defined in ISO 1176) of 3,5 t or less. In addition, this specification may also be applied as a classification system to enable original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) to detail a “line call-out” of tests for specific applications where these are not covered by the main types specified.
1031.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4209-2:2012	Truck and bus tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 2: Rims	This Uganda Standard specifies the designations, contours and dimensions of drop-centre (one-piece) rims for use on trucks and buses.
1032.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4210-2:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 2: Requirements for city and trekking, young adult, mountain and racing bicycles	This Uganda Standard specifies safety and performance requirements for the design, assembly, and testing of bicycles and sub-assemblies.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1033.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4427-1:2019	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for drainage and sewerage under pressure — Polyethylene (PE) — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the general aspects of polyethylene (PE) compounds for the manufacture of pressure pipes and fittings (mains and service pipes) for buried or above ground applications, intended for the conveyance of: water for human consumption; raw water prior to treatment; drainage and sewerage under pressure; vacuum sewer systems; water for other purposes. This document also specifies the test parameters and requirements for the test methods referred to in this document. In conjunction with other parts of the US ISO 4427 series, this document is applicable to PE pipes and fittings, their joints and to joints with components made of PE and other materials, intended to be used under the following conditions: a maximum allowable operating pressure (PFA) up to and including 25 bar; an operating temperature of 20 °C as the reference temperature. The US ISO 4427 series covers a range of maximum allowable operating pressures and gives requirements concerning colours. (This standard cancels and replaces US 482-1:2003, High density polyethylene (PE-HD) pipes — Part 1: General quality requirements).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1034.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4427-2:2019	Plastics piping systems for water supply, and for drainage and sewerage under pressure — Polyethylene (PE) — Part 2: Pipes	This Uganda Standard specifies the pipes made from polyethylene (PE) for buried or above ground applications, intended for the conveyance of: water for human consumption; raw water prior to treatment; drainage and sewerage under pressure; vacuum sewer systems; water for other purposes. Pipes complying with this document are not intended for the transport of water intended for human consumption in contaminated soils unless special consideration has been taken. This document specifies three types of pipe: PE pipes (outside diameter dn), including any identification stripes; PE pipes with co-extruded layers on either or both the outside and/or inside of the pipe (total outside diameter dn) where all layers have the same MRS rating; PE pipes (outside diameter dn) having a peelable and contiguous thermoplastics additional layer on the outside of the pipe (“coated pipe”). This document also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this document. In conjunction with the other parts of the US ISO 4427 series, this document is applicable to PE pipes, their joints and to joints with components made of PE and other materials, intended to be used under the following conditions: a maximum allowable operating pressure (PFA) up to and including 25 bar; an operating temperature of 20 °C as the reference temperature. This document covers a range of maximum allowable operating pressures and gives requirements concerning colours. (This standard cancels and replaces US 482-2:2003 High Density Polyethylene (PE-HD) pipes —

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				Part 2: Dimensions).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1035.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4427-3:2019	Plastics piping systems for water supply, and for drainage and sewerage under pressure — Polyethylene (PE) — Part 3: Fittings	This Uganda Standard specifies the fittings made from polyethylene (PE) for buried or above ground applications, intended for the conveyance of water for human consumption, raw water prior to treatment, drainage and sewerage under pressure, vacuum sewer systems, and water for other purposes. NOTE The intended uses include sea outfalls, laid in water and connection between pipes suspended below bridges. This document also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this document. In conjunction with the other parts of the US ISO 4427 series, this document is applicable to PE fittings, to joints with components of PE or other materials, intended to be used under the following conditions: a maximum allowable operating pressure (PFA) up to and including 25 bar; an operating temperature of 20 °C as the reference temperature. This document covers a range of maximum allowable operating pressures and gives requirements concerning colours. This document is applicable to fittings of the following types: fusion fittings; electrofusion fittings; spigot end fittings (for butt fusion using heated tools and electrofusion socket fusion); socket fusion fittings; mechanical fittings; compression fittings; flanged fittings; fabricated fittings.
1036.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4586-1:1997	High-pressure laminates – Sheets from thermosetting resins – Part 1: Classification and specifications	This Uganda Standard establishes a classification system for high-pressure decorative laminated sheets according to their performance and main recommended fields of application, including materials with special characteristics, for example post formability or defined reaction to fire.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1037.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4641:2010	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for water suction and discharge — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for textile-reinforced, smooth-bore rubber water-suction and discharge hoses and hose assemblies. Three types of hoses and hose assemblies are specified according to their operating duty requirements, i.e. their ambient and water temperature ranges: ambient temperatures: -25 °C to +70 °C; and water temperatures during operation: 0 °C to +70 °C.
1038.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4642-1:2009	Rubber and plastics hoses, non-collapsible, for fire-fighting service — Part 1: Semi-rigid hoses for fixed systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for semi-rigid reel hoses for fire-fighting purposes for use with fixed systems. The hoses are intended for use at a maximum working pressure of 1,2 MPa for hoses of 19 mm and 25 mm inside diameter and 0,7 MPa for hoses of 33 mm inside diameter. Hoses conforming to this part of US ISO 4642 are intended for applications where long intervals can occur between the occasions of use, for example on fixed fire hose reels in buildings and other construction works. This part of US ISO 4642 applies exclusively to hoses for fire-fighting purposes intended for use at ambient conditions in non-aggressive or non-corrosive atmospheres within the temperature range -20 °C to +60 °C.
1039.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4642-2:2009	Rubber and plastics hoses, non-collapsible, for fire-fighting service — Part 2: Semi-rigid hoses (and hose assemblies) for pumps and vehicles	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for semi-rigid reel hoses for use on fire-fighting vehicles and trailer pumps. The hoses are intended for use at a maximum working pressure of 1,5 MPa for normal pressure hoses (category I) and 4,0 MPa for high pressure hoses (category II). The hoses are further subdivided into types and classes (see Clause 4). This part of US ISO 4642 applies to delivery hoses for fire-fighting purposes

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				intended for use at a minimum ambient temperature of –20 °C.
1040.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4951-1:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections – Part 1: General delivery requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the general delivery conditions of hot rolled bars and sections, in high yield strength steels for use in bolted, riveted or welded structures.
1041.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4951-2:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections – Part 2: Delivery conditions for normalized	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for hot rolled bars and sections of diameter or thickness ≤ 150 mm in high yield strength steels in the normalized, normalized rolled or as rolled delivery conditions for use in bolted, riveted or welded structures.
1042.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 4998:2011	Continuous hot-dip zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of structural quality	This Uganda Standard applies to continuous hot-dip zinc- and zinc-iron-alloy-coated carbon steel sheet of structural quality. The product is intended for applications where resistance to corrosion is of prime importance. The steel sheet is produced in a number of grades, coating mass, ordering conditions and surface treatments. This standard does not cover steels designated as commercial quality, or drawing quality. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 649:2006, Continuous hot-dip zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of structural quality, which has been technically revised and republished)

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1043.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5019-1:1984	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 1: Rectangular bricks	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of two series of rectangular refractory bricks. These two series of bricks may be used in conjunction with the series of arch bricks whose dimensions are specified in US ISO 5019-2.
1044.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5019-2: 1984	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 2: Arch bricks	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of two series of refractory arch bricks, each with a constant median dimension and one series of refractory arch bricks with a constant backface dimension. These series of bricks may be used in conjunction with the two series of rectangular bricks whose dimensions are specified in US ISO 5019-1.
1045.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5019-3:1984	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 3: Rectangular checker bricks for regenerative furnaces	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of rectangular checker bricks for regenerative furnaces.
1046.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5019-4:1988	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 4: Dome bricks for electric arc furnace roofs	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of refractory bricks for use in the domes of electric arc furnace roofs. The dimensions of special bricks also used for the construction of these furnaces are given for information only.
1047.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5019-5:1984	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 5: Skewbacks	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of two skewbacks, one for use with bricks of a course height 64 mm and one for use with bricks of a course height 76 mm.
1048.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5019-6:2005	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 6: Basic bricks for oxygen steel-making converters	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of basic refractory bricks for use in oxygen steel-making converters

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1049.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5171:2009	Gas welding equipment — Pressure gauges used in welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for Bourdon-tube pressure gauges normally used with compressed gas systems at pressures up to 30 MPa (300 bar) in welding, cutting and allied processes. It also covers use for dissolved acetylene and for liquefied gases under pressure. It does not cover gauges for acetylene in acetylene-manufacturing plants
1050.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5172:2006	Gas welding equipment — Blowpipes for gas welding, heating and cutting — Specifications and test	This Uganda Standard specifies specifications and tests for blowpipes for gas welding, heating and cutting of metals. It applies to manual blowpipes for welding and heating with a nominal thermal power up to 32 000 kcal/h, and manual and machine cutting blowpipes with a cutting range up to 300 mm. This standard does not apply to air-aspirated blowpipes which are covered in US ISO 9012.
1051.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5175:1987	Equipment used in gas welding, cutting and allied processes — Safety devices for fuel gases and oxygen or compressed air — General specifications, requirements and tests	This Uganda Standard lays down the general specifications, requirements and tests of safety devices for fuel gases and oxygen or compressed air used downstream of cylinder or pipeline outlet regulators and of pipeline outlet valves, and upstream of blowpipes for welding, cutting and allied processes. It does not specify location and combination of these devices in the gas system.
1052.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5182:2008	Resistance welding — Materials for electrodes and ancillary equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of materials for resistance welding electrodes and ancillary equipment which are used for carrying current and transmitting force to the work.
1053.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5183-1:1998	Resistance welding equipment — Electrode adaptors, male taper 1:10 — Part 1: Conical fixing, taper 1:10	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode adaptors where the fixing element for the cap is a male taper of 1:10 and for which the electrode taper fits in conformance with US

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				ISO 1089.
1054.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5183-2:2000	Resistance welding equipment — Electrode adaptors, male taper 1:10 — Part 2: Parallel shank fixing for end-thrust electrodes	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode adaptors where the fixing element for the cap is a male taper of 1:10 and a parallel shaft is used to fix the adaptor to the electrode holder in accordance with US ISO 8430-3.
1055.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5359:2008	Low-pressure hose assemblies for use with medical gases	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for low-pressure hose assemblies intended for use with the following medical gases: oxygen; nitrous oxide; medical air; helium; carbon dioxide; xenon; specified mixtures of the gases listed above; oxygen-enriched air; air for driving surgical tools; nitrogen for driving surgical tools; vacuum. It is intended in particular to ensure gas-specificity and to prevent cross-connection between systems conveying different gases. These hose assemblies are intended for use at maximum operating pressures of less than 1 400 kPa. This standard specifies the allocation of (NIST), (DISS), (SIS) connectors to medical gases and specifies the dimensions of non-interchangeable screw-threaded (NIST) connectors. This standard does not specify requirements for coaxial hoses used for the supply and disposal of air for driving surgical tools; and requirements for electrical conductivity. This standard does not specify the intended uses of hose assemblies.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1056.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5417:1986	Refractory bricks for use in rotary kilns — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies a range of dimensions of basic, fireclay and high alumina refractory bricks for use in rotary kilns. It does not apply to special closure bricks for use in completing circles.
1057.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5771:2008	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for transferring anhydrous ammonia — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for rubber hoses used for transferring ammonia, in liquid or in gaseous form, at ambient temperatures from -40 °C up to and including +55 °C. It does not include specifications for end fittings, but is limited to the performance of the hoses and hose assemblies.
1058.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5772:1998	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for measured fuel dispensing — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types of rubber hose and hose assembly used for measured fuel dispensing, including oxygenated fuels (up to a maximum of 15 % oxygenated compounds). The three types of hose are as follows: type 1: hoses with textile reinforcement suitable for reeling on a drum or hanging in bends; type 2: hoses with textile and helical wire reinforcement designed for torsional flexibility, suitable for coiling, reeling on a drum or hanging in bends; and type 3: hoses with fine wire reinforcement designed for low dilation, suitable for reeling on a drum or hanging in bends.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1059.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5774:2006	Plastics hoses — Textile-reinforced types for compressed-air applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for four types of flexible thermoplastic hose, textile reinforced, for compressed-air applications in the temperature range from – 10 °C to + 60 °C. The four types are classified as light service for a maximum working pressure of 7 bar at 23 °C and 4,5 bar at 60 °C, medium service for a maximum working pressure of 10 bar at 23 °C and 6,5 bar at 60 °C, heavy service for a maximum working pressure of 16 bar at 23 °C and 11 bar at 60 °C, and heavy service for use in mining for a maximum working pressure of 25 bar at 23 °C and 13 bar at 60 °C
1060.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5775-2:1996	Bicycle tyres and rims — Part 2: Rims	This Uganda Standard specifies rim dimensions for bicycle tyres: it gives only those rim contour dimensions necessary for tyre mounting and to fit the tyre on the rim. US ISO 5775-1 covers designations and dimensions for tyres. ISO 5775 covers straight side (SS) rims, hooked bead (HB) rims and crotchet type (C) rims.
1061.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5822:1988	Spot welding equipment — Taper plug gauges and taper ring gauges	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for taper plug and ring gauges used for the checking of type A, B and C tapers according to US ISO 1089.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1062.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5826:2014	Resistance welding equipment — Transformers — General specifications applicable to all transformers	This Uganda Standard gives specifications applicable to the following types of transformers for use in resistance welding equipment: single-phase transformers for a.c. welding, typically operating at 50 Hz or 60 Hz; single-phase transformers with connected rectifier for d.c. welding, typically operating at 50 Hz or 60 Hz; single-phase inverter transformers with connected rectifier for d.c. welding, typically operating at 400 Hz to 2 kHz; and three-phase transformers with connected rectifier for d.c. welding, typically operating at 50 Hz or 60 Hz. For the purposes of this standard, the term transformer can refer to the transformer alone or with connected rectifier (transformer-rectifier unit). This standard applies to transformers built to protection class I or II according to IEC 61140.
1063.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 5828:2001	Resistance welding equipment — Secondary connecting cables with terminals connected to water-cooled lugs — Dimensions and characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and characteristics of secondary connecting cables which are aircooled over their length and with terminals connected to water-cooled lugs. The secondary connecting cables are used for connection between the secondary terminals of a welding transformer and the electrode holders.
1064.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6134:2005	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for saturated steam — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for two types of hoses and hose assemblies, low pressure with a maximum working pressure of 6 bar and high pressure with a maximum working pressure of 18 bar, made of rubber and hose fittings made of metal, designed to convey saturated steam and hot water condensate.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1065.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6224:2011	Thermoplastics hoses, textile-reinforced, for general-purpose water applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for general-purpose textile-reinforced thermoplastics water-discharge hoses. Three types of hose are specified according to their operating duty requirements, i.e. their ambient and water temperature ranges: ambient temperatures: -10 °C to +60 °C; and water temperature during operation: 0 °C to +60 °C.
1066.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6361-1:2011	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 1: Technical conditions for inspection and delivery	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical conditions for inspection and delivery of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates for general engineering applications. It applies to flat-rolled products with a thickness over 0.15 mm up to and including 400 mm. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 328-1:2001/EAS 202-1/ISO 6361-1, Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates — Part 1: Technical conditions for inspection and delivery, which has been technically revised).
1067.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6361-2:2014	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 2: Mechanical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the mechanical properties of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips, and plates for general engineering applications. It applies to flat-rolled products. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 328-2:2001/EAS 202-2/ISO 6361-2, Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates — Part 2: Mechanical properties, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1068.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6361-3:2014	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 3: Strips: Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on shape and dimensions for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy strip by cold-rolling for general engineering applications. It applies to products with thickness of over 0.15 mm up to, and including 16 mm. It does not apply to semi-finished rolled products in coiled form to be subjected to further rolling (reroll stock), or to special products such as those that are corrugated or embossed. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 328-3:2001/EAS 202-3/ISO 6361-3, Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates — Part 3: Strips — Tolerances on shape and dimensions, which has been technically revised).
1069.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6361-4:2014	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 4: Sheets and plates: Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on shape and dimensions for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and plate by hot-rolling or cold-rolling for general engineering applications. It applies to products with a thickness over 0,15 mm up to and including 203 mm. It does not apply to semi-finished rolled products in coiled form to be subjected to further rolling (reroll stock) or to special products, such as those that are corrugated or embossed. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 328-4:2001/EAS 202-4/ISO 6361-4, Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates — Part 4: Sheets and plates — Tolerances on shape and dimensions, which has been technically revised).
1070.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6361-5:2011	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 5: Chemical composition	This Uganda Standard specifies the chemical composition of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1071.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6362-1:2012	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 1: Technical conditions for inspection and delivery	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical conditions for inspection and delivery of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy rods/bars, tubes and profiles for general engineering applications.
1072.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6362-2:2014	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 2: Mechanical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the mechanical properties of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded rods/bars, tubes, and profiles for general engineering applications. It applies to extruded products.
1073.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6362-3:2016	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 3: Extruded rectangular bars — Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on dimensions and shape of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded rectangular bars, having thicknesses in the range from 2 mm up to 240 mm and widths in the range from 10 mm up to 600 mm. It applies to extruded rectangular bars.
1074.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6362-4:2016	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 4: Profiles — Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on dimensions and shape of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded profiles with a cross-section contained within a circumscribing circle not greater than 800 mm. This part of US ISO 6362 applies to extruded profiles for general engineering applications only.
1075.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6362-5:2016	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 5: Round, square and hexagonal bars — Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on dimensions and shape of the following: wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded round bars, having diameters in the range from 8 mm up to 350 mm; wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded square and hexagonal bars, having widths across flats in the range from 10 mm up to 220 mm. It applies to extruded round, square and hexagonal bars.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1076.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6362-6:2016	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 6: Round, square, rectangular and hexagonal tubes — Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on dimensions and shape of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded round bars having diameters in the range from 8 mm up to 350 mm; and square and hexagonal bars having widths across flats in the range from 10 mm up to 220 mm. It applies to extruded round, square and hexagonal bars.
1077.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6362-7:2016	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 7: Chemical composition	This Uganda Standard specifies the chemical composition of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys.
1078.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6698:1989	Cycles — Screw threads used to assemble freewheels on bicycle hubs	This Uganda Standard specifies the thread profile and limits and tolerances for the screw threads used to assemble freewheels on bicycle hubs. It is based on the use of the ISO basic thread profile given in ISO 68; satisfactory interchangeability with the corresponding British Standard Cycle (B.S.C.) thread; this has required the use of an inch pitch (t.p.i.);the use of screw thread tolerance grades and tolerance positions given in ISO 965-1; and the use of gauges made to ISO 1502.
1079.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6699:1990	Cycles — Stern and handlebar bend — Assembly dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances to ensure secure assembly between the stem and the handlebar bend of a bicycle. It applies to bicycles intended for use on public roads, and on which the saddle can be adjusted to provide a saddle height of 635 mm or more. It does not apply to specialized types of bicycle such as tradesmen's delivery bicycles, tandems, toy bicycles and bicycles designed and equipped for use in sanctioned competitive events.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1080.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6742-1:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 1:Lighting and light signalling devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lighting devices used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies the functions, safety requirements, photometric performance and test methods of lighting and signalling devices that can be used on cycles.
1081.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6742-2:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 2:Retroreflective devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable to retro-reflective devices used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies photometric and physical requirements of retro-reflective devices.
1082.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6742-3:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 3:Installation and use of lighting and retro-reflective devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lighting and retro-reflective devices used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies the safety requirements and test methods of lighting and retro-reflective devices for fastening devices, control, (guidelines for maintenance), instructions for mounting and use.
1083.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6742-4:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 4: Lighting systems powered by the cycle's movement	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lighting systems used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies requirements and test methods for the performance of lighting systems powered by the cycle's movement. It applies to light devices complying with US ISO 6742-1. Lighting systems include lighting devices and power supplied by cycle's movement such as generator.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1084.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6742-5:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 5: Lighting systems not powered by the cycle's movement	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lighting systems used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies requirements and test methods for the performance of lighting systems not powered by the cycle's movement. It applies to light devices complying with ISO 6742-1. Lighting systems include lighting devices and power not supplied by cycle's movement such as battery.
1085.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6804:2009	Rubber and plastics inlet hoses and hose assemblies for washing-machines and dishwashers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types of rubber or plastics inlet hoses and hose assemblies for washing-machines and dishwashers connected to the domestic water supply at a pressure not exceeding 1 MPa (10 bar).It is applicable to the following types of hose: Type 1: rubber hoses for unheated water supply (maximum temperature 70 °C). Type 2: rubber hoses for heated water supply (maximum temperature 90 °C).Type 3: plastics hoses for unheated water supply (maximum temperature 60 °C).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1086.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 6807:2003	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for rotary drilling and vibration applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for textile- and steel-reinforced rubber hoses and hose assemblies for use with water-based and/or oil-based muds, up to a maximum temperature of 82 °C, which are pumped at high pressure in large volumes in rotary drilling service and which, when tested in accordance with ISO 2977, have a minimum aniline point of 66 °C. This standard applies to hoses which are suitable for use at ambient temperatures between - 20 °C and + 52 °C, unless changed by a supplementary requirement on request of the purchaser, and are resistant to ageing and tropical conditions. This standard does not apply to hoses which are intended for use with gases.
1087.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7165:2009	Firefighting — Portable fire extinguishers — Performance and construction	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal requirements intended to ensure the safety, reliability and performance of portable fire extinguishers. It is applicable to a fully charged extinguisher having a maximum mass of 20 kg. Subject to local acceptance, application to extinguishers having a total mass of up to 25 kg when fully charged is permitted
1088.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7175-1:1997	Children's cots and folding cots for domestic use — part 1: safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements relating to the safety of children's cots and folding cots for domestic use. It is applicable to cots and folding cots with an internal length of between 900 mm and 1 400 mm. It does not cover rocking and swinging cots.
1089.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-2:2003	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 2: Control and indicating equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for control and indicating equipment (c.i.e.) for use in fire detection and fire alarm systems installed in buildings.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1090.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-3:2010	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 3: Audible alarm devices	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for audible alarm devices intended to signal an audible warning of fire between a detection and alarm system and the occupants of a building. It is intended to cover only those devices which derive their operating power by means of a physical electrical connection to an external source such as a fire alarm system. This part of US ISO 7240 is also intended to cover audible alarm devices capable of giving voice messages by the application of specific requirements, tests and performance criteria. This standard specifies fire alarm audible alarm devices for two types of application environment, type A for indoor use and type B for outdoor use. This part of US ISO 7240 is not intended to cover: loudspeaker-type devices primarily intended for emitting emergency voice messages that are generated from an external audio source; and supervisory audible alarm devices, e.g. within the control and indicating equipment.
1091.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-4:2003	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 4: Power supply equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for power supply equipment (p.s.e.) for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings. It is not necessarily applicable to power supply equipment with special characteristics, developed for particular applications, which could require further tests.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1092.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-5:2012	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 5: Point-type heat detectors	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point-type heat detectors for use in fire detection and fire alarm systems for buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). For other types of heat detector or for detectors intended for use in other environments, this standard should only be used for guidance. This standard is not applicable to heat detectors with special characteristics and developed for specific risks.
1093.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-6:2011	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 6: Carbon monoxide fire detectors using electro-chemical cells	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point fire detectors using electro-chemical cells that operate using carbon-monoxide detection principles for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). For the testing of other types of CO fire detectors working on different principles, this part of US ISO 7240 can be used only for guidance. Fire detectors with special characteristics and developed for specific risks are not covered by this standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1094.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-7:2011	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 7: Point-type smoke detectors using scattered light, transmitted light or ionization	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point-type smoke detectors that operate using scattered light, transmitted light or ionization, for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). This standard also covers point smoke detectors that incorporate more than one smoke sensor operating on these principles. Additional requirements and test methods for such detectors are given in Annex N. For the testing of other types of smoke detectors, or smoke detectors working on different principles, this standard can be used only for guidance. Smoke detectors with special characteristics, developed for specific risks, are not covered
1095.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-8:2007	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 8: Carbon monoxide fire detectors using an electro-chemical cell in combination with a heat sensor	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point multi-sensor fire detectors that incorporate an electrochemical cell for sensing carbon monoxide (CO) in combination with one or more heat sensors, for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). For the testing of other types of CO multi-sensor fire detectors, or CO and heat multi-sensor fire detectors working on different principles, this standard can be used for guidance. CO and heat multi-sensor fire detectors with special characteristics and developed for specific risks are not covered by this standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1096.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-10:2012	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 10: Point-type flame detectors	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point-type, resettable flame detectors that operate using radiation from a flame for use in fire detection systems installed in buildings. This standard is not applicable to flame detectors with special characteristics, developed for specific risks.
1097.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-11:2011	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 11: Manual call points	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements; test methods and performance criteria for manual call points in fire detection and alarm systems in and around buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). It takes into account indoor and outdoor conditions, the appearance and operation of the manual call points for type A “direct operation” and type B “indirect operation”, and covers those which are simple mechanical switches, those which are fitted with simple electronic components (e.g. resistors, diodes) and those which contain active electronic components and which work with the control and indicating equipment for signalling and identifying, for example, an address or location. This standard does not cover manual call points for special applications, for example manual call points that are intrinsically safe or for use in hazardous conditions, if such applications require additional or other requirements or tests than those given in this standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1098.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-12:2006	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 12: Line type smoke detectors using a transmitted optical beam	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for line-type smoke detectors for use in fire detection systems installed in buildings. The detectors consist of at least a transmitter and a receiver and can include reflector(s), for the detection of smoke by the attenuation and/or changes in attenuation of an optical beam. This standard does not cover line-type smoke detectors designed to operate with separations between opposed components of less than 1 m; line-type smoke detectors whose optical path length is defined or adjusted by an integral mechanical connection; and line-type smoke detectors with special characteristics, which cannot be assessed by the test methods in this standard.
1099.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-13:2005	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 13: Compatibility assessment of system components	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for compatibility and connectability assessment of system components that either comply with the requirements of US ISO 7240 or with a manufacturer's specification where there is standard. This standard includes only system requirements when these are necessary for compatibility assessment. This standard also specifies requirements for the integrity of the fire detection and fire alarm system when connected to other systems. This standard does not specify the manner in which the system is designed, installed and used in any particular application. This standard is applicable to systems where the components are connected to control-and-indicating equipment (c.i.e.) and where the components are interconnected by electrical wires. For fire detection and fire alarm systems using other means of

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				interconnection (for example optical fibre or radio frequency links), this standard may be used as guidance.
1100.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-15:2004	Fire detection and alarm systems Part 15: Point-type fire detectors using smoke and heat sensors	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point-type resettable multisensor fire detectors for use in fire detection systems installed in buildings, incorporating in one mechanical enclosure at least one smoke sensor and at least one other sensor which responds to heat, and in which the signal(s) of the smoke sensor(s) is (are) combined with the signal(s) of the heat sensor(s).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1101.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-16:2007	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 16: Sound system control and indicating equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for sound system control and indicating equipment (s.s.c.i.e.) for use in buildings and structures as part of a sound system for emergency purposes (s.s.e.p.) (see in US ISO 7240-1). The s.s.c.i.e. is primarily intended to broadcast information for the protection of lives within one or more specified areas in an emergency, to effect a rapid and orderly mobilization of occupants in an indoor or outdoor area. This includes systems using loudspeakers to broadcast voice announcements for emergency purposes, alert signals complying with ISO 7731, and evacuate signals complying with ISO 8201. The overall requirements of an s.s.e.p., especially concerning audibility and intelligibility, are contained within ISO 7240-19. In addition to ensuring compliance with this standard, the manufacturer should also consider the requirements of ISO 7240-19, national regulations, codes and standards that affect the s.s.c.i.e. design and usability. For example, some regulations require certain optional functions to be available on all s.s.c.i.e. installed within the jurisdiction. The use of the equipment for normal sound reinforcement and distribution systems purposes under nonhazardous circumstances is not excluded. This standard can also be used for the assessment of similar control and indicating equipment for use in systems where the warning-signal broadcast does not include a voice message. This standard does not apply to systems using only sounders or bells.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1102.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-17:2009	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 17: Short-circuit isolators	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for short-circuit isolators, for use in fire detection and alarm systems for buildings; see US ISO 7240-1. Means of isolation or protection incorporated within control and indicating equipment in US ISO 7240-1 are not covered by this standard.
1103.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-18:2009	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 18: Input/output devices	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for input/output devices connected to a transmission path of a fire detection and alarm system used to receive and/or transmit signals to or from the transmission path, necessary for the operation of the fire detection and fire alarm system and/or fire protection system. An input/output device can be a physically separate device or its function can be integrated into another device, in which case this standard can be used to assess this function. An input/output device can include signal amplifiers and signal transfer in separate enclosures, in which case the requirements of this standard shall apply. Control and indicating equipment and ancillary control and indicating equipment (e.g. repeater panels and fire brigade panels) are not covered by this standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1104.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-20:2010	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 20: Aspirating smoke detectors	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for aspirating smoke detectors for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings. Aspirating smoke detectors developed for the protection of specific risks that incorporate special characteristics (including additional features or enhanced functionality for which this standard does not define a test or assessment method) are also covered by this standard. The performance requirements for any special characteristics are beyond the scope of this standard.
1105.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-21:2005	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 21: Routing equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of test, and performance criteria for fire-alarm routing (transmitting) equipment (see US ISO 7240-1) and for fault (trouble) warning routing equipment (see US ISO 7240-1) for use in fire detection and fire alarm systems installed in buildings.
1106.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-22:2007	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 22: Smoke-detection equipment for ducts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for smoke-detection equipment for ducts (s.d.e.d.) for use in fire-detection and fire alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). The s.d.e.d. samples the air from a duct and detects smoke in the sample.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1107.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-23:2013	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 23: Visual alarm devices	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for visual alarm devices in a fixed installation intended to signal a visual warning of a fire between a fire detection and alarm system and occupants in and around buildings. This standard specifies visual alarm devices for three types of application environment. It is only applicable to pulsing or flashing visual alarm devices, for example xenon beacons or rotating beacons. It is not applicable to devices giving continuous light output. This standard is not intended to cover visual indicators, for example, on detectors or on the control and indicating equipment.
1108.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-24:2010	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 24: Sound-system loudspeakers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for loudspeakers intended to broadcast a warning of fire between a fire detection and alarm system and the occupants of a building (see US ISO 7240-1). This standard specifies loudspeakers for two types of application environment: type A, generally for indoor use, and type B, generally for outdoor use. This standard does not cover loudspeakers for special applications, for example loudspeakers for use in hazardous applications, if such applications require additional or other requirements or tests other than those given in this standard. This standard is not intended to cover addressable loudspeakers or loudspeakers with active components.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1109.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-25:2010	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 25: Components using radio transmission paths	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for components used in fire detection and alarm systems, installed in and around buildings, which use radio-frequency (r.f.) transmission paths. It specifies requirements for the assessment of conformance of the components to the requirements of this standard. Where components work together and this requires knowledge of the system design, this standard also specifies requirements for the system. When the fire detection and alarm system uses wired and r.f. transmission paths, the relevant parts of US ISO 7240 apply together with this part of US ISO 7240. Requirements relevant to wire transmission paths are superseded or modified by those included in this standard. This standard does not restrict the intended use of radio spectrum, e.g. frequency, power output of devices; the allowed maximum number of the components using r.f. transmission paths within the fire detection and alarm system or one wire transmission path and/or r.f. transmission path; and the allowed maximum number of the components affected by loss of one wire transmission path and/or r.f. transmission path.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1110.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-27:2009	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 27: Point-type fire detectors using a scattered-light, transmitted-light or ionization smoke sensor, an electrochemical-cell carbon-monoxide sensor and a heat sensor	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for multi-sensor point-type fire detectors that incorporate an optical or ionization smoke sensor, an electro-chemical cell for sensing carbon monoxide (CO) and, optionally, one or more heat sensors, for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). For the testing of other types of fire detectors using smoke, CO and, optionally, heat sensors working on different principles, this standard can be used only for guidance. Fire detectors using smoke, CO and, optionally, heat sensors which have special characteristics and which have been developed for specific risks are not covered by this standard.
1111.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7240-28:2009	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 28: Fire protection control equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of test and performance criteria for fire protection control equipment (f.p.c.e.) (see ISO 7240-1) connected to automatic fire protection equipment (a.f.p.e.) (see ISO 7240-1) installed in buildings. The f.p.c.e. receives signals from control and indicating equipment (see ISO 7240-1), sends control signals to, and indicates the condition of, the a.f.p.e. The control signals are used to initiate automatic fire protection equipment, such as pumps associated with fire suppression systems, control doors, dampers, fans and the like.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1112.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7291:2010	Gas welding equipment — Pressure regulators for manifold systems used in welding, cutting and allied processes up to 30 MPa (300 bar)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for pressure regulators in manifold systems used in welding, cutting, and allied processes for: compressed gases up to 30 MPa (300 bar); dissolved acetylene; liquefied petroleum gases (LPG); methylacetylene-propadiene-mixtures (MPS); carbon dioxide (CO ₂). It is not applicable to pressure regulators fitted directly to the gas cylinders, as defined in US ISO 2503.
1113.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7931:1985	Insulation taps and bushes for resistance welding equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and requirements for insulated taps and bushes in the secondary circuit for resistance welding equipment, especially for use in back-ups according to ISO 5827.
1114.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 7989-2:2021	Steel wire and wire products — Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire — Part 2: Zinc or zinc- alloy coating (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the coating mass per unit area, for other properties and also for testing of zinc or zinc-alloy coatings on steel wire and steel wire products of circular or other section. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7989-2:2007, Steel wire and wire products — Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire — Part 2: Zinc or zinc-alloy coating).
1115.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8028:1999	Rubber and/or plastics hoses and hose assemblies for airless paint spraying — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for four types, differentiated by burst pressure and temperature of use, of elastomeric hose and hose assembly for use in airless paint spraying.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1116.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8029:2007	General-purpose collapsible water hose, textile reinforced — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for four types of textile-reinforced thermoplastics collapsible water hoses for general applications for use in the temperature range of -10 °C to +55 °C. Such hoses are classified into four types, as follows: low pressure, designed for a maximum working pressure of up to 4,0 bar at 23 °C and up to 2,0 bar at 55 °C; medium pressure, for a maximum working pressure of up to 7,0 bar at 23 °C and up to 3,6 bar at 55 °C; high pressure, for a maximum working pressure of up to 10,0 bar at 23 °C and up to 5,1 bar at 55 °C; and extra-high pressure, for a maximum working pressure of up to 15,5 bar at 23 °C and up to 7,9 bar at 55 °C. This standard does not apply to products used for fire-fighting or the conveyance of drinking water. US ISO 8066-2:2001, Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies for automotive air conditioning — Specification — Part 2: Refrigerant 134a This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for rubber or thermoplastic hoses and hose assemblies used for circulating liquid and gaseous R134a (tetrafluoroethane) in the air-conditioning systems of automobiles. The hoses and hose assemblies are designed in such a way as to restrict losses of refrigerant and contamination of the system. The operational temperature range is 40 °C to +125 °C

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1117.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8066-2:2001	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies for automotive air conditioning — Specification — Part 2: Refrigerant 134a	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for rubber or thermoplastic hoses and hose assemblies used for circulating liquid and gaseous R134a (tetrafluoroethane) in the air-conditioning systems of automobiles. The hoses and hose assemblies are designed in such a way as to restrict losses of refrigerant and contamination of the system. The operational temperature range is 40 °C to +125 °C
1118.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8098:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles for young children	This Uganda Standard specifies safety and performance requirements and test methods for the design, assembly and testing of fully assembled bicycles and sub-assemblies for young children.
1119.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8430-1:2016	Resistance spot welding — Electrode holders — Part 1: Taper fixing 1:10 (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode holders (type A) without offset and with the facility for cable clamping, and where a male taper 1:10 is used to fix the holder directly to the welding cylinder in multiple spot welding equipment. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition US ISO 8430-1:1988, Resistance spot welding — Electrode holders — Part 1: Taper fixing 1:10).
1120.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8430-2:1988	Resistance spot welding — Electrode holders — Part 2: Morse taper fixing	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode holders (type g) without offset and with a facility for cable clamping, and where a male Morse taper is used to fix the holder directly to the welding cylinder in multiple spot welding equipment.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1121.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8430-3:1988	Resistance spot welding — Electrode holders — Part 3: Parallel shank fixing for end thrust	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode holders (type C) without offset and with a facility for cable clamping, and where a clamp is used to fix the holder directly to the welding cylinder in multiple spot welding equipment.
1122.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-1:1997	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 1: Requirements for cutlery for the preparation of food	This Uganda Standard specifies material and performance requirements and test methods for metal cutlery and related implements intended for use in the preparation of food. Two grades of cutlery are specified: a normal grade with corrosion resistant blades or prongs capable of withstanding dishwasher cleaning procedures; a special grade with corrosion resistant blades capable of withstanding dishwasher cleaning procedures and sterilization processes.
1123.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-2:1997	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 2: Requirements for stainless steel and silver-plated cutlery	This Uganda Standard specifies material, performance requirements and test methods for table cutlery (knives, forks, spoons, carving sets, ladles, children's cutlery and other serving pieces). This standard is applicable to stainless steel cutlery and to silver-plated nickel silver, or silver-plated stainless steel, cutlery. It does not cover cutlery made wholly of precious metals, aluminium, nonstainless steel or that made entirely of nickel silver, nor does it cover gold-plated or chromium-plated cutlery.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1124.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-3:1997	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 3: Requirements for silver-plated table and decorative holloware	This Uganda Standard specifies material, performance requirements and test methods for silver-plated table and decorative holloware made principally from metals, and intended for use at or upon the dining table. Composition limits are specified for the basic metals for fabrication of the holloware prior to silver-plating. This standard applies to decorative items such as vases and trophies and includes such items as jugs, dishes, tea- and coffee-pots, trays and tureens, candlesticks, wine-coolers. Requirements are specified for brass, copper, nickel-silver, pewter and stainless steel holloware with a silver-plated coating and for silver-plated cast attachments thereto. The thickness levels of silver coatings are specified as first, second and third class, these deposits can also be protected by lacquer. The standard does not apply to holloware made entirely of precious metals, brass, nickel-silver, pewter, stainless steel or that made from ceramics or glass.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1125.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-4:1998	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 4: Requirements for gold-plated cutlery	This Uganda Standard specifies the following requirements for gold plated cutlery: performance requirements for table cutlery (for example, knives, forks, spoons, carving sets, ladles, and other serving pieces); composition limits for base metals for cutlery; tests for resistance to permanent deformation, firmness of handle attachment, hardness of blades, resistance to corrosion and the thickness and adhesion of gold coatings; three minimum thicknesses of gold plating: a first class, a second class, and a third class. This standard specifies the method of defining gold deposits for each and every item and also test methods. This standard does not apply to table cutlery which has only small areas of gold plate as inlays in non-gold plated decoration.
1126.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-5:2004	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 5: Specification for sharpness and edge retention test of cutlery	This Uganda Standard specifies the sharpness and edge retention of knives which are produced for professional and domestic use in the preparation of food of all kinds, specifically those knives intended for hand use. Powered blade instruments of any kind are excluded.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1127.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-6:2000	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 6: Lightly silver-plated table holloware protected by lacquer	This Uganda Standard specifies material and performance requirements for table holloware and cast attachments, made from metals which are lightly silver-plated and protected by lacquer. This standard is applicable to such items as jugs, dishes, wine coolers, tea- and coffee-pots, trays and tureens. Requirements are specified for brass, copper, bronze, nickel-silver, pewter and stainless steel holloware with a light silver-plating and a lacquered coating. The standard does not cover holloware made entirely of precious metals, brass, nickel-silver, stainless steel or made from ceramics or glass or non-stainless steel or zinc-based die cast. Composition limits are specified for the basic metals for fabrication of the holloware prior to silver-plating and lacquering. The standard does not include requirements for design, size or any other characteristics which are matters of personal choice or which can be readily assessed by the purchaser at the point of sale.
1128.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-7:2000	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 7: Requirements for table cutlery made of silver, other precious metals and their alloys	This Uganda Standard specifies material and performance requirements for table cutlery made of silver, other precious metals and their alloys (knives with stainless steel blades, forks, spoons, carving sets, ladles and other pieces). It does not include requirements for design, size, type of finish, blade flexibility, or similar characteristics which are matters of personal choice or which can be readily assessed by the purchaser at the point of sale. No sampling provisions are included in this standard, the requirements specified are applicable for each and every item produced.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1129.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-8:2000	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 8: Requirements for table cutlery made of silver table and decorative holloware	This Uganda Standard specifies material, performance and marking requirements for silver table and decorative holloware, intended for use at or upon the dining table. This standard extends to decorative items such as vases and candlesticks and includes such items as jugs, dishes, tea- and coffee-pots, trays and tureens and wine-coolers.
1130.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8442-9:2018	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 9: Requirements for ceramic knives	This Uganda Standard specifies material and performance requirements and test method of ceramic blades of knives intended for use in the preparation of food.
1131.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8488:1986	Cycles — Screw threads used to assemble head fittings on bicycle forks	This Uganda Standard specifies details of the screw threads used to assemble head races and locknuts, i.e. fittings, on bicycle fork steering columns.
1132.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 8720:1991	Passenger cars — Specifications for mechanical jacks	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements to ensure the safety in use of original equipment mechanical jacks supplied with passenger cars (as defined in ISO 3833), in changing wheels and putting on chains.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1133.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 9012:2008	Gas welding equipment — Air-aspirated hand blowpipes — Specifications and tests	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for air-aspirated hand blowpipes. This standard applies to blowpipes for brazing, soldering, heating, fusion and other allied thermal processes, which use a fuel gas and aspirated air (injector-type blowpipes), and are intended for manual use. This International Standard is applicable to: air-aspirated hand blowpipes which are fed with a fuel gas in the gaseous phase, at a controlled pressure by a regulator, through a gas supply hose; air-aspirated hand blowpipes which are fed with a liquefied fuel gas in the gaseous phase at the container pressure, through a gas supply hose; and so-called liquid-phase blowpipes which are fed with a fuel gas in the liquid phase, and where thermal evaporation takes place within the blowpipe. It does not apply to blowpipes in which the fuel gas leaves the injector in the liquid phase, or to so-called “cartridge” blowpipes where the gas supply is fixed directly onto the blowpipe and possibly constitutes the shank.
1134.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 9090:1989	Gas tightness of equipment for gas welding and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies the maximum external leakage rates which are acceptable for equipment used for welding, cutting and allied processes. It applies to individual components which are used in the gas supply to a blowpipe from the connecting point of the hose (outlet of the cylinder valve or connecting point to a gas supply plant). It does not apply to gas supply plants.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1135.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 9312:2013	Resistance welding equipment — Insulated pins for use in electrode back-ups	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for insulated pins used to pin parts in the secondary circuit of resistance welding equipment, or other live equipment, which need to be insulated from each other.
1136.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 9313:1989	Resistance welding equipment — Cooling tubes	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and tolerances of cooling tubes for resistance spot welding equipment.
1137.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 9539:2010	Gas welding equipment — Materials for equipment used in gas welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies the general, and some of the special, requirements on materials used for the construction of equipment used in gas welding, cutting and allied processes. Additional requirements on materials for some equipment are given in other standards. This standard is not applicable to materials used for the construction of welding hoses which are specified in US ISO 3821.
1138.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 10131-1:1997	foldaway beds — safety requirements and tests — part 1 safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements relating to the safety and strength of foldaway beds for domestic use. It also deals with the strength of the mounting of the bed to the building structure, where applicable. This part of ISO 10131 does not specify the properties of the materials or electrical equipment used in the construction of foldaway beds.
1139.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 10225:2013	Gas welding equipment — Marking for equipment used for gas welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies the gas letter code to be used for marking the equipment for gas welding, cutting and allied processes, when the full name of the gas cannot be used.
1140.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 10380:2012	Pipework — Corrugated metal hoses and hose assemblies	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for the design, manufacture, testing and installation of corrugated metal hoses and metal hose assemblies

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1141.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 10499-1:1991	Industrial tyres and rims — Rubber solid tyres (metric series) or pneumatic tyre rims — Part 1: Designation, dimensions and marking	This Uganda Standard specifies the main requirements, including designations, dimensions and markings, of the metric series of rubber solid tyres for pneumatic tyre rims primarily intended for industrial machines for use on prepared surfaces. Rim contours fitting these tyres will be specified in a future part of ISO 3739.
1142.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 10499-2:1998	Industrial tyres and rims — Rubber solid tyres (metric series) for pneumatic tyre rims — Part 2: Load ratings	This Uganda Standard specifies the load ratings of the metric series of rubber solid tyres for pneumatic tyre rims primarily intended for industrial vehicles for use on prepared surfaces. Designation, dimensions and marking are covered in US ISO 10499-1; rim contours fitting these tyres are specified in US ISO 3739-3.
1143.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 11237:2010	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies — Compact wire-braid reinforced hydraulic types for oil-based or water-based fluids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for five types of compact, wire-braid-reinforced hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 5 to 31,5. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +60 °C and oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to requirements for hoses and hose assemblies.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1144.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 11424:1996	Rubber hoses and tubing for air and vacuum systems for internal-combustion engines — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for vulcanized-rubber hoses and tubing for use in the various air and vacuum systems found on internal combustion engines. The standard does not cover hoses used for direct power-brake actuation in trucks and trailers, nor for air intakes and ducting within the passenger compartment. The highest-temperature hoses are generally used for turbocharger applications. All hoses and tubing remain serviceable down to - 40 °C.
1145.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 11425:1996	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for automobile power steering systems — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for five types of hose and hose assembly used in automobile power-steering systems, the five types differing in their pressure ratings and volumetric expansion. They are for use with fluids in the temperature range - 40 °C to + 135 °C. This standard is based on performance tests and, in order to take account of technological developments, no requirements are included for specific materials, detailed construction or manufacturing methods.
1146.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 11530:1993	Road vehicles — Hydraulic jacks — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies design and safety requirements, and test methods for hydraulic jacks for road vehicles, used for changing wheels and putting on chains.
1147.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 11601:2008	Firefighting — Wheeled fire extinguishers — Performance and construction	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal requirements intended to ensure the safety, reliability and performance of wheeled fire extinguishers.
1148.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 11602-1:2000	Fire protection — Portable and wheeled fire extinguishers — Part 1: Selection and installation	This part of US ISO 11602 gives requirements for the selection and installation of portable and wheeled fire extinguishers. It should be used in conjunction with US ISO 11602-2.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1149.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 11602-2:2000	Fire protection — Portable and wheeled fire extinguishers —Part 2: Inspection and maintenance	This part of US ISO 11602 specifies the inspection, maintenance, and periodic testing of portable and wheeled fire extinguishers.
1150.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 12170:1996	Gas welding equipment — Thermoplastic hoses for welding and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and relevant methods of measurement and testing of two types of thermoplastic hoses with maximum design working pressure of 1 MPa and of 2 MPa, used for flexible gas supply lines in specific fields of application as follows:small kits for brazing and welding in accordance with US ISO 14112;air-aspirated blowpipes for welding and allied processes;miniature welding such as jewellery work, dental work excluding acetylene applications; andarc welding with shielding gas.
1151.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 12540:2017	Glass in building — Tempered soda lime silicate safety glass	This Uganda Standard covers product definitions, product characteristics, i.e. tolerances, flatness, edgework, etc., fracture characteristics, including fragmentation, and the physical and mechanical characteristics of flat tempered soda lime silicate safety glass for use in buildings.
1152.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 12543-2:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 2: Laminated safety glass	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements for laminated safety glass as defined in US ISO 12543-1.
1153.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 12543-3:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 3: Laminated glass	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements for laminated glass as defined in US ISO 12543-1.
1154.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 12543-5:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 5: Dimensions and edge finishing	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions, limit deviations and edge finishes of laminated glass and laminated safety glass for use in building. This part of US ISO 12543 is not applicable to panes having an area less than 0.05 m ²

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1155.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 12543-6:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 6: Appearance	This Uganda Standard specifies defects of finished sizes and test methods with regard to the appearance of laminated glass when looking through the glass. This part of US ISO 12543 is applicable to finished sizes at the time of supply.
1156.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 12821: 2013	Glass packaging — 26 H 180 crown finish — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of the 26-mm-tall crown finish for glass bottles containing beverages. The tall crown finish is designed to use a metal crown closure.
1157.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 12822:2020	Glass packaging — 26 H 126 crown finish — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of the 26 mm shallow crown finish for glass bottles containing beverages. The shallow crown finish is designed to use a metal crown closure.
1158.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13006:2018	Ceramic tiles — Definitions, classification, characteristics and marking (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines terms and establishes classifications, characteristics and marking requirements for ceramic tiles of the best commercial quality (first quality). This document is not applicable to tiles made by other than normal processes of extrusion or dry pressing. It is not applicable to decorative accessories or trim such as edges, corners, skirting, capping, coves, beads, steps, curved tiles and other accessory pieces or mosaics (i.e. any piece that can fit into a square, the side of which is less than 7 cm). (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 13006:2012, Ceramic tiles — Definitions, classification, characteristics and marking, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1159.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13007-1:2014	Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 1: Terms definitions and specifications for adhesives (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to ceramic tile adhesives for internal and external tile installations on walls and floors. This part of US ISO 13007 gives the terminology, concerning the products, working methods, application properties, etc., for ceramic tile adhesives. This part of US ISO 13007 specifies the values of performance requirements for all ceramic tile adhesives [cementitious (C), dispersion (D) and reaction resin (R) adhesives]. This part of US ISO 13007 does not contain criteria or recommendations for the design and installation of ceramic tiles. (The standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO 13007-1:2010, Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 1: Terms, definitions and specifications for adhesives, which has been withdrawn).
1160.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13007-3:2010	Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 3: Terms, definitions and specifications for grouts (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines terms concerning the products, working methods and application properties for ceramic tile grouts. It specifies values of performance requirements for all ceramic tile grouts [cementitious (CG) and reaction resin (RG) grouts]. This part of US ISO 13007 is applicable to ceramic tile grouts for internal and external tile installations on walls and floors. It is not applicable to criteria or recommendations for the design and installation of ceramic tiles. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 13007-3:2004, Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 3: Terms, definitions and specifications for grouts, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1161.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13008:2012	Information and documentation — Digital records conversion and migration process	This Uganda Standard specifies the planning issues, requirements and procedures for the conversion and/or migration of digital records (which includes digital objects plus metadata) in order to preserve the authenticity, reliability, integrity and usability of such records as evidence of business transactions. These digital records can be active or residing in a repository. These procedures do not comprehensively cover backup systems; preservation of digital records; functionality of trusted digital repositories; the process of converting analogue formats to digital formats and vice versa.
1162.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13106:2014	Plastics — Blow-moulded polypropylene containers for packaging of liquid foodstuffs	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements of polypropylene resins intended for use in blow-moulded, round containers with capacities up to, and including two litres intended for the packaging of liquids for human consumption. This standard also provides tolerances on mass, dimensions, methods of sampling, testing, and performance requirements
1163.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13216-1:1999	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 1: Seat bight anchorages and attachments	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions, general requirements and static strength requirements of rigid anchorages for anchoring child restraint systems (CRS) in vehicles. It is applicable to fittings for the installation of CRSs for children with a mass of up to 22 kg, by means of two rigid anchorages positioned in the seat bight area, in passenger carrying vehicles.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1164.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13216-2:2004	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 2: Top tether anchorages and attachments	This Uganda Standard establishes the positioning zones, dimensions and general and static-strength requirements for top tether anchorages used together with seat bight anchorages according to ISO 13216-1 or with other systems for anchoring child restraint systems (CRS) in road vehicles. It is applicable to child restraint systems intended for children with a mass of up to 22 kg.
1165.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13216-3:2006	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 3: Classification of child restraint dimensions and space in vehicle	This Uganda Standard classifies the spatial requirements in a vehicle to enable a child restraint system (CRS) to be conveniently mounted. It also specifies the dimensions of child restraint systems, in order to ensure that they will fit in vehicles.
1166.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 13363:2004	Rubber and plastics hoses for marine engine wet-exhaust systems — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for three types and two classes of hose. The hoses are intended for use in marine-engine wet-exhaust systems (where the exhaust gases are mixed with the discharge of cooling water).The three types are:type 1: a softwall hose, made of oil-resistant material, with a synthetic-fabric reinforcement;type 2: a hardwall hose, made of oil-resistant material, with a synthetic-fabric reinforcement with a helical wire embedded in it; andtype 3: a hose or tube (flexible connector), made of oil-resistant material, with or without a reinforcement or cover, intended for use in short lengths in locations where the connector is protected from mechanical damage.The two classes are:class A intended for diesel engines; andclass B intended for petrol engines, and for diesel engines with a very high exhaust temperature

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1167.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 14112:1996	Gas welding equipment — Small kits for gas brazing and welding	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for the construction of small kits for brazing, soldering and welding for non-professional use. This standard is applicable to appliances whose welding equipment is completely set up in the factory and which use a liquefied gas or gas mixture as combustible gas, and compressed oxygen, air or an air/oxygen mixture for combustion. It is applicable to appliances which use gases contained in refillable containers having a maximum water capacity of 5 litres, or in disposable containers with maximum water capacity of 1 litre. It is not applicable to the following: appliances using acetylene or hydrogen as combustible gas; air-aspirated appliances; appliances working with an oxygen generator; and appliances working by electrolysis.
1168.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 14113:2013	Gas welding equipment — Rubber and plastics hose and hose assemblies for use with industrial gases up to 450 bar (45 MPa)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rubber and plastics hose and hose assemblies for use with compressed, liquefied, and dissolved gases up to a maximum working pressure of 450 bar (45 MPa), within the ambient temperature range of -20 °C to +60 °C. This standard applies to hose assemblies used to connect industrial gas cylinders to manifolds or bundles prior to any pressure reduction stage. This standard does not cover rubber or thermoplastic hoses for welding, cutting, and allied processes (see US ISO 3821 and US ISO 12170). This standard does not apply to refrigerated liquefied gases or to liquefied petroleum gases (LPG).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1169.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 14114:1999	Gas welding equipment — Acetylene manifold systems for welding, cutting and allied processes — General requirements	This Uganda Standard is applicable to acetylene cylinder manifold systems extending from the cylinder valve or the bundle outlet connections to the connection of the flame arrestor. It specifies requirements for design, materials and testing of cylinder manifold systems for the supply of acetylene for use in welding, cutting and allied processes. This standard applies to acetylene cylinder manifold systems in which up to 16 acetylene single cylinders or two acetylene bundles are coupled for collective gas withdrawal.
1170.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 14373:2006	Resistance welding — Procedure for spot welding of uncoated and coated low carbon steels	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for resistance spot welding in the fabrication of assemblies of uncoated and metallic coated low carbon steel, comprising two or three sheets of metal, where the maximum single sheet thickness of components to be welded is within the range 0,4 mm to 3 mm, for the following materials: uncoated steels; hot-dip zinc or iron-zinc alloy (galvannealed) coated steel; electrolytic zinc, zinc-iron, or zinc-nickel coated steel; aluminium coated steel; ad zinc-aluminium coated steel. This standard is applicable to the welding of sheets of the same or dissimilar thickness, where the thickness ratio is less than or equal to 3:1. It applies to the welding of three thicknesses, where the total thickness is less than or equal to 9 mm. Welding with the following types of equipment is within the scope of this standard: pedestal welding equipment; gun welders; automatic welding equipment where the components are fed by robots or automatic feeding equipment; multi welders; and robotic welders. 12170). This standard does not apply to refrigerated

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				liquefied gases or to liquefied petroleum gases (LPG).
1171.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 14557:2002	Fire-fighting hoses — Rubber and plastics suction hoses and hose assemblies	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and test methods for rubber and plastics suction hoses for fire-fighting purposes.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1172.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 15465:2004	Pipework — Stripwound metal hoses and hose assemblies	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the design, manufacture and testing of four principal types of stripwound metal hose and hose assemblies, of which only one type is for pressure applications. The four are: single overlap, unpacked and packed; double overlap, unpacked and packed, the last of these having maximum allowable pressures of up to 40 bar. These hoses and hose assemblies may be supplied in nominal sizes from DN 6 to DN 500 and may operate at temperatures up to 600 °C dependent on materials of construction
1173.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 15615:2013	Gas welding equipment — Acetylene manifold systems for welding, cutting and allied processes — Safety requirements in high-pressure devices	This Uganda Standard establishes the general specifications, requirements and tests for devices located on the high-pressure side of acetylene manifold systems as defined in US ISO 14114. It does not cover the high-pressure piping, flexible hoses and the regulator.
1174.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 15763:2002	Road vehicles — Alarm systems for buses and commercial vehicles of maximum authorized total mass greater than 3,5 t	This Uganda Standard defines terms and specifies requirements and tests for vehicle alarm systems (VAS) intended for installation within buses and commercial vehicles (as defined in ISO 3833) having a maximum authorized total mass (code ISO-Mo8 as defined in ISO 1176) of greater than 3.5 t.
1175.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 15858:2016	UV-C Devices — Safety information — Permissible human exposure	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum human safety requirements for the use of UVC lamp devices. It is applicable to in-duct UVC systems, upper-air in room UVC systems, portable in-room disinfection UVC devices, and any other UVC devices, which may cause UVC exposure to humans. It is not applicable to UVC products used for water disinfection.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1176.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16120-1:2011	Non-alloy steel rod for drawing and/or cold rolling — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard is applicable to wire rod of non-alloy steel intended for wire drawing and/or cold rolling. The cross-section can be circular, oval, square, rectangular, hexagonal, octagonal, half-round or another shape, generally with at least 5 mm nominal dimension, and with a smooth surface.
1177.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16120-3:2011	Non-alloy steel rod for drawing and/or cold rolling — Part 3: Specific requirements for nominal and rimmed substitute low carbon steel rod	This Uganda Standard is applicable to wire rod made of low-carbon, low-silicon, rimmed and rimmed substitute steel with high ductility intended for drawing and/or cold rolling.
1178.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16120-4:2011	Non-alloy steel rod for drawing and/or cold rolling — Part 4: Specific requirements for wire rod for special applications	This Uganda Standard is applicable to steel wire rod with improved characteristics intended for drawing and/or cold rolling.
1179.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16121-1:2012	Road vehicles — Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses — Part 1: General description, basic requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to the driver's workplace in low-floor line-service buses designed for the carriage of passengers, comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum weight exceeding five metric tonnes and an overall width exceeding 2.30 m. This part of US ISO 16121 contains basic requirements for an ergonomic and comfortable seating position, which is essential to keep drivers in a good state of health. The dimensions and mounting positions of a driver's seat, pedals and steering should be carefully chosen to enable drivers to sit in an ergonomic seating position, i.e. sitting at angles which comply with the given ranges of comfort and to allow some variation when seated.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1180.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16121-2:2011	Road vehicles — Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses — Part 2: Visibility	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the driver's field of view to the area in front of the vehicle, to the entrance opposite the driver's seat and the interior compartment. It applies to the driver's workplace in low-floor line-service buses designed for the carriage of passengers, comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum weight exceeding five metric tonnes and an overall width exceeding 2.30 m.
1181.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16121-3:2011	Road vehicles — Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses — Part 3: Information devices and controls	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the location of information devices and controls. It applies to the driver's workplace in low-floor buses designed for the carriage of passengers, comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum weight exceeding five metric tonnes and a maximum width exceeding 2.30 m.
1182.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16121-4:2011	Road vehicles — Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses — Part 4: Cabin environment	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the cabin environment. It applies to the driver's workplace in low-floor line-service buses designed for the carriage of passengers, comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum weight exceeding five metric tonnes and an overall width exceeding 2.30 m.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1183.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16438:2012	Agricultural irrigation equipment — Thermoplastic collapsible hoses for irrigation — Specifications and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for reinforced and non-reinforced thermoplastic collapsible hoses, which are intended to be used as main and sub-main supply lines for the conveyance and distribution of water for irrigation at water temperatures up to 50 °C. It is applicable to irrigation hoses with nominal diameters between 40 mm and 500 mm and working pressures between 0,3 bar (0,03 MPa) and 6 bar (0,6 MPa). This standard is applicable to two types of hose configurations: distributor hose (with outlet connections) and plain hose (without outlet connections).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1184.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16528-1:2007	Boilers and pressure vessels — Part 1: Performance requirements	This Uganda Standard defines the performance requirements for the construction of boilers and pressure vessels. It is not the intent of this standard to address operation, maintenance and in-service inspection of boilers and pressure vessels. In relation to the geometry of the pressure-containing parts for pressure vessels, the scope of this standard includes the following: welding end connection for the first circumferential joint for welded connections; first threaded joint for screwed connections; face of the first flange for bolted, flanged connections; first sealing surface for proprietary connections or fittings; safety accessories, where necessary. In relation to the geometry of pressure-containing parts for boilers, the scope of this standard covers the following: feedwater inlet (including the inlet valve) to steam outlet (including the outlet valve), including all inter-connecting tubing that can be exposed to a risk of overheating and cannot be isolated from the main system; associated safety accessories; connections to the boilers involved in services, such as draining, venting, superheating, etc. This standard does not apply for nuclear components, railway and marine boilers, gas cylinders or piping systems or mechanical equipment, e.g. turbine and machinery casings.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1185.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 16639:2017	Surveillance of the activity concentrations of airborne radioactive substances in the workplace of nuclear facilities	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines and performance criteria for sampling airborne radioactive substances in the workplace. Emphasis is on health protection of workers in the indoor environment. This document provides best practices and performance-based criteria for the use of air sampling devices and systems, including retrospective samplers and continuous air monitors. Specifically, this document covers air sampling program objectives, design of air sampling and monitoring programs to meet program objectives, methods for air sampling and monitoring in the workplace, and quality assurance to ensure system performance toward protecting workers against unnecessary inhalation exposures. The primary purpose of the surveillance of airborne activity concentrations in the workplace is to evaluate and mitigate inhalation hazards to workers in facilities where these can become airborne. A comprehensive surveillance program can be used to • determine the effectiveness of administrative and engineering controls for confinement, • measure activity concentrations of radioactive substances, • alert workers to high activity concentrations in the air, • aid in estimating worker intakes when bioassay methods are unavailable, • determine signage or posting requirements for radiation protection, and • determine appropriate protective equipment and measures. This document does not address outdoor air sampling, effluent monitoring, or radon measurements.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1186.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 17165-1:2007	Hydraulic fluid power — Hose assemblies — Part 1: Dimensions and requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for hose assemblies that are manufactured from hoses that conform to US ISO 3949 and to all parts of US ISO 1436, US ISO 3862, US ISO 4079 and US ISO 11237 and hose fittings with elastomeric seals that conform to US ISO 12151-1, US ISO 12151-2, US ISO 12151-3 and ISO 12151-6. This part of US ISO 17165 contains information of the most important criteria for the selection of preferred types of hoses and hose fittings with elastomeric sealing for use in hydraulic fluid power applications.
1187.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 18595:2007	Resistance welding — Spot welding of aluminium and aluminium alloys — Weldability, welding and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for resistance spot welding in the fabrication of assemblies of aluminium sheet, extrusions (both work- and age-hardening alloys) and/or cast material comprising two or three thicknesses of metal, where the maximum single (sheet) thickness of components to be welded is within the range 0,6 mm to 6 mm. This standard is applicable to the welding of sheets or plates of dissimilar thickness where the thickness ratio is less than or equal to 3:1. It applies to the welding of three thicknesses where the total thickness is less than or equal to 9 mm. Welding with the following types of machines is within the scope of this International Standard: pedestal welding machines; gun welders; automatic welding equipment where the components are fed by robots or automatic feeding equipment; multi-welders; and robotic welders

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1188.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 19595:2017	Natural aggregates for concrete	This Uganda Standard specifies the properties and requirements of aggregates obtained by processing natural materials and mixtures of these aggregates for use in concrete. It is applicable to aggregates with an oven-dried particle density greater than 2,00 Mg/m ³ (2 000 kg/m ³) in accordance with ISO 22965 (all parts). This document incorporates a general requirement that natural aggregates are not intended to release any harmful substances in excess of the maximum permitted levels specified for the material or permitted in the national regulations of the place in use. National provisions, preferably given in a national annex or a project specification, can specify additional or deviating requirements. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 101:2002 Specification for aggregates from natural sources for concrete)
1189.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 20349:2010	Personal protective equipment — Footwear protecting against thermal risks and molten metal splashes as found in foundries and welding — Requirements and test method	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for footwear protecting users against thermal risks and molten iron or aluminium metal splashes such as those encountered in foundries, welding and allied process.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1190.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 23297:2008	Thermoplastics hoses and hose assemblies — Wire or synthetic yarn reinforced single-pressure types for hydraulic applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for eight classes and two types (construction with adhesive bond between layers and construction without adhesive bond between layers) of wire or synthetic yarn reinforced hydraulic hoses and hose assemblies of nominal size from 3,2 to 31,5. Each class has a single maximum working pressure for all sizes. Such hoses are suitable for use with hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR, and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C for grades A and B and -40 °C to +120 °C for grades C and D. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to the performance of hoses and hose assemblies. The hose assembly maximum working pressure is governed by the lowest maximum working pressure of the components
1191.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 23560: 2015	Woven polypropylene sacks for bulk packaging of foodstuffs	This Uganda Standard specifies the general characteristics, requirements, and methods of test for woven polypropylene (PP) sacks. It is applicable to woven PP sacks, having a capacity of 50 kg or 25 kg, intended for the transport and storage of foodstuffs, such as cereals, sugar, and pulses.
1192.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 24011:2009	Resilient floor coverings — Specification for plain and decorative linoleum	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of plain and decorative linoleum, supplied as either tiles or rolls. To encourage the consumer to make an informed choice, this standard includes a classification system based on the intensity of use, which shows where resilient floor coverings provide satisfactory service.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1193.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 26986:2010	Resilient floor coverings — Expanded (cushioned) poly(vinyl chloride) floor covering — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of floor coverings based on expanded (cushioned) poly (vinyl chloride), supplied as either tiles or rolls. This standard includes a classification system based on the intensity of use, which shows where resilient floor coverings give satisfactory service.
1194.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 27955:2010	Road vehicles — Securing of cargo in passenger cars, station wagons and multi-purpose vehicles — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard applies to devices for the securing of cargo in passenger cars, station wagons and multi-purpose passenger cars, where the seats directly delimit the loading space. This standard defines minimum requirements and tests for front and rear seats and partitioning
1195.	ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS	US ISO 30500:2018	Non-sewered sanitation systems — Prefabricated integrated treatment units — General safety and performance requirements for design and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies general safety and performance requirements for design and testing as well as sustainability considerations for non-sewered sanitation systems (NSSS). A NSSS, for the purposes of this document, is a prefabricated integrated treatment unit, comprising frontend (toilet facility) and backend (treatment facility) components that collects, conveys, and fully treats the specific input within the system, to allow for safe reuse or disposal of the generated solid, liquid, and gaseous output, and is not connected to a networked sewer or networked drainage systems. CHEMICAL AND CONSUMER PRODUCTS standards
1196.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1: 2011	National flag of Uganda – Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements for the materials, design and make of two types (internal and external) of the national flag of the Republic of Uganda

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1197.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 25:2022	School chalk — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid white and coloured school chalks intended to be used on chalkboards. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 25:2000, School chalks — Specification).
1198.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 31:2021	Laundry soap — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two grades of laundry soaps. This standard covers two grades of laundry soap pure and built laundry soap in the form of cakes, tablets or bars, produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats or a blend of all or part to these materials. It does not cover any soap in which synthetic detergents have been added to enhance its performance. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 31:2013, Laundry soap – Specification, which has been technically revised).
1199.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 32:1977	Gas cylinders for medical use — Marking for identification of content	This Uganda Standard establishes a system of marking and a series of colours for the identification of the content of gas cylinders intended for medical use only.
1200.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 64: 2017	Groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry.
1201.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 65: 2017	Coconut oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coconut oil for cosmetic industry.
1202.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 86: 2017	Sesame (simsim) oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame oil for cosmetic industry.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1203.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 96-1:2018	Sanitary towels — Specification — Part 1: Disposable (2nd Edition)/Amd 1: 2020	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for disposable sanitary towels (also known as sanitary pads/sanitary napkins). This standard does not apply to reusable sanitary towels. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 96: 2009, Sanitary towels — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1204.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 121:2006	Water for lead acid batteries — Specification (2nd Edition)	This standard specifies requirements for sampling and testing water for lead acid batteries.
1205.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 122:2022	Sulfuric acid — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sulfuric acid. This standard covers four grades of sulfuric acid namely, technical, battery, pure and analytical reagents. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition US EAS 122:1999 Sulfuric acid — Specification). 75. US EAS 123:2022, Distilled water — Specification (2nd Edition) This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for distilled water. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition US EAS 123:2006 Distilled water — Specification).
1206.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 123:2022	Distilled water — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for distilled water. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition US EAS 123:2006 Distilled water — Specification).
1207.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 125: 2011	Safety matches — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and methods of testing for safety matches that has been packed in any suitable material. related products supplied in rolls, reels and sheets

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1208.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 126: 2019	Toilet paper — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for toilet paper made from virgin, blended or recycled pulp. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US 126:2003, Toilet paper — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1209.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 126: 2022	Petroleum jelly for cosmetic use — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for petroleum jelly for cosmetic use. This standard does not cover petroleum jelly for industrial use. (This standard cancels and replaces US 191:2021, Petroleum jelly — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
1210.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 127:2000	National cheque –Specification	This Uganda standard prescribes the general requirements for the personal cheque and corporate cheque.
1211.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 127-1:2021	Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 1: Household hand use (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergents for household use. This standard does not cover machine wash and industrial detergent powders. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 127-1:2013, Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 1: Household hand use, which has been technically revised).
1212.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 127-2:2023	Synthetic detergent powder — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent powder for machine wash. This standard does not cover hand wash powders and industrial detergent powders. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 127-2:2014, Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				12-13
1213.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EN 149:2001+A1	Respiratory protective devices — Filtering half masks to protect against particles — Requirements, testing, marking	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for filtering half masks as respiratory protective devices to protect against particles except for escape purposes. Laboratory and practical performance tests are included for the assessment of compliance with the requirements. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of EN 149:2001+ A1).
1214.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 154:2018	Baby napkins — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby napkins. (This standard cancels and replaces US 244:2000/EAS 154, Standard specification for baby napkins, which has been technically revised.)
1215.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 156-1:2000	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 1: Woven bags for cereals	This Uganda Standard specifies the constructional and performance requirements of woven bags made from natural fibres to contain 90 kg load of any type of cereal or pulses. It also prescribes the packing and marking requirements of a bale containing the bags, ready for dispatch. (This standard cancels and replaces US 246:2000 Woven bags made from natural fibres for cereals and pulses).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1216.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 156-2:2000	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 2: Woven bags for milled products	This Uganda Standard specifies the bag cloth and making-up requirements for woven bags made from natural fibres for packing and storage of milled products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 250:2000/EAS 175 Specification for woven bags made from natural fibres for milled products).
1217.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 156-3:2000	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 3: Woven bags for sugar	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and other particulars of natural fibre bags made from sisal, jute or kenaf for the packaging of sugar. (This standard cancels and replaces US 251/EAS 175 Specification for woven bags made from natural fibres for sugar).
1218.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 158:2019	Automotive gasoline (Premium motor spirit) — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements; and sampling and test methods for automotive gasoline, Premium Motor Spirit (PMS), also commonly known as petrol, for use in spark ignition engines, including those equipped with devices to reduce emitted pollutants. The standard applies to PMS as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 158:2012, which has been technically revised).
1219.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 177:2019	Automotive gas oil (automotive diesel) — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements; and sampling and test methods for Automotive Gas Oil (AGO), automotive diesel as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 177:2012, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1220.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 186-1:2021	Bathing soap — Specification — Part 1: Solid	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid bathing soap. It does not apply to carbolic soap or speciality soaps such as, transparent soap, floating soap, liquid soap, beauty soap or sea-water soap. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 186:2013, Toilet soap — Specification (3rd Edition), US EAS 766-1:2013, Antibacterial toilet soap — Specification — Part 1: Solid (first edition), US EAS 877:2017 Bathing bar — Specification (first edition), and US EAS 878:2017, Antibacterial bathing bar — Specification (first edition) which are hereby withdrawn).
1221.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 186-2:2021	Bathing soap — Specification — Part 2: Liquid	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid bathing soap. It does not apply to hand wash liquid detergents, shampoo and products for specific purposes such as those for industrial and surgical uses. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 766-2:2013, Antibacterial toilet soap — Specification — Part 2: Liquid (1st Edition) and US EAS 790: 2013, Liquid Soap — Specification (1st Edition), which are hereby withdrawn)
1222.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 187:2020	Toothpaste — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for toothpaste (fluoridated and non-fluoridated) for use with a toothbrush in the cleaning of teeth. (This standard cancels and replaces US 189:2000/Amendment 1:2017, Standard specification for toothpaste/Amendment 1:2017, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1223.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 202:2021	Textiles — Foam mattress — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for foam mattresses suitable for domestic and hotel use. This standard does not apply to mattresses used for medical purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 202-1:2015, Flexible polyurethane foams — Part 1: Polyether type — Specification, US 202-2:2015, Flexible polyurethane foams — Part 2: Mattresses — Specification, US 202-3:2015, Flexible polyurethane foams — Part 3: Reconstituted foams — Specification and US 202-4:2015, Flexible polyurethane foams — Part 4: Polyester type — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1224.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO/TS 210:2014	Essential oils — General rules for packaging, conditioning and storage	This Uganda Standard describes the specifications to be met by the containers intended for containing essential oils, as well as recommendations relating to their conditioning and storage. Essential oils are used for different purposes: food use, pharmaceutical use, perfumery and cosmetic use, reference samples or test samples, and industrial raw materials.
1225.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO/TS 211:2014	Essential oils — General rules for labelling and marking of container	This Uganda Standard specifies the general rules for labelling and marking of containers for essential oils to enable the identification of the contents.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1226.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 216:2007	Writing paper and certain classes of printed matter — Trimmed sizes — A and B series, and indication of machine direction	This Uganda Standard specifies the trimmed sizes of writing paper and certain classes of printed matter. It applies to trimmed sizes of paper for administrative, commercial and technical use, and also to certain classes of printed matter, such as forms, catalogues, etc. It does not necessarily apply to newspapers, published books, posters or other special items which may be the subject of separate International Standards. This standard also specifies the method for the indication of the machine direction for trimmed sheets.
1227.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 220:2018	Knitted polyester fabric — Specification/Amd 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester fabric for apparel purposes.
1228.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 222:2018	Knitted polyester-cellulosic blended fabric — Specification/Amd 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester-cellulosic blended fabric for apparel purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 360:2002, Specification for knitted polyester/cellulosic blended fabric, which has been technically revised).
1229.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 223: 2022	Zippers (zips) — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for zippers (also known as zips) made from interlocking components mounted on textile tapes. This standard applies to all types of zippers except those designed for aeronautical purposes, those intended to be exposed to corrosive influences and zippers of complicated structure such as “Three-way” and “Double-pull” as used in tents. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 223: 2001, Zippers — Specification).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1230.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 224:2018	Cotton khanga — Specification/Amd 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton khanga. (This standard cancels and replaces US 424:2002, Cotton khanga — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1231.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 2252:1983	Rubber footwear, lined industrial, for use at low temperatures	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for lined industrial rubber footwear for use at low temperatures, to ensure that a sufficient degree of flexibility is retained to allow for comfort in wear.
1232.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 225-1:2018	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 1: Cotton fabrics (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of cotton fibres. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 225-1:2001, Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 1: Cotton fabrics which has been technically revised).
1233.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 225-2:2018	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 2: Man-made fibre fabric (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of man-made fibres. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 225-2:2001, Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 2: Man-made fibre fabric, which has been technically revised).
1234.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 225-3:2018	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 3: Silk fabrics (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics made of silk fibres. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 225-3:2001, Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 3: Silk fabrics, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1235.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 226:2018	Kitenge — Specification (2nd Edition)/Amd 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kitenge. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 226:2001, Kitenge — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1236.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 227:2018	Knitted cotton fabric — Specification (2nd Edition)/Amd 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted cotton fabric suitable for apparel purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 227:2001, Knitted cotton fabric — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1237.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 228:2018	Cotton bed sheets — Specification (2nd Edition)/Amd 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bed sheets made from cotton fabrics. This standard applies to finished bed sheets made from bleached fabrics, printed fabrics, dyed fabrics and dyed and printed fabrics. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 228:2001, Cotton bed sheets — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1238.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 229: 2022	Crepe bandages — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crepe bandages. (This standard cancel and replaces the first edition, US EAS 229:2001, Crepe bandages — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1239.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 249-1:2019	Engine oil — Performance classifications — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard covers classification for crankcase engine lubricating oils, for automotive type internal combustion and spark-ignition engines, two stroke and four-stroke cycle motorcycle engines that employ a crankcase scavenging system. (This standard, together with US 249-2:2019, US 249-3:2019, US 249-4:2019 and US 249-5:2019, cancels and replaces US 249:1999/EAS159, Engine oil— Specification, which has been technically revised).
1240.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 249-2:2019	Engine oil — Performance classification — Part 2: API specification for spark ignition (petrol) engine lubricating oils /Amd1:2021	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for spark ignition engine lubricating oil of passenger cars, light duty trucks, vans and related equipment meeting or exceeding API service category SJ. It does not cover engine lubricating oil for compression ignition engines, aviation equipment, outboard motors, lawn mowers, railroad locomotives or ocean going vessels. (This standard, together with US 249-1:2019, US 249-3:2019, US 249-4:2019 and US 249-5:2019, cancels and replaces US 249:1999/EAS159, Engine oil— Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1241.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 249-3:2019	Engine oil — Performance classification — Part 3: API Specification for light and heavy duty compression ignition (diesel) engine lubricating oils /Amd 1:2021	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of engine lubricating oil for light and heavy duty naturally aspirated, turbo-charged or super-charged compression-ignition engines, meeting or exceeding API Service Category CH-4. This standard does not cover engine lubricating oil for spark ignition engines, aviation equipment, outboard motors, lawn mowers, railroad, locomotives, industrial and marine application. (This standard, together with US 249-1:2019, US 249-2:2019, US 249-4:2019 and US 249-5:2019, cancels and replaces US 249:1999/EAS159, Engine oil— Specification, which has been technically revised).
1242.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 249-4:2019	Engine oil — Performance classification — Part 4: Specification for internal combustion engine lubricating oils used in four- stroke cycle motorcycle gasoline engines and associated drive trains	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for four-stroke cycle spark ignition engines employing a common sump containing the lubricating oil for both the engine and associated drive train (transmission, clutch, starter) of motorcycles, motor scooters, all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) and related equipment. (This standard, together with US 249-1:2019, US 249-2:2019, US 249-3:2019 and US 249-5:2019, cancels and replaces US 249:1999/EAS159, Engine oil— Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1243.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 249-5:2019	Engine oil — Performance classification — Part 5: Specification for internal combustion engine lubricating oils used in two- stroke cycle motorcycle gasoline engines and associated drive trains	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for motorcycle engine lubricating oils for two-stroke cycle spark ignition gasoline engines that employ a crankcase scavenging system and are used in transportation and leisure applications. This standard specifies the performance classification of two-stroke cycle gasoline engine oils based on the API classification, JASO and ISO classifications. (This standard, together with US 249-1:2019, US 249-2:2019, US 249-3:2019 and US 249-4:2019, cancels and replaces US 249:1999/EAS159, Engine oil— Specification, which has been technically revised).
1244.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 250:200/EAS 175	Specification for woven bags made from natural fibres for milled products	This standard specifies the sacking and marking-up requirements for woven bags made from natural fibres for packing and storage of milled products.
1245.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 251/EAS 175	Specification for woven bags made from natural fibres for sugar	This standard specifies the sacking and marking-up requirements for woven bags made from natural fibres for packing and storage of sugar.
1246.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 290-2:2002	Polishes — Specification — Part 2: Floor polish solvent type (liquid and paste)	This Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of test for solvent based floor polishes (liquid and paste). The standard applies to solvent based floor polishes liquid or paste, that are intended for use on all wooden and solvent-resistant floors. (This standard cancels and replaces US 411-2:2001, Specification for polishes — Part 2: Floor polish solvent type).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1247.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 290-3:2002	Polishes — Specification — Part 3: Floor polish water emulsion buffable type	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements and methods of test for water emulsion floor polish buffable type. This standard applies to a buffable water emulsion floor polish for general application on vinyl, thermoplastic, linoleum, rubber vinyl asbestos, asphalt terrazo, marble, cured concentrate ceramic and quarry tiles. It shall not be used on wooded, cork or magnesite floors unless these are properly sealed. Floor polish in this specification is for polishes used on floor areas that are subjected to heavy abraise foot traffic and any areas where buffing is desired.
1248.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 294:2021	Scouring powder — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for household scouring powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 294:2002, Scouring powders — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1249.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 295:2021	Sodium hypochlorite solutions for domestic and industrial use — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium hypochlorite solution intended for domestic and industrial use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 295:2002, Sodium hypochlorite solutions for domestic use — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1250.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 323:2002	Specification for wood preservation by means of pressure creosoting	This Uganda Standard specifies methods that can be used for the preservation of wood by pressure creosoting and other methods of treatment with coal tar creosote.
1251.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 326:2002	Copper/chromium/arsenic composition for the preservation of timber — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for two types of water-borne preservatives containing mixtures of compounds of copper, chromium and arsenic.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1252.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 334: 2013	List by category of cosmetic products	This Uganda Standard lays down the list of products that are classified as cosmetics. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 442-1:2002, Illustrative list by category of cosmetic products, which has been technically revised and republished).
1253.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 335:2023	Cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters intended for human use. This standard does not apply to baby colognes and air fresheners. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 335:2013, Cologne, Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13
1254.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 336: 2013	Chemical depilatories — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for chemical depilatories of alkaline-thioglycollic acid composition. This standard does not cover depilatories of epilatory type and those having metallic sulphides or stannite composition. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 506:2003, Chemical depilatories – Specification, which has been technically revised and republished).
1255.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 337: 2013	Henna powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, and methods of sampling and test for pure henna powder. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 507:2003 Specification for henna powder, which has been technically revised and republished).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1256.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 338:2022	Chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products. This standard applies to chemical hair relaxers based on alkalis or thioglycollates, as well as hair waving (curling) products based on thioglycollates. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 338:2013, Chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products — Specification), which has been technically revised).
1257.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 339:2023	Hair creams, lotions and gels — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair creams, lotions and gels. It also applies to hair conditioners and setting lotions. This standard does not cover hair sprays, hair sheens or hair oils. This standard does not cover hair creams, lotions and gels for which therapeutic claims are made. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 339:2013, Hair creams, lotions and gels Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13.
1258.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 340:2022	Nail polish — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish used for cosmetic purposes. This standard does not cover nail gel and nail dip powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 340:2013, Nail polish — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1259.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 341: 2013	Nail polish removers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for nail polish removers used for cosmetic purposes. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 486:2003, Nail polish removers — Specification — Part 1: Organic solvent based, which has been technically revised and republished).
1260.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 342: 2022	Pomades and solid brilliantines — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pomades and solid brilliantines. It applies to pomades and solid brilliantines which are either vegetable oil or petroleum based but excludes oil emulsions. This standard does not cover the following: liquid brilliantines; and pomades and solid brilliantines for which therapeutic claims are made. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 342: 2013, Pomades and solid brilliantines — Specification, which has been technically revised,).
1261.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 344:2022	Exercise books and related items — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for exercise books and related items. (This standard cancels and replaces US 820:2021, Paper scholastic stationery — Specification (2nd Edition)).
1262.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 345:2022	Toluene — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toluene. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 345:2004 Toluene — Specification).
1263.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 346: 2022	Labelling of cosmetics — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the labelling of cosmetic products. This standard applies to all cosmetic products as defined in 3.1 and specified in EAS 334. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 346:2013, Labelling of cosmetics — Requirements, which has been technically

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				revised).
1264.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 355-2:2022	Toilet paper — Specification — Part 2: Jumbo toilet tissue paper	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jumbo toilet tissue paper (also known as “Jumbo tissue roll”, “Jumbo roll tissue”) supplied in rolls, reels and sheets.
1265.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 356:2019	Textiles — Requirements for inspection and acceptance of used textile products (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and sampling method for the inspection and acceptance of used textile products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 356:2004, Textiles — Requirements for inspection and acceptance of used textile products which has been technically revised).
1266.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 359:2021	Bed sheets and pillowcases — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for woven and knit flat and fitted bed sheets and pillowcases meant for institutional and household purposes. This standard is not applicable to 100% cotton bed sheets and similar products used in hospitals. (This standard cancels and replaces US 359:2002, Bed sheets and pillowcases — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1267.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 361:2022	Carbaryl dusting powder — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbaryl dusting powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 361:2004 Carbaryl dusting powders — Specification).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1268.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 363:2006	Household insecticidal aerosols — Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of test for non-returnable, hand-held, insecticide aerosol dispensers intended for use in domestic and similar situations. The insecticide solution may be that supplied to a standard formulation or that permitted as an approved alternative.
1269.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 377-1: 2022	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 1: List of prohibited substances (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the chemical name, state and formulation under which specific use as substance, is prohibited in cosmetic products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 377-1: 2013, Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 1: List of prohibited substances, which has been technically revised,).
1270.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 377-2: 2022	Cosmetic and cosmetic products — Part 2: List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the list of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down. This standard does not apply to medicinal products, medical devices or biocidal products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 377-2: 2013 Cosmetic and cosmetic products — Part 2: List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1271.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 377-3: 2022	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 3: List of allowed colorants, preservatives and UV-filters (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the list of colorants, preservatives and UV-filters allowed in cosmetic products. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 377-3: 2013, Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 3: List of colorants allowed in cosmetic products (1st Edition), US EAS 377-4: 2013, Cosmetics and cosmetics products — Part 4: List of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products (1st Edition) and US EAS 377-5: 2013, Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 5: List of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products (1st Edition), which have been technically revised).
1272.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 383:2021	Liquid detergent for household use — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid detergent for household use. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 383:2013, Synthetic organic liquid detergent for household use — Specification, (1st Edition) and US EAS 296:2011, Liquid household hand dishwashing detergent - Specification (1st Edition), which are hereby withdrawn).
1273.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 386:2020	Footwear — Inspection and acceptance criteria for used footwear — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling for the inspection and acceptance criteria for used footwear. This standard excludes used slippers and orthopaedic footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 386:2005, Used footwear — Inspection and acceptance criteria — Code of practice, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1274.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 425-1: 2017	Skin powders — Specification — Part 1: Body and face powder	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body and face powders which cover talcum powders, toilet powders, deodorant powders and dusting powders, for adult use only. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.
1275.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 425-2: 2023	Skin powders — Specification — Part 2: Baby powder (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby powders. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made. (This standard cancels and replaces US 488: 2003/Amd. 1:2018, Skin powders Specification Part 2: Baby powders, which is being withdrawn). This standard was published on 2023-12-13
1276.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 426:2019	Labelling and marking of textiles and household textile articles (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for labelling and marking of textiles and household textiles. It also specifies alternative methods for designating the fibre content of textiles and textile products and for applying this information to made-up products, piece-goods and yarns. It also specifies the methods for determining the fibre content of textiles and textile products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 426:2002, Code of practice for fibre content labelling of textiles and textile products, which has been technically revised).
1277.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 435:2021	Duplicating paper — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for duplicating paper. This standard applies to duplicating papers for stencil duplicators using emulsion or oil based inks. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 435:2003, Duplicating paper — Specification,

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				which has been technically revised).
1278.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 455: 2022	Long lasting insecticide treated mosquito nets — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for treated Long Lasting Insecticidal Nets (LLIN). (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 455:2019, Long Lasting Insecticide treated mosquito nets — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1279.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 461: 2013	Hair dyes — Part 1: Aryl diamine based formulated powders — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for aryl diamine based formulated powder hair dyes. This standard only covers permanent powder hair dyes based on aryl di-amines which act as primary intermediates in dyes. It does not apply to vegetable-based hair dyes, metallic-based hair dyes and liquid hair dye. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 489:2003, Formulated powder, hair dyes, aryl diamine based — Specification, which has been technically revised and republished).
1280.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 466:2021	Manual toothbrush — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for manual toothbrushes manufactured for oral hygiene. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 466:2006, Toothbrushes — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1281.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 483:2003	Ballpoint pens for general use – Specification	This standard establishes minimum quality requirements for ball point pens (refillable or non-refillable) and refills for general use.

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1282.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 490:2022	Metre rules and rulers — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for metre rules and rulers for general use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 490:2008, Meter rules and rulers for school and office use — Specification).
1283.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 573:2017	Shoe polish — Specification (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shoe polish in the form of paste, liquid and cream suitable for the general application to leather footwear. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 573:2006, Wax Shoe polish – Specification which has been technically revised).
1284.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 575:2006	Polish paste for floor and wooden furniture – Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements and methods of sampling and test for wax-solvent and wax-emulsion type of polishes, paste for floor and wooden furniture
1285.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 623:1974	Paper and board — Folders and files — Sizes	This Uganda Standard specifies the sizes of folders and files manufactured from paper or board intended to receive either sheets of Paper of the A4 size (210 mm X 297 mm) or simple folders (without back) or folders or, when possible, files with a very small back; not forming part of any particular filing system; and not adapted to filing cabinets of a special character. This standard does not apply to box files and transfer storage cases.
1286.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 624:2020	Chrome-tanned bend outer sole leather — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chrome-tanned, wax-impregnated bend outer sole leather. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 624:2006 Chrome tanned bend outer sole leather, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1287.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 630:2020	Vegetable-tanned bend outer sole leather — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vegetable-tanned bend outer sole leather. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 630:2006 Vegetable tanned bend outer sole leather, which has been technically revised).
1288.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 634:2006	Specification for plastic monobloc chairs	This Uganda Standard sets out requirements for the evaluation and selection of plastic monobloc chairs for adults but does not include chairs intended for bathroom use. It specifies minimum requirements for strength, durability and stability of the completed chair, but does not account for materials, design, construction or the process of manufacture.
1289.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 638:2006	Household washing bars – Specification	This standard prescribes requirements and methods of sampling and testing for household washing bars.
1290.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 653:2006	Disinfectants – Quaternary ammonium based – Specification	This standard specification covers formulations based on quaternary ammonium compounds in liquid or powder form for disinfecting inanimate spaces. It is intended primarily for destruction of pathogens on floors, walls and other hard surfaces.
1291.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 704: 2014	Absorbent cotton wool — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for absorbent cotton (surgical cotton or cotton wool) wool for medical use.
1292.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 706: 2022	Non-woven surgical dressing — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for three types of non-woven surgical dressings; unpadded swabs, padded swabs and surgical pads. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 706:2011, Non-woven surgical dressings - Specification, which has been withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1293.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 757:2017	Ammonium sulphate nitrate fertilizer — Specification (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium sulphate nitrate (ASN) fertilizer. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 757:2007, Ammonium sulphate nitrate fertilizer — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1294.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 759:2017	Monoammonium phosphate (MAP) and Diammonium phosphate (DAP) fertilizer — Specification (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Monoammonium phosphate (MAP) and Diammonium phosphate (DAP) fertilizers. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 759:2007, Monoammonium phosphate (MAP) and diammonium phosphate fertilizer — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1295.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 762:2017	Illuminating candles — Specification	The Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test and sampling methods for candles suitable for illuminating purposes. This Uganda Standard does not cover decorative (ornamental) candles. (This Uganda standard cancels and replaces US 762:2007, Illuminating candles— Specification, which has been technically revised).
1296.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 767-1:2007	Safety razor blades and razors — Part 1: Blades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for double-edged safety razor blades used for shaving and cutting.
1297.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 767-2:2007	Safety razor blades and razors— Part 2: Razors— Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for safety razors with two shaving sides and forms.
1298.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 768:2007	Insulated flasks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for insulated flasks and vacuum ware for domestic use with food or drinks. It also specifies the requirements for materials in contact with food.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1299.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 770:2002	Crude or rectified oils of Eucalyptus globulus (Eucalyptus globulus Labill.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the raw and rectified oils of Eucalyptus globulus (Eucalyptus globulus Labill.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1300.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 773:2007	Flat and carrier plastic bags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for carrier bags and flat bags that are made from thermoplastic materials. This standard covers plastic carrier bags and flat bags, both domestically produced and imported for use in Uganda. This standard covers the thickness and printing requirements of these bags. This standard does not cover primary packaging such as barrier bags.
1301.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 786: 2020	Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic containers (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies codes for identifying the resin content of plastic containers used by the public and for facilitating sorting as prerequisites for successful plastic recovery and recycling. The codes are not intended to be a guarantee to consumers that a given item bearing the code will be readily accepted for recycling. Users of the codes are encouraged to adhere to the guidelines of this standard. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US 786:2008, Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic containers, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1302.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 786: 2022	Skincare creams, lotions and gels — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for creams, lotions and gels for skincare. This standard does not apply to skincare products, for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to anti-aging, anti-wrinkle, sun protection products, aromatherapy substances and Alpha Hydroxy Acids (AHA). This standard does not apply to hair creams, lotions and gels. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 786: 2013, Skincare creams, lotions and gels — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1303.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 787:2021	Industrial detergent powder — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for industrial detergent powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 787:2013, Synthetic industrial detergent powder — Specification, which has been technically revised) This standard was published on 2021-12-14
1304.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 788:2023	Synthetic laundry detergent paste — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic laundry detergent pastes based predominantly on alkylaryl sulphonates for hand and machine wash. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 788: 2013, Synthetic detergent paste — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1305.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 789:2022	Alcohol based instant hand sanitizer – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for alcohol-based instant hand sanitizers. The standard does not cover non-alcohol-based hand sanitizers. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 789: 2013, Instant hand sanitizers — Specification).
1306.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 791:2022	Kitchen equipment cleaner and grease remover – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers. The standard covers three types of kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers that are suitable for the removal of carbon deposits, grease, baked-on fats and other surface contaminants from industrial and domestic cooking kitchen equipment, grills, fryers and other steel kitchen equipment, but not intended for use in self-cleaning kitchen equipment. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 791: 2013, Oven cleaner and grease remover — Specification).
1307.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 792:2022	Carpet and upholstery shampoo – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid foaming shampoo used for both general cleaning and spot cleaning of colourfast carpets and upholstery that are not damaged by water. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 792: 2013, Carpet and upholstery shampoo — Specification).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1308.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 793-1:2022	Toilet cleanser — Specification — Part 1: Acidic liquid (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acidic liquid toilet cleanser. This standard applies to a liquid acid, heavy-duty compound suitable for cleaning toilet surfaces and urinals. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 793-1: 2013, Toilet cleansers — Specification — Part 1: Acidic liquid toilet cleansers).
1309.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 803:2021	Kerosene (BIK) — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for kerosene intended for use as an illuminant and as fuel. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 803:2008, Kerosene for domestic heating and illuminating (BIK), which has been technically revised).
1310.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 812:2023	Synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash. This standard does not apply to only soap-based hand wash. (This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 812-1:2015, Liquid hand wash — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) hand wash, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13
1311.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 815:2023	Soap noodles/chips — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for soap noodles/chips used as an intermediate product for subsequent conversion into a marketable soap. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 815: 2015, Soap noodles — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1312.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 816:2023	Synthetic liquid laundry detergent — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand wash and machine wash synthetic liquid laundry detergents. (This first edition cancels and replaces US EAS 816-1:2015, Synthetic liquid laundry detergents — Specification — Part 1: Hand wash; and US EAS 816-2:2015, Synthetic liquid laundry detergents — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash, which have been technically revised). <i>This standard was published on 2023-12-13</i>
1313.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 817:2023	Stain remover for tableware — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for stain remover used in water to remove adsorbed food stains from plastic tableware, glass and China tableware and non-aluminium coffee urns. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 817:2015, Stain remover for tableware — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13
1314.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 821:2021	Bond paper — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for four classes (based on grammage) of general purpose bond paper suitable for printing, typewriting, and for pen and ink writing, and that are supplied in sheets or reels. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 821:2008, Bond paper — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1315.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 835-1:2022	Bath preparations — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic detergent-based foam baths and shower gels (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic foam baths and shower gels. This standard covers synthetic detergent-based foam baths (also referred to as cream baths), shower gels (also referred to as body wash, cream wash, cream shower, bath shower, and shower shampoo), and other such related products. This standard does not apply to bath salts, bath oils, bath powders, and soap-based bath and shower products. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 835-1:2017, Bath preparations — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic detergent-based foam baths and shower gels, which has been technically revised).
1316.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 837: 2017	Avocado oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for avocado oil for use as a raw material in the cosmetic industry. This standard does not apply to packaged avocado oil, ready for use.
1317.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 840: 2017	Shaving cream — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for shaving creams. This standard covers two types of shaving cream: Type 1; and Type 2.
1318.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 841: 2017	Hair oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair oils. The standard covers three types of hair oils as follows: Type 1; Type 2; and Type 3. Hair oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1319.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 841:2022	Tobacco and related products-Packing and labelling of tobacco products (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies guidelines for packaging and labelling tobacco products. It applies to the message content; language and design requirements for location, size and colour. ((This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 841:2009, Requirements for packaging and labelling of tobacco products).
1320.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 842:2009	General requirements for the production, distribution, publishing and filing of audio/audiovisual works of art	This Uganda Standard lays down the requirements for the production, publication, reproduction, distribution, making available and filing of audio/audiovisual works of art normally distributed in electronic formats for entertainment through mediums (carriers) such as Compact Discs (CDs), Digital Video Discs (DVDs), Video Compact Discs (VCDs), Audio or Video Cassette and any other storage medium.
1321.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 842-1: 2017	Hair shampoo — Part 1: Soap based — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soap-based hair shampoo.
1322.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 842-2: 2022	Hair shampoo — Specification — Part 2: Synthetic detergent-based (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo. This standard does not cover animal shampoo, soap-based hair shampoo and shampoo with medicinal/therapeutic claims. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 842-2: 2017, Hair shampoo — Specification — Part 2: Synthetic detergent-based, which has been technically revised

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1323.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 844: 2017	Aryl di-amine-based liquid oxidation hair dyes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for permanent liquid oxidation hair dyes which are aryl di-amine based. This standard does not apply to powder hair dyes, plant-based hair dyes, and metallic-based hair dyes (temporary). (The standard cancels and replaces US 1623-1:2015, Hair dyes — Liquid oxidation hair dyes — Part 1: Aryl di-amine based— Specification which has been technically revised).
1324.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 845: 2017	Cosmetic pencils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cosmetic pencils. The standard covers four types of cosmetic pencils: eye-brow pencil; eye-liner pencil; bindi pencil; and lip-liner pencil.
1325.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 848:2016	Water-thinned priming paints for wood —Specification /Amd 1:2019	This Uganda Standardspecifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water-thinned priming paints intended for application by brush, roller spray or any other suitable method to the exterior and interior of soft wood joinery.
1326.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 849:2021	Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, the first edition, US EAS 849:2015, Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use — Specification/ Amendment 1: 2019, which has been technically revised).
1327.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 850:2016	Matt solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use — Specification /Amd 1:2019	This Uganda Standardspecifies requirements, sampling and test methods for matt solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use, intended for application by brush, spray or roller and any other suitable method.
1328.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER	US EAS 851:2016	Matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use — Specification /Amd 1:2019	This Uganda Standardspecifies requirements, sampling and test methods for matt emulsion

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
	PRODUCTS			paint for interior and exterior use.
1329.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 852: 2016	Air-dried roofing paint — Specification /Amd 1:2019	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solvent-borne air dried roofing paint for use on galvanized iron sheet, zinc and zinc alloy coated steel.
1330.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 853-1:2016	Auto-refinishing paint — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic resin based /Amd 1:2019	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for auto-refinishing paint, synthetic resin based.
1331.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 853-2:2016	Auto-refinishing paint — Specification — Part 2: Nitrocellulose resin based /Amd 1:2019	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for auto-refinishing paint, nitrocellulose resin based.
1332.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 854:2016	Thinner for nitrocellulose resin-based paints and lacquers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for nitro-cellulose resin based paints and lacquers.
1333.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 855:2003	Oil of lemon [Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.], obtained by expression	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of lemon [Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.], obtained by expression, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1334.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 855:2016	Thinner for synthetic resin based auto-refinishing paints — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for synthetic resin based auto-refinishing paints.
1335.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 856:2006	Oil of peppermint (Mentha x piperita L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of peppermint (Mentha x piperita L.), with a view to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1336.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 856: 2016	2-Pack acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paint — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for 2-Pack acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paint.
1337.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 857:2016	Thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1338.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 857:2017	Carbon paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbon paper. It covers carbon papers for typewriting and carbon papers for handwriting with their respective grades.
1339.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 858:2017	Base paper for carbon paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and methods of test for base paper for carbon paper with their respective grades.
1340.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 859:2017	Paper bags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for gusseted paper bags that have rectangular bottoms and are intended primarily for packaging and/or carrying items.
1341.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 860 2015	Base paper for waxed bread wrap — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base paper for waxed bread wrap.
1342.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 861: 2022	Paper serviettes (napkins) — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin, blended or recycled pulp paper serviettes (napkins) in sheet form used for hygienic purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 861: 2017; Paper serviettes (napkins) — Specification).
1343.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 862: 2022	Facial tissue paper — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for facial tissue paper in sheet form for facial hygiene. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 862: 2017, Facial tissue paper — Specification).
1344.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 863:2017	Paper and board — Cut-size for general purpose — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cut-size paper and board for general use.
1345.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 864:2017	Photocopy paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for photocopy paper.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1346.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 865:2017	Corrugated fibre board boxes for general packaging —Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for corrugated fibreboard boxes for general packaging. This standard does not include special treatment measures of the boxes in case of expected contamination of the contents.
1347.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 866:2022	Paper sacks for packaging of cement — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for valve sewn-gusseted and valve-pasted ends, paper sacks for packaging of cement. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 866:2017, Paper sacks for packaging of cement — Specification).
1348.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 867:2017	Waxed paper for bread wrap — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements sampling and test methods for waxed paper for bread wrap.
1349.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 868:2017	Natural and extensible sack Kraft paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural and extensible sack Kraft paper.
1350.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 869:2017	Wrapping paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wrapping paper.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1351.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 883-1: 2021	Single-use medical examination gloves — Specification — Part 1: Gloves made from rubber latex or rubber solution (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged sterile, or bulked non-sterile, rubber gloves intended for use in medical examinations and diagnostic or therapeutic procedures to protect the patient and the user from cross-contamination. It also covers rubber gloves intended for use in handling contaminated medical materials and gloves with smooth surfaces or with textured surfaces over all or part of the glove. This standard is intended as a reference for the performance and safety of rubber examination gloves. It does not cover the safe and proper usage of examination gloves and sterilization procedures with subsequent handling, packaging and storage procedures. (This standard cancels and replaces US 883-1:2011, Single-use medical examination gloves - Part 1: Specification for gloves made from rubber latex or rubber solution (1st Edition) which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1352.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 883-2: 2021	Single-use medical examination gloves — Specification — Part 2: Gloves made from poly (vinyl chloride) (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged sterile, or bulked non-sterile, poly (vinyl chloride) gloves intended for use in medical examinations, and diagnostic or therapeutic procedures, to protect the patient and the user from cross-contamination. It also covers poly (vinyl chloride) gloves intended for use in handling contaminated medical materials. This standard is intended as a reference for the performance and safety of poly (vinyl chloride) examination gloves. The safe and proper usage of examination gloves and sterilization procedures with subsequent handling, packaging and storage procedures are outside the scope of this standard. (This standard cancels and replaces US 883-2:2011, Single-use medical examination gloves - Part 2: Specification for gloves made from poly (vinyl chloride) (1st Edition) which have been technically revised).
1353.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 902:2018	Bulk Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers — Assembling — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for vehicle, equipment, accessories and assembling thereof used to form a bulk LPG road tanker for safe transportation, filling, and discharge operations.
1354.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 903:2018	Road tankers — Welded steel tanks for Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Design and manufacture	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for materials, design, construction and workmanship procedures, and tests for welded LPG road tanker and their welded attachments manufactured from carbon, carbon/manganese and micro alloy steels. This standard does not cover tanks for ISO type containers.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1355.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 914-1:2019	Bed blankets — Part 1: Blankets made from suitable flame resistant fabrics — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for flame resistant blankets composed of suitable flame resistant fabrics (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 914-1:2011, Bed blankets — Part 1 — Specification for blankets made from suitable flame resistant fabrics, which has been technically revised).
1356.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 914-2:2019	Bed blankets — Part 2: Blankets made from wool and wool/polyamide — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for woven wool and woven wool/polyamide blankets intended for institutional and household use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 914-2:2011, Bed blankets — Part 2 — Specification for blankets made from wool and wool/polyamide, which has been technically revised).
1357.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 915-1:2011	Resilient floor coverings — Expanded (cushioned) polyvinyl chloride floor covering — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for floor coverings based on expanded (cushioned) polyvinyl chloride, supplied as either tiles or rolls. To encourage the consumer to make an informed choice, the document includes a classification system based on the intensity of use, which shows where resilient floor coverings should give satisfactory service.
1358.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 916:2021	Denatured ethanol for blending with gasolines — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nominally anhydrous denatured ethanol intended to be blended with unleaded gasolines at 1 % to 15 % by volume for use as automotive spark-ignition engine fuel. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 916:2011, Specification for denatured fuel ethanol as used for blending with gasoline which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1359.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 925:2021	Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human use — Sodium hypochlorite — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium hypochlorite solution used for disinfection of water intended for human use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 925:2012, Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human consumption — Sodium hypochlorite — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1360.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 926: 2021	Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human use — Polyamines — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for polyamines used for water treatment intended for human use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 926:2012, Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human consumption — Polyamides — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1361.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 926:2019	Varnishes for interior surfaces — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for varnishes used on interior surfaces such as wood, concrete, stones, metals etc. This standard covers two types of varnishes namely type I and type II. US. EAS 927:2019, Road marking paints — Specification This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-borne and water-borne paints for marking on bituminous or concrete surfaces. It makes provision for white, yellow, and black colours. (This standard cancels and replaces US 745-1:2007, Road and runway marking paints — Specification — Part 1: Single pack solvent borne and water-borne paints and: US 745-2:2007, Road and runway marking paints — Specification — Part 2: Single pack water borne

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				paints, which have been withdrawn).
1362.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 927:2019	Road marking paints — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-borne and water-borne paints for marking on bituminous or concrete surfaces. It makes provision for white, yellow, and black colours. (This standard cancels and replaces US 745-1:2007, Road and runway marking paints — Specification — Part 1: Single pack solvent borne and water-borne paints and: US 745-2:2007, Road and runway marking paints — Specification — Part 2: Single pack water borne paints, which have been withdrawn).
1363.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 928-1:2019	Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification — Part 1: Constituent material and mixtures	The Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint and constituents that are melted and applied by spray, screed or extruded.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1364.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 928-2:2019	Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification — Part 2: Road performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements for thermoplastic material which have been melted and applied on road surfaces by spray, screed or extruded.
1365.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 929:2019	Solvent-based paint remover — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-based paint removers. The paint removers are intended for general use on painted, varnished or lacquered on metal and other appropriate surfaces.
1366.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 933:2011	Gasohol — Specification for E5 and E10	This Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for blends of gasoline with anhydrous ethyl alcohol (denatured fuel ethanol) for use as a fuel in the automobile spark ignition internal combustion engines of vehicles.
1367.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 936:2021	Gloss solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for three grades of gloss solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use. This standard does not apply to automotive, road marking and industrial applications. (This standard cancels and replaces US 743:2007, Decorative high gloss paints — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
1368.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 937:2021	Semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use.
1369.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 942-1:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Men's closed shoes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's closed shoes. This standard only applies to men's dress and casual closed footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1654-1:2017, Footwear — Specification for men's shoes — Part 1: Closed shoes, which is hereby

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				withdrawn).
1370.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 942-2:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Men's open shoes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's open shoes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1654-2:2017, Footwear — Specification for men's shoes — Part 2: Open shoes, which is hereby withdrawn).
1371.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 943-1:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Ladies closed shoes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' closed shoes. This standard only applies to women's dress and casual closed footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1655-1:2017, Footwear — Specification for ladies' shoes — Part 1: Closed shoes, which is hereby withdrawn).
1372.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 943-2:2020	Footwear — Specification— Part 2: Ladies' open shoes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' open shoes. This standard applies to ladies' open shoes of all constructions and all types of materials and designs. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1655-2:2017, Footwear — Specification for ladies' shoes — Part 2: Open shoes, which is hereby withdrawn).
1373.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 944-1:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Children's shoes (2 years and below)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2 years and below. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1656-1:2017, Footwear — Specification for children's shoes — Part 1: 2 years and below, which is hereby withdrawn).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1374.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 944-2:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Children's shoes (2-6 years)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2-6 years. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1656-2:2017, Footwear — Specification for children's shoes — Part 2: Between 2 and 6 years, which is hereby withdrawn).
1375.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 946:2011	Specification for biodiesel fuel as used for blending with automotive gas oil	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and testing for 100 % biodiesel as marketed and delivered to be used as a blend component for automotive fuel for diesel engines. This standard applies to the blend of biodiesel and automotive gas oil to be used for automotive diesel engines, as in heavy commercial vehicles, diesel engine vehicles and tractors. It does not cover diesel fuel used in industrial burners or stationary diesel engine
1376.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 948-1:2019	Textiles — Sewing threads — Part 1: Sewing threads made wholly or partly from synthetic fibres — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for sewing threads made wholly or partly from synthetic fibres. This standard applies to sewing threads made from the following fibres and combinations thereof: continuous filament polyester; staple fibre polyester; air-jet (loop) textured polyester; false twist (crimp) textured polyester; continuous filament nylon; polyester and cotton core spun (continuous filament polyester core, cotton sheath); polyester and polyester core spun (continuous filament polyester core, polyester sheath); and polyester and cotton component plied. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 948-1:2011, Textiles — Sewing thread made wholly or partly from synthetic fibres — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1377.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 949-1:2021	Textiles — Upholstery fabrics— Specification — Part 1: Plain, tufted, or flocked woven upholstery fabrics (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plain, tufted, or flocked woven upholstery fabrics as used in the manufacture of indoor furniture. This standard does not apply to fabrics used in contract, porch, deck and lawn furniture, or for knitted fabrics, bounded or laminated fabrics, or surface coated fabrics (such as vinyls and urethanes). (This standard cancels and replaces US 949-1: 2011, Textiles — Upholstery fabrics — Specification — Part 1: Plain, tufted, or flocked woven upholstery fabrics, which has been technically revised).
1378.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 949-2:2021	Textiles — Upholstery fabrics — Specification — Part 2: Knitted upholstery fabric — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted upholstery fabrics as used in the manufacture of indoor furniture. This standard does not apply to fabrics used in contract, porch, deck and lawn furniture, nor for woven fabrics, bounded or laminated fabrics, or surface coated fabrics (such as vinyls and urethanes). (This standard cancels and replaces US 949-2: 2011, Textiles — Upholstery fabrics — Specification — Part 2: Knitted upholstery fabric — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1379.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 956:2020	Air freshener aerosols — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for air fresheners in aerosol form. This standard does not apply to products for which therapeutic claims are made.
1380.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 957:2020	Aftershave — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for aftershave. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1934:2019, Aftershave — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1381.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 958:2020	Baby oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baby oils intended for use on baby skin. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1833:2019, Baby oils — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1382.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 959:2020	Body oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body oils based on refined vegetable oils or vegetable oils blends, mineral oils or mixture of the vegetable oils and mineral oils meant for application on the skin. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1921:2019, Body oils — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1383.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 960:2020	Deodorants and antiperspirants — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for deodorants and antiperspirants. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1877:2019, Deodorants and antiperspirants — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1384.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 961:2020	Glycerine for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glycerine for cosmetic industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1832:2019, Glycerine for cosmetic Bakulina, bakuyitause — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1385.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 962:2020	Hair spray — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair spray. This standard is applicable to both water based and oil based hair sprays delivered by the aerosol or non-aerosol system. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1701:2017, Hairspray — Specification, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1386.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 963:2020	Lip balm (Lip salve) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for lip balm (lip salve) which are petroleum or vegetable oil based. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1932:2019, Lip balm (salve) — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1387.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 964:2020	Lip shine (gloss) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lip shine (lip gloss) based on refined vegetable or mineral oils. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1933:2019, Lip shine (gloss) — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1388.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 965:2020	Lipstick — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipstick. (This standard cancels and replaces US 875: 2019, Lipstick — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1389.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 966:2020	Synthetic hair extensions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic hair extensions for use on humans. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1532:2013, Hair extensions — Specification/ Amendment 1, 2014-04-14, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1390.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 966-1:2021	Surgical clothing — Specification — Part 1: Surgical gowns and drapes (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for single-use and reusable surgical gowns, and surgical drapes used as medical devices for patients, clinical staff, and equipment intended to prevent the transmission of infective agents between patients and clinical staff during surgical and other invasive procedures. (This standard cancels and replaces US 966-1:2011, Medical devices — Surgical gowns, drapes and clean air suits, — Part 1: General requirements and US 966-3:2011, Medical devices — Surgical gowns, drapes and clean air suits - Part 3: Performance requirements and performance levels (first edition) which have been technically revised).
1391.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 966-2:2021	Surgical clothing — Specification — Part 2: Clean air suits (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for single-use and reusable surgical clean air suits used as medical devices for patients, clinical staff and equipment intended to prevent the transmission of infective agents between patients and clinical staff during surgical and other invasive procedures. This standard does not apply to scrub suits. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 966-2:2011, Medical devices — surgical gowns, drapes and clean air suits, — Part 2: Test methods, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1392.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 967-1: 2022	Butter for cosmetic use — Specification — Part 1: Shea butter (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea butter for cosmetic use derived from the kernels of the sheanuts <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> and <i>Vitellaria nilotica</i> . This standard does not cover products for which therapeutic claims are made. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 967-1: 2020, Butter for cosmetic use — Specification Part 1: Shea butter, which has been technically revised.).
1393.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 968:2020	Disposable adult diapers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable adult diapers (This standard cancels and replaces US 1783:2017, Disposable adult absorbent (incontinence) products — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
1394.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 969:2020	Disposable baby diapers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for disposable baby diapers. (This standard cancels and replaces US 950:2019, Disposable baby diapers — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
1395.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 970: 2020	Fishing gill nets — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for fishing gill nets. (This standard cancels and replaces the US 1583: 2019, Fishing gill nets — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
1396.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 971:2019	Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for those products commonly referred to as liquefied petroleum gases, consisting of commercial propane, commercial butane, and commercial propane butane mixture. This standard is applicable to products intended for use as domestic, commercial and industrial heating (This standard cancels and replaces US 971-4: 2014, Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) — Part 4:

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				Specification which has been technically revised).
1397.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 971:2020	Textiles — Fabrics for household curtains and drapery — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods of fabrics for curtains and drapery. It covers all knit, lace, stitch-bonded, foam back and woven fabrics to be used in the manufacture of curtains and drapery. It is applicable to all fabrics except those made of glass. Except where otherwise indicated, these requirements also apply to fabrics for window blinds. (This standard cancels and replaces US 918:2011, Textiles — Fabrics for household curtains and drapery — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
1398.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 972:2020	Woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for cement — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for packing cement.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1399.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 977:2020	Petroleum industry — Installation of underground storage tanks, pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer installations — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the installation of underground storage tanks of individual capacity not exceeding 125 000 l. This standard covers guideline on installation for pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer sites. This standard also covers the installation of pressurized underground storage tanks for auto-gas. (This standard cancels and replaces US 947-1:2019, Handling of petroleum products and their derivatives — Part 1: Siting, design and construction of service stations (2nd Edition), which has been withdrawn).
1400.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 998:2021	Textured paint — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based textured paint suitable for exterior and interior use on concrete surfaces, boards, primed wood, primed metal to give a protective and decorative coating.
1401.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 999:2021	Drop-on materials for road marking paint — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glass beads, antiskid aggregates, and the mixture of the two, which are applied as drop-on materials on road marking paints. This standard does not apply to glass beads and/or antiskid aggregates, or their mixture, applied during the process of manufacturing road marking paints.
1402.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1014:2021	Textiles — Dera dress — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Dera dress.
1403.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1015:2021	Textiles — Kikoi — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kikoi (also known as “Kikoy”).
1404.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1016:2021	Textiles — Maasai Shuka — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Maasai Shuka.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1405.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1018:2021	Surgical suture needles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for surgical suture needles. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1959:2019, Surgical suture needles — Specification, which has been withdrawn).
1406.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1019-1:2021	Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 1: Absorbable	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for absorbable surgical sutures. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1958-1:2019, Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 1: Absorbable, which has been withdrawn).
1407.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1019-2:2021	Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 2: Non-absorbable	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for non-absorbable surgical sutures. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1958-2:2019, Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 2: Non - absorbable, which has been withdrawn).
1408.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1047:2022	Air quality — Vehicular exhaust emission limits.	This Uganda Standard specifies permissible limits for common pollutants found in exhaust emissions of motor vehicles, namely carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM), oxides of nitrogen (NOX) and hydrocarbons. This standard covers emissions for new, imported used and in-use vehicles of all types of motor vehicles with internal combustion engines namely, passenger cars, light commercial vehicles, heavy-duty vehicles, motorcycles and motor tricycles as given in Annex A.
1409.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1048:2022	Medical tissue paper towel — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical tissue paper towels supplied in rolls used in medical establishments.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1410.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1049:2022	Paper hand towel sheets (multi-fold hand towels) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for paper hand towel sheets used for general hygiene.
1411.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1050:2022	Kitchen paper towel — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen paper towels supplied in rolls and sheets used for hygiene and cleaning purposes in the kitchen.
1412.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1051:2022	Two-pack epoxy primer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a two-pack epoxy solvent based primer used for protection of iron, steel and galvanized iron and steel substrate against atmospheric corrosion in an industrial or marine environment.
1413.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1052:2022	Two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer. This material is used as a base coat for the painting of steel structures/equipment where corrosion protection and chemical resistance in an industrial or marine environment is required.
1414.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1053:2022	Etch primers (single pack and two-pack) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods, for single-pack and two-pack etch primers intended for pre-treating metal surfaces to improve the adhesion of paint system applied to them.
1415.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1054:2022	Black bituminous paint for cold application — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black bituminous paint, without pigments or fillers, for cold application, used for protection of substrates.
1416.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1055:2022	Water based undercoat — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based undercoat used on concrete and wooden substrates.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1417.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1056: 2022	Diaries — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for diaries.
1418.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1057: 2022	Newsprint — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for newsprint.
1419.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1058: 2022	Thermal-sensitive paper roll for printers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thermal-sensitive paper, used in places where information has to be printed out, quickly and economically.
1420.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1069: 2022	Cotton ear bud — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton ear buds.
1421.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1070: 2022	Medical cotton swab — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical cotton swabs. This standard does not apply to flocked swabs for clinical use. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2276: 2020, Medical cotton swabs — Specification).
1422.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1071: 2022	Duvets — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for duvets.
1423.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1072: 2022	Tarpaulins for agricultural use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for agricultural purposes.
1424.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1073:2022	Tarpaulins for general use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for general purposes. This standard does not apply to tarpaulins used for handling food products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8095: 1990, PVC-coated fabrics for tarpaulins — Specification,).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1425.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1075:2022	Disposable wet wipes — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-woven disposable wet wipes applicable for general personal hygiene and sanitizing purposes.
1426.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1080:2023	Plastic bucket — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic buckets for general purpose use. This standard does not apply to plastic buckets intended for food handling. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2297: 2021, Plastic bucket Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2023-12-13
1427.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1081:2023	Plastic basin — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic basins. This standard does not apply to plastic basins intended for food handling. (This standard cancels and replaces US 766: 2020, Plastic basins Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2023-12-13
1428.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1082:2023	Toilet brush — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a brush used for scrubbing and cleaning toilet bowls and urinal trenches. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2227: 2021, Toilet brush — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2023-12-13

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1429.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1102: 2023	Engine coolant — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for engine coolant. This standard applies to glycol-type compounds which, when added at adequate concentrations to water in engine cooling systems, provide protection against overheating, rust and corrosion. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2378: 2022, Standard Specification for Engine Coolant Grade Glycol; US 2379: 2022, Standard Specification for Glycol Base Engine Coolant for Automobile and Light-Duty Service; and US 2396: 2022, Standard Specification for Fully-Formulated Glycol Base Engine Coolant for Heavy-Duty Engines, which have been withdrawn). <i>This standard was published on 2023-12-13</i>
1430.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1103: 2023	Base oils — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base oils composed of hydrocarbons and intended for use in formulating products including automotive and industrial lubricants. This standard does not apply to base oils containing detectable levels of esters, animal fats, vegetable oils, or other materials used as, or blended into, lubricants. This standard was published on 2023-12-13
1431.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EAS 1104: 2023	Heavy fuel oils — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for heavy fuel oils intended for oil-fired furnaces and boilers for industrial use. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2282: 2021, Fuel oils — Specification, which has been withdrawn). <i>This standard was published on 2023-12-13</i>
1432.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 1342:2012	Essential oil of rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis L.), in order to facilitate

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				assessment of its quality
1433.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1511:2014	Oxygen for medical use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test requirements for oxygen for medical use only.
1434.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1512:2014	Adhesives — Ethyl & methyl cyanoacrylate types 1,2 and 3 — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for two grades of one component Grade M - methyl 2-cyanoacrylate and Grade E - ethyl-2-cyanoacrylate (commonly sold under trade name such as "Super Glue").
1435.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1564:2021	Textiles — Woven handkerchief — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for woven handkerchiefs. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1564:2014, Standard performance specification for men's, women's, and children's woven handkerchief fabrics, which has been technically revised).
1436.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1565:2014	Standard specification for water emulsion floor polish	This Uganda Standard covers floor polish intended for use on all non-wood floors and on sealed-wood floors.
1437.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1570:2014	Standard consumer safety specification for soft infant and toddler carriers	This Uganda Standard establishes performance requirements, test methods and marking requirements to promote safe use of soft infant and toddler carriers.
1438.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1572:2014	Standard specification for epoxy (flexible) adhesive for bonding metallic and non-metallic materials	The Uganda Standard covers a two-part modified epoxy paste adhesive for bonding metallic and nonmetallic materials. The adhesive should be suitable for forming bonds that can withstand environmental exposure to temperatures from -184 to 82 °C (-300 to 180 °F) when exposed to an expected combination of stress, temperature, and relative humidity to be encountered in service

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1439.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1574:2014	Standard performance specification for towel products for institutional and household use	This Uganda Standard covers the evaluation of specific performance characteristics of importance in woven and knitted kitchen towel, dishcloth, crash towel, huck towel, washcloth, hand towel, bath towel, and bath sheet products for use in institutional and household environments.
1440.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1575:2014	Spring mattresses — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for spring mattresses intended for institutional and domestic use.
1441.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1578-1:2017	Pillows for domestic use — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic-fibre filled	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic-fibre filled pillows for domestic use.
1442.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1578-2:2017	Pillows for domestic use — Specification — Part 2: Plumage filled	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of plumage filled pillows for domestic use.
1443.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1608:2021	Men's, women's and children's leather belts — Specification (2nd Edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for lined, unlined and reversible waist leather belts for men, women and children. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1608:2015, Men's, women's and children's leather belts — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1444.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1625:2015	Acid based instant hand sanitizers— Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for acid based instant sanitizers.
1445.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1662:2017	Waste management — Requirements	This Uganda standard specifies requirements for the management of hazardous waste and non- hazardous waste. This standard covers amongst other things, collection, storage, transportation, treatment and disposal of waste. It also includes provisions for monitoring and regulation of waste. The standard applies to a range of industry sectors whose activities generate, store, or handle any

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				quantity of waste
1446.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1674:2017	Surface polish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wax-based polishes in the form of paste and liquid intended for use on surfaces like plastics, leather, rubber, finished furniture and car interiors.
1447.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1685:2017	Standard Specification for Denatured Ethanol for use as Cooking and Appliance Fuel	This Uganda Standard covers denatured ethanol intended to be used as a cooking or appliance fuel, or both.
1448.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-1:2019	School clothing — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the general requirements for the materials, workmanship, packing, sampling, care-labelling, marking and inspection of school clothing.
1449.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-2:2019	School clothing — Part 2: Blazers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, the sizes and make of school blazers for boys and girls.
1450.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-3:2019	School clothing — Part 3: Trousers and shorts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, cut, make and trim of trousers and shorts.
1451.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-4:2019	School clothing — Part 4: Shirts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, cut, make and trim of shirts for boys and girls.
1452.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-5:2019	School clothing — Part 5: Dresses, tunics and gyms	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, cut, make and trim of girls' dresses, tunics and gyms.
1453.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER	US 1687-6:2019	School clothing — Part 6: Girls' slacks and skirts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, cut, make and trim of girls'

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
	PRODUCTS			slacks and skirts.
1454.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-7:2019	School clothing — Part 7: Knee high stockings and ankle socks	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for two types of knee-high stockings and two types of ankle socks for school wear.
1455.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-8:2019	School clothing — Part 8: Jerseys and cardigans	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, size, and make of school jerseys and cardigans.
1456.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-9:2019	School clothing — Part 9: Briefs	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, sizes and make of school briefs for girls.
1457.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-10:2019	School clothing — Part 10: Tracksuits	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, size and make of tracksuits.
1458.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1687-11:2019	School clothing — Part 11: Athletic wear	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the materials, size and make of athletic wear made from woven or knitted fabrics (or both).
1459.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1688:2017	Footwear — Sports shoes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance, requirements, sampling and test methods of sports footwear.
1460.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1693:2017	Disinfectants/sanitizers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disinfectants/sanitizers intended for general use on inanimate surfaces including food contact and non-food contact surfaces. This standard is applicable to disinfectants/sanitizers represented for use on non-critical medical devices, environmental surfaces and other inanimate objects. This standard does not apply to disinfectants/sanitizers containing iodophor(s) and aldehydes as active ingredients.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1461.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1700-1:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 1: Basic requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the basic requirements for packing, labelling, marking, sampling, inspection and testing of fabrics that are suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing.
1462.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1700-2:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 2: Blazer fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for six types of plain dyed fabric and one type of striped fabric suitable for use in the manufacture of school wear blazers.
1463.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1700-3:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 3: Polyester and wool fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for polyester-and-wool fabrics suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing.
1464.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1700-4:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 4: Polyester and viscose fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for polyester and viscose fabrics, of three weave structures, suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing.
1465.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1700-5:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 5: Polyester and cotton fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for polyester and cotton fabrics, of two weave structures, suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing.
1466.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1700-6:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 6: Shirting and blouse fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fabrics suitable for use in the manufacture of school wear shirts and blouses.
1467.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1700-7:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 7: Fabrics containing textured yarns	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fabrics, of two weave structures, containing textured yarns and suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing.
1468.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1700-8:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 8: Warp-knitted fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for one type of warp-knitted fabric suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing.
1469.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1709:2017	Disinfectants/sanitizers based on iodophors — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disinfectants/sanitizers that contain iodophor(s) as active ingredient(s) and intended for use on inanimate surfaces.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1470.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1710:2017	Disinfectants/sanitizers based on glutaraldehyde for general use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two types of disinfectants/sanitizers based on glutaraldehyde and intended for general use on inanimate surfaces
1471.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1756-1:2017	Commercial blasting explosives — Specification — Part 1: Emulsion explosive	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for emulsion explosives.
1472.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1756-2:2017	Commercial blasting explosives — Specification — Part 2: Ammonium nitrate fuel oil explosives	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium nitrate fuel oil explosives.
1473.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1756-3:2017	Commercial blasting explosives — Specification — Part 3: Ammonium nitrate for explosives	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium nitrate intended primarily for use in explosives.
1474.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1776:2017	Light metal in hazardous locations at mines — Guidelines for use	The Uganda Standard provides guidelines regarding the use of light metals in hazardous locations at mines, and gives a short description of the hazards or risks associated with such metals.
1475.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1781:2017	Wall fillers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fillers in form of powder and paste used on both interior and exterior surfaces for levelling of surface imperfections, filling dents, cracks and other uneven surfaces on any wall and partitions like plaster, concrete, ceilings and building boards. The standard does not apply to sand filling and structural cracks
1476.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1782:2017	Reusable sanitary towels — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for reusable sanitary towels (including reusable panty liners) for external use. This standard does not apply to disposable sanitary towels.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1477.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1799:2019	Methylated spirit — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for methylated spirit as a finished product suitable for general purpose disinfection and cleaning. This standard does not apply to industrial methylated spirits.
1478.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1898:2019	Industrial methylated spirit — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for industrial methylated spirit.
1479.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1960:2019	Standard Specification for Wrought Stainless Steels for Surgical Instruments	This Uganda Standard covers the chemistry requirements for wrought stainless steels used for the manufacture of surgical instruments. This Uganda Standard, US 1960:2019, is based on ASTM F899 - 20, Standard Specification for Wrought Stainless Steels for Surgical Instruments
1480.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1963:2019	Caustic soda — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for caustic soda, pure and technical grade. It covers the material in the solid and lye form. This standard does not apply to sodium hydroxide for medical or pharmaceutical use, or sodium hydroxide for photographic use.
1481.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1968:2019	Textiles — Cotton T-shirts — Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes the constructional, dimensional details, sampling and other particulars as a guideline to manufacturers of various types of T-shirts manufactured from 100 % cotton yarn.
1482.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1969:2019	Textiles — Hospital cotton bedsheets — Specification	This Uganda Standard describes the constructional details of hospital cotton bedsheets.
1483.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1970-1:2021	Textiles — Garments — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements, sampling and test methods for garments, whether made of textile, plastic-coated fabric, fur or any combination of these materials. This standard does not apply to

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				personal protective wear.
1484.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1970-2:2021	Textiles — Garments — Part 2: Shirts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shirts.
1485.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1970-3:2021	Textiles — Garments — Part 3: Trousers and shorts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for trousers and shorts.
1486.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1970-4:2021	Textiles — Garments — Part 4: Skirts and dresses	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skirts and dresses.
1487.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1970-5:2021	Textiles — Garments — Part 5: Jackets	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jackets. This standard is not applicable to protective jackets such as those used in firefighting.
1488.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1970-8:2022	Textiles — Garments — Part 8: Regular socks and stockings	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for regular socks and stockings. This standard is not applicable to athletic, compression, diabetic and hiking/trekking socks and stockings.
1489.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1970-9:2022	Textiles — Garments — Part 9: Athletic socks	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for athletic socks also known as sports socks.
1490.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 1971:2019	Green surgical fabric for gowns and drapery — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the performance, of green coloured surgical gowns and drapes materials used in the operating theatre
1491.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2011: 2019	Sterile surgical blades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sterile surgical blades.
1492.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2104: 2019	Face pack (Cosmetic mask) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for face packs.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1493.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2111:2019	Umbilical cord clamps — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for umbilical cord clamps. It does not include specifications for
1494.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2129:2019	Medical ultrasound gel— Specification	The Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for medical ultrasound
1495.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2134:2019	Knitted vests — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods of knitted vests with or without sleeves
1496.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2139-1:2021	Textiles — Specification for underwear — Part 1: Boxer shorts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for men's and boys' boxer shorts.
1497.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2139-2:2021	Textiles — Specification for underwear — Part 2: Briefs	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for briefs for men and women.
1498.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2139-3:2021	Textiles — Specification for underwear — Part 3: Panties	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for girls' and women's panties also known as knickers.
1499.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2140:2019	Requirements for the application of US ISO 7886 and US ISO 7864 standards for hypodermic syringes and hypodermic needles	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements on the application, sampling and acceptance criteria of US ISO 7886 and US ISO 7864 standards for hypodermic syringes and hypodermic needles respectively.
1500.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2141-1: 2019	Detonators — Specification — Part 1: Shock-tube detonator	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for permitted shock-tube detonators for commercial use. This standard applies to shock-tube detonator No. 6 (surface) and No.8 (In-hole) for commercial use.
1501.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2150:2021	Textiles — Acrylic yarn — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of acrylic yarn to be used for machine weaving, hand weaving, hand knitting and machine knitting.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1502.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2151: 2020	Beeswax for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for beeswax for cosmetic industry.
1503.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2159-2:2019	Hydraulic fluid — Performance classification — Part 2: Specifications for categories HH, HL, HM, HV and HG	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for new mineral oil hydraulic fluids of categories classified as HH, HL, HM, HV and HG, and intended for hydraulic systems, particularly for hydrostatic hydraulic fluid power application.
1504.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2159-3:2019	Hydraulic fluid — Performance classification — Part 3: Specifications for hydraulic fluids in categories HFAE, HFAS, HFB, HFC, HFDR and HFDU	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for unused fire-resistant and less-flammable hydraulic fluids of the categories HFAE, HFAS, HFB, HFC, HFDR and HFDU, and is intended for hydrostatic and hydrodynamic systems in general industrial applications.
1505.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2159-4:2019	Hydraulic fluid — Performance classification — Part 4: Specifications for hydraulic fluids in categories HETG, HEPG, HEES and HEPR	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for environmentally acceptable hydraulic fluids and is intended for hydraulic systems, particularly hydraulic fluid power systems. This standard stipulates the requirements for environmentally acceptable hydraulic fluids at the time of delivery.
1506.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2220:2020	Zinc oxide surgical adhesive plaster (tape) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for zinc oxide surgical adhesive plaster (tape).
1507.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2229-1: 2020	Surgical gauze — Specification — Part 1: Absorbent	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of absorbent gauze.
1508.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2229-2: 2021	Surgical gauze — Specification — Part 2: Petrolatum	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for petrolatum gauze (also known as paraffin gauze or vaseline gauze).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1509.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2235	Plaster of Paris bandage — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of Plaster of Paris (POP) bandage.
1510.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2236:2022	Rubber squeezer (squeegee) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hand operated rubber squeezers for floors and windows.
1511.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2260-1:2021	Textiles — Cotton yarn — Part 1: Weaving	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of spun (single and doubled) grey cotton yarn for use in weaving. This standard does not cover yarn produced from blends of cotton with man-made fibres or any other fibre. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10290: 1993, Textiles — Cotton yarns — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
1512.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2260-2:2021	Textiles — Cotton yarn — Part 2: Hosiery	This standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of spun (single and doubled) grey cotton yarn for use in knitting (hosiery). This standard does not cover yarn produced from blends of cotton with man-made fibres or any other fibre. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10290: 1993, Textiles — Cotton yarns — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).
1513.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2261:2021	Textiles — Polyester blended yarn — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of grey yarn (single and doubled) spun from a blend of polyester with cotton or viscose fibre.
1514.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2275:2021	Castor oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for castor oil for cosmetic industry
1515.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2280:2021	Incense sticks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for incense sticks. This standard does not cover other incense products like cones, logs, coils

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				and powders.
1516.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2284:2021	Biodiesel fuel blend stock (B100) – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for biodiesel (B100) for use as a blend component with middle distillate fuels.
1517.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2286:2021	Mascara — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for mascara.
1518.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2287:2021	Alcohol swabs — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for alcohol swabs (also known as alcohol prep pads or alcohol pads or alcohol disinfection wipes).
1519.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2288:2021	Adhesive plaster for medical use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for adhesive plaster (also known as adhesive tape) for medical use.
1520.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2289:2021	Medical safety goggles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical safety goggles, of non-vented or indirect vented models, to be used for protection against infectious agents and irritating fluids that may affect the eyes during medical procedures. This standard does not apply to safety goggles for other applications.
1521.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2296-1:2022	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 1: Lotions, creams, gels and ointments	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents in form of lotions, creams, gels and ointments.
1522.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2296-2:2022	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 2: Sprays and roll-ons	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents in form of sprays and roll-ons meant to be applied directly to the skin.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1523.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2296-3:2022	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 3: Wipes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents prepared as wipes.
1524.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2296-4:2022	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 4: Bathing soaps	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents in form of bathing soaps.
1525.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2296-5:2022	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 5: Bracelets, wristbands and patches	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents prepared as bracelets, wristbands and patches.
1526.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2296-6:2022	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 6: Petroleum jelly	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents in form of petroleum jelly.
1527.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2330:2022	Mineral insulating oil used in electrical apparatus – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mineral insulating oil. This standard covers unused mineral insulating oil of petroleum origin for use as an insulating and cooling medium in new and existing power and distribution electrical apparatus, such as transformers, regulators, reactors, circuit breakers, switchgear, and attendant equipment. This specification applies only to new insulating oil as received prior to any processing.
1528.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2381: 2023	Reusable menstrual cup — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for reusable menstrual cups.
1529.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2383:2022	Ladies' handbags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for ladies' handbags with a leather or coated outer fabric.
1530.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2384:2021	Leather wallets — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for leather wallets.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1531.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2375:2021	Standard specification for isolation gowns intended for use in healthcare facilities	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for the performance and labelling of isolation gowns intended for use by healthcare workers to provide protection for standard and transmission-based precautions. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D 3352-19, Standard Specification for Isolation Gowns Intended for Use in Healthcare Facilities).
1532.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2380:2022	Label material — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for labels. This standard applies to adhesive labels (also known as self-adhesive or pressure-sensitive), stickers, tickets and non-adhesive labels.
1533.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2390:2021	Talc for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for talc used in cosmetic industry.
1534.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2391:2021	Cocoa butter for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa butter for cosmetic industry.
1535.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2392:2021	Bath oil — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bath oil based on refined vegetable oils or vegetable oils blends, mineral oils or mixture of the vegetable oils and mineral oils meant for application on the skin.
1536.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2394:2022	Rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle.
1537.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2397:2022	Plastic baby feeding bottle — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic feeding bottles used for nursing babies. This standard does not apply to teats (nipples) and glass feeding bottles.
1538.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2440:2022	Outdoor footballs — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for outdoor footballs

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1539.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2441:2022	Bathroom slippers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bathroom slippers
1540.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2449:2022	Cosmetic nail glue — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cosmetic nail glue.
1541.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2480:2022	Textiles — Canvas — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canvas fabrics.
1542.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2596: 2023	Travel bags — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for travel bags including suitcases.
1543.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2662: 2023	Ceramic water filter — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for ceramic water filter used to filter water for human consumption.
1544.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US 2863: 2023	Tampon — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tampons.
1545.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 2928: 2003	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) in the liquid or gaseous phase and natural gas up to 25 bar (2.5 MPa) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rubber hoses and rubber hose assemblies used for the transfer of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) in the liquid or gaseous phase and natural gas and designed for use at working pressures ranging from vacuum to a maximum of 25 bar (2.5 MPa) within the temperature range 30 °C to +70 °C or, for low-temperature hoses (designated -LT), within the temperature range -50 °C to +70 °C.
1546.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3033-1:2005	Oil of spearmint — Part 1: Native type (Mentha spicata L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of spearmint native type (Mentha spicata L.) in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1547.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3033-2:2005	Oil of spearmint — Part 2: Chinese type (80 % and 60 %) (<i>Mentha viridis</i> L. var. <i>crispa</i> Benth.), redistilled oil	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of spearmint, Chinese type (80 % and 60 %) (<i>Mentha viridis</i> L. var. <i>crispa</i> Benth.), redistilled oil, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1548.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3033-3:2005	Oil of spearmint — Part 3: Indian type (<i>Mentha spicata</i> L.), redistilled oil	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of spearmint, Indian type (<i>Mentha spicata</i> L.), redistilled oil, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1549.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3033-4:2005	Oil of spearmint — Part 4: Scotch variety (<i>Mentha x gracilis</i> Sole)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of spearmint, Scotch variety (<i>Mentha x gracilis</i> Sole), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1550.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3044:2020	Essential oil of <i>Corymbia citriodora</i> (Hook.) K.D. Hill and L.A.S. Johnson (syn. <i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i> Hook.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of <i>Corymbia citriodora</i> (Hook.) K.D. Hill and L.A.S. Johnson (syn. <i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i> Hook.) with a view to facilitating the assessment of its quality.
1551.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3045:2004	Oil of bay [<i>Pimenta racemosa</i> (Mill.) J.W. Moore]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of bay [<i>Pimenta racemosa</i> (Mill.) J.W. Moore], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1552.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3053:2004	Oil of grapefruit (<i>Citrus x paradisi</i> Macfad.), obtained by expression.	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of grapefruit (<i>Citrus x paradisi</i> Macfad.), obtained by expression, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1553.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3061:2008	Oil of black pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of oil of black pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), with a view to facilitating the assessment of its quality.
1554.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3063:2004	Oil of ylang-ylang (<i>Cananga odorata</i> (Lam.) Hook. f. et Thomson forma <i>genuina</i>)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of ylang-ylang [<i>Cananga odorata</i> (Lam.) Hook. f. et Thomson forma <i>genuina</i>] from Madagascar, Mayotte and Comores, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1555.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3140:2019	Essential oil of sweet orange expressed [Citrus sinensis (L.)]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of sweet orange expressed [Citrus sinensis (L.)] with a view to facilitating the assessment of its quality.
1556.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3141:1997	Oil of clove leaves [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. Eugenia caryophyllus (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of clove leaves [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. Eugenia caryophyllus (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1557.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3142:1997	Oil of clove buds [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. Eugenia caryophyllus (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of clove buds [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. Eugenia caryophyllus (Sprengel) Bullock and S. Harrison], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1558.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3143:1997	Oil of clove stems [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. Eugenia caryophyllus (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of clove stems [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. Eugenia caryophyllus (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1559.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3215:1998	Oil of nutmeg, Indonesian type (Myristica fragrans Houtt.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of nutmeg, Indonesian type (Myristica fragrans Houtt.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1560.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3216:1997	Oil of cassia, Chinese type (Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees, syn. Cinnamomum cassia Nees ex Blume)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cassia, Chinese type (Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees, syn. Cinnamomum cassia Nees ex Blume), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1561.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3217:1974	Oil of lemongrass (Cymbopogon citratus)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of oil of lemongrass (Cymbopogon citratus), with a view to facilitating the assessment of its quality.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1562.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3218:2014	Essential oils — Principles of nomenclature	This Uganda Standard lays down the principles to be adopted for designating essential oils in English and French, e.g. for the labelling and/or the marking.
1563.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3475:2020	Oil of aniseed (<i>Pimpinella anisum</i> L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of aniseed (<i>Pimpinella anisum</i> L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1564.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3515:2002	Oil of lavender (<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> Mill.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oils of spontaneous lavender (population lavender, France) and of clonal lavender (<i>Lavandula angustifolia</i> Mill.), from various origins, with a view to facilitate assessment of their quality.
1565.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3516:1997	Oil of coriander fruits (<i>Coriandrum sativum</i> L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of coriander fruits (<i>Coriandrum sativum</i> L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1566.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3518:2002	Oil of sandalwood (<i>Santalum album</i> L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of sandalwood (<i>Santalum album</i> L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1567.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3524:2003	Oil of cinnamon leaf, Sri Lanka type (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume).	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cinnamon leaf, Sri Lanka type (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1568.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3527:2016	Essential oil of parsley fruits (<i>Petroselinum sativum</i> Hoffm.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of parsley fruits (<i>Petroselinum sativum</i> Hoffm.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1569.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3760:2002	Oil of celery seed (<i>Apium graveolens</i> L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of celery seed (<i>Apium graveolens</i> L.), in order to facilitate the assessment of its quality.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1570.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 3871:2000	Road vehicles — Labelling of containers for petroleum-based or non-petroleum-based brake fluid	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum labelling required for commercial containers of petroleum- and non-petroleum-based fluids used in the braking and hydraulic systems of road vehicles, including mopeds and motorcycles.
1571.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4074:2015	Natural rubber latex male condoms — Requirements and test methods (2nd edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for male condoms made from natural rubber latex. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4074:2002, Natural latex rubber condoms — Requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised).
1572.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4261:2013	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Specifications of gas turbine fuels for industrial and marine applications	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for petroleum fuels for gas turbines (see ISO 3977) used in public utility, industrial, and marine applications. It does not cover requirements for gas turbine fuels for aviation use. This standard is intended for the guidance of users such as turbine manufacturers, suppliers, and purchasers of gas turbine fuels. This standard sets out the properties of fuels at the time and place of transfer of custody to the user.
1573.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4266-1:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 1: Measurement of level in atmospheric tanks	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic level gauges (ALGs), of both intrusive and non-intrusive types, for measuring the level of petroleum and petroleum products having a Reid vapour pressure less than 100 kPa, stored in atmospheric storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of level in refrigerated storage tanks with ALG equipment.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1574.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4266-2:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 2: Measurement of level in marine vessels	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the accuracy, installation, calibration and verification of automatic level gauges (ALGs), both intrusive and non-intrusive, for measuring the level of petroleum and liquid petroleum products having a Reid vapour pressure less than 100 kPa, transported aboard marine vessels (i.e. tankers and barges). This part of ISO 4266 gives guidance for buyers and sellers who mutually agree to use marine ALGs for either fiscal and/or custody transfer applications. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of level in refrigerated cargo tanks. 66. US ISO 4266-3:2002, Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 3: Measurement of level in pressurized storage tanks (non-refrigerated) This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic level gauges (ALGs) both intrusive and non-intrusive, for measuring the level of petroleum and petroleum products having a vapour pressure less than 4 MPa, stored in pressurized storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 gives guidance on the use of ALGs in custody transfer application. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of level in caverns and refrigerated storage tanks with ALG equipment.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1575.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4266-3:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 3: Measurement of level in pressurized storage tanks (non-refrigerated)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic level gauges (ALGs) both intrusive and non-intrusive, for measuring the level of petroleum and petroleum products having a vapour pressure less than 4 MPa, stored in pressurized storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 gives guidance on the use of ALGs in custody transfer application. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of level in caverns and refrigerated storage tanks with ALG equipment.
1576.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4266-4:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 4: Measurement of temperature in atmospheric tanks	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the selection, accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic tank thermometers (ATTs) in fiscal/custody transfer applications in which the ATT is used for measuring the temperature of petroleum and liquid petroleum products having a Reid vapour pressure less than 100 kPa, stored in atmospheric storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of temperature in caverns or in refrigerated storage tanks.
1577.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4266-5:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 5: Measurement of temperature in marine vessels	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the selection, accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic tank thermometers (ATTs) in fiscal/custody transfer applications in which the ATT is used for measuring the temperature of petroleum and liquid petroleum products having a Reid vapour pressure less than 100 kPa, stored in cargo tanks on board marine vessels. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of temperature in

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				refrigerated storage tanks, or pressurized cargo tanks on board marine vessels.
1578.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4266-6:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 6: Measurement of temperature in pressurized storage tanks (non-refrigerated)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the selection, accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic tank thermometers (ATTs) in fiscal/custody transfer applications in which the ATT is used for measuring the temperature of petroleum and liquid petroleum products, stored in pressurized storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of temperature in caverns or in refrigerated storage tanks.
1579.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4643:1992	Moulded plastics footwear — Lined or unlined poly(vinyl chloride) boots for general industrial use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for boots, moulded from poly(vinyl chloride) compounds, for general industrial use. The boots may be either fabric-lined or unlined and of any style from ankle boots to full thigh height inclusive.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1580.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4706:2008	Gas cylinders — Refillable welded steel cylinders — Test pressure 60 bar and below	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements concerning material selection, design, construction and workmanship, procedure and test at manufacture of refillable welded-steel gas cylinders of a test pressure not greater than 60 bar), and of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 500 l exposed to extreme worldwide temperatures (-50 °C to +65 °C) used for compressed, liquefied or dissolved gases. Transportable large cylinders of water capacity above 150 l and up to 500 l may be manufactured and certified to this standard provided handling facilities are provided. This standard is primarily intended to be used for industrial gases other than Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), but may also be applied for LPG. For specific LPG applications see ISO 22991.
1581.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4718:2004	Oil of lemongrass [Cymbopogon flexuosus (Nees ex Steudel) J.F. Watson]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of lemongrass [Cymbopogon flexuosus (Nees ex Steudel) J.F. Watson], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1582.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4730:2017	Essential oil of Melaleuca, terpinen-4-ol type (Tea Tree oil)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of Melaleuca, terpinen-4-ol type (Tea Tree oil), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1583.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4733:2004	Oil of cardamom [Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton].	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cardamom [Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton.], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1584.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 4925:2020	Road vehicles — Specification of non-petroleum-based brake fluids for hydraulic systems (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides the specifications, requirements and test methods, for non-petroleum-based fluids used in road-vehicle hydraulic brake and clutch systems that are designed for use with such fluids and equipped with seals, cups or double- lipped type gland seals made of styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) and ethylene-propylene elastomer (EPDM). (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4925:2005, Road vehicles — Specification of non-petroleum-base brake Fluids for hydraulic systems (First Edition)).
1585.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 5423:1992	Moulded plastics footwear — Lined or unlined polyurethane boots for general industrial use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for boots, moulded from polyurethane compound, for general industrial use. The boots may be either fabric-lined or tinlined and of any style from ankle boots to full thigh height inclusive.
1586.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 5832-1:2016	Implants for surgery — Metallic materials — Part 1: Wrought stainless steel	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of, and corresponding test methods for, wrought stainless steel for use in the manufacture of surgical implants.
1587.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 5912:2020	Camping tents	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements on safety, performance and fitness for use of camping tents.
1588.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 6009:2016	Hypodermic needles for single use — Colour coding for identification	This Uganda Standard establishes a colour code for the identification of single-use hypodermic needles of designated metric size in the range of 0.18 mm (34 Gauge) to 3.4 mm (10 Gauge). It applies to regular-walled, thin-walled, extra-thin-walled and ultra-thin walled needles and to opaque and translucent colours. This standard is not applicable to pen-needles.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1589.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 6710:2017	Single-use containers for human venous blood specimen collection	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for evacuated and non-evacuated single-use venous blood specimen containers. It does not specify requirements for blood collection needles, needle holders, blood culture receptacles or “arterial” blood gas collection devices that can be used for venous blood.
1590.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7225:2005	Gas cylinders — Precautionary labels	This Uganda Standard specifies the design, content (that is, hazard symbols and text) and application of precautionary labels intended for use on individual gas cylinders containing single gases or gas mixtures. Labels for cylinders of bundles and labels for bundles are not covered by this standard.
1591.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7308:1987	Road vehicles — Petroleum-based brake- fluid for stored-energy hydraulic brakes	This Uganda Standard lays down the characteristics and test methods for petroleum-based brake fluids used in the hydraulic brake systems of road vehicles.
1592.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7439:2015	Copper-bearing contraceptive intrauterine devices — Requirements and tests	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and tests for single-use, copper-bearing contraceptive intrauterine devices (IUDs) and their insertion instruments. It is not applicable to IUDs consisting only of a plastics body or whose primary purpose is to release progestogens.
1593.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7740:1985	Instruments for surgery — Scalpels with detachable blades — Fitting dimensions	This Uganda Standard has been prepared to meet the need for good fitting and interchangeability of detachable blades for scalpels.
1594.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7741:1986	Instruments for surgery — Scissors and shears — General requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements and corresponding routine test methods for scissors and shears which are used in surgery.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1595.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7864:2016	Sterile hypodermic needles for single use — Requirements and test methods (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for sterile hypodermic needles for single use of designated metric sizes 0.18 mm to 1.2 mm. It does not apply to those devices that are covered by their own standard such as dental needles and pen needles. (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7864:1993, Sterile hypodermic needles for single use which has been technically revised).
1596.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7866:2012	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes and tests at time of manufacture of refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders of water capacities up to and including 150 litres for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases for worldwide use (normally up to +65 °C).
1597.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7885:2010	Dentistry — Sterile injection needles for single use	This Uganda Standard gives dimensional and performance requirements for sterile injection needles for single use which are used in dental cartridge syringes complying with ISO 9997 for injection of dental local anaesthetics. It further specifies requirements with respect to their packaging, labelling and colour coding. It does not cover needles for special applications or techniques.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1598.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7886-1:2017	Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 1: Syringe for manual use (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for verifying the design of empty sterile single-use hypodermic syringes, with or without needle, made of plastic or other materials and intended for the aspiration and injection of fluids after filling by the end-users. This standard does not provide requirements for lot release. The syringes are primarily for use in humans. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7886-1:1993, Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 1: Syringes for manual use, which has been technically revised).
1599.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7886-2:2020	Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 2: Syringes for use with power-driven syringe pumps (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for sterile single-use hypodermic syringes of nominal capacity 1 ml and above, made of plastic materials and intended for use with power-driven syringe pumps. This document does not apply to syringes with auto-disable syringe features (ISO 7886-3), syringes for use with insulin (ISO 8537), single-use syringes made of glass, syringes prefilled with the injection by the manufacturer and syringes supplied with the injection as a kit for filling by a pharmacist. It does not address compatibility with injection fluids. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7886-2: 1996, Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 2: Syringes for use with power- driven syringe pumps).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1600.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7886-3:2020	Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 3: Auto-disabled syringes for fixed-dose immunization (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the properties and performance of sterile single-use hypodermic syringes with an auto-disable syringe feature intended to deliver a fixed dose of vaccine immediately after filling. The syringes can be made of plastic, rubber or other materials and can be with or without needle and needle protection feature. This document does not specify the design of the auto-disable syringe feature. This document is not applicable to syringes for use with insulin (covered by ISO 8537), syringes for use with power-driven syringe pumps (covered by ISO 7886-2), reuse prevention syringes (covered by ISO 7886-4) or syringes designed to be prefilled (covered by the ISO 11040 series). It does not address compatibility with injection fluids/vaccines. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7886-3: 2005, Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 3: Autodisable syringes for fixed-dose immunization).
1601.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 7886-4:2018	Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 4: Syringes with re-use prevention feature (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for sterile single-use hypodermic syringes made of plastic and rubber materials with or without needle, and intended for the aspiration of fluids or for the injection of fluids immediately after filling and of design such that the syringe can be rendered unusable after use. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7886-4: 2006 which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1602.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8009:2014	Mechanical contraceptives — Reusable natural and silicone rubber contraceptive diaphragms — Requirements and tests	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and test methods to be used for reusable diaphragms made from natural rubber and silicone rubber. These diaphragms are intended for contraceptive use. This Uganda Standard is not applicable to other vaginal contraceptive barriers, such as those known as cervical caps, vaginal sponges, and vaginal sheaths.
1603.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8068:2006	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Family T (Turbines) — Specification for lubricating oils for turbines	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for turbine lubricants, as delivered. It specifies the requirements for a wide variety of turbines for power generation, including steam turbines, gas turbines, combined-cycle turbines with a common lubrication system and hydraulic (water driven) turbines.
1604.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8124-1:2018	Safety of toys — Part 1: Safety aspects related to mechanical and physical properties (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for toys intended for use by children in various age groups from birth to 14 years. The requirements vary according to the age group for which a particular toy is intended. The requirements for a particular age group reflect the nature of the hazards and the expected mental and/or physical abilities of a child to cope with them. (This standard cancels and replaces the third edition, US ISO 8124-1: 2014, Safety of toys — Part 1: Safety aspects related to mechanical and physical properties).
1605.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8124-2: 2018	Safety of toys — Part 2: Flammability (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the categories of flammable materials that are prohibited in all toys, and requirements concerning flammability of certain toys when they are subjected to a minor source of ignition. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US ISO 8124-2: 2007, Safety of toys —

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				Part 2: Flammability).
1606.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8124-3: 2020	Safety of toys — Part 3: Migration of certain elements (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies maximum acceptable levels and methods of sampling, extraction and determination for the migration of the elements antimony, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury and selenium from toy materials and from parts of toys. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO 8124-3: 2010, Safety of toys — Part 3 Migration of certain elements).
1607.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8124-4: 2014	Safety of toys — Part 4: Swings, slides and similar activity toys for indoor and outdoor family domestic use (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for activity toys for domestic family use intended for children under 14 years to play on or in. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8124-4: 2010, Safety of toys — Part 4: Swings, slides and similar activity toys for indoor and outdoor family domestic use).
1608.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8216-1:2005	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) classification — Part 1: Categories of marine fuels	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of marine fuels within class F (petroleum fuels). It is intended to be read in conjunction with US ISO 8216-99.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1609.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8216-2:1986	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Classification — Part 2: Categories of gas turbine fuel marine applications	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of gas turbine fuels for industrial and marine applications, but excluding aircraft fuels. It should be read in conjunction with ISO 8216/0. The fuels in this classification are for use in industrial gas turbines and gas turbines derived from aviation turbines that are used in static and marine applications. The classification includes only fuels that are liquid under atmospheric pressure and at their normal storage temperatures. Petroleum fuels, being the result of the processing of crude oils of diverse origin, cannot be chemically defined, but may be categorized generally within the scope of this part of US ISO 8216.
1610.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8216-99:2002	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Classification — Part 99: General	This Uganda Standard establishes a general system of classification which applies to petroleum fuels designated by the prefix letter “F”. Within class F, five families (designated as categories) of products are defined according to the type of fuel and listed in decreasing order of volatility. One category, D, is defined further by subgroups on the basis of volatility and flash point, because of the safety implications of different customary titles for such fuels in different parts of the world.
1611.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8217:2012	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Specifications of marine fuels	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for petroleum fuels for use in marine diesel engines and boilers, prior to appropriate treatment before use. The specifications for fuels in this standard can also be applicable to fuels for stationary diesel engines of the same or similar make and type as those used for marine purposes. This standard specifies four categories of distillate fuel, one of which is for diesel engines for

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				emergency purposes. It also specifies six categories of residual fuel.
1612.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8501-3:2006	Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products — Visual assessment of surface cleanliness — Part 3: Preparation grades of welds, edges and other areas with surface imperfections	This Uganda Standard describes preparation grades of welds, edges and other areas, on steel surfaces with imperfections. Such imperfections can become visible before and/or after an abrasive blast-cleaning process. The preparation grades given in this part of ISO 8501 are to make steel surfaces with imperfections, including welded and fabricated surfaces, suitable for the application of paints and related products.
1613.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8504-3:2018	Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products — Surface preparation methods — Part 3: Hand- and power-tool cleaning	This Uganda Standard describes methods for hand-tool and power- tool cleaning of steel substrates before application of paints and related products. It is applicable both to new steelwork and to steel surfaces that have been coated previously and that show areas of breakdown requiring maintenance painting. It describes the equipment to be used and the procedures to be followed.
1614.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-1:2011	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 1: Infusion glass bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions, performance and requirements of infusion glass bottles necessary to ensure functional interchangeability.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1615.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-2:2010	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 2: Closures for infusion bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies the shape, dimensions, material, performance requirements and labelling of closures for infusion bottles as specified in US ISO 8536-1.
1616.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-3:2009	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 3: Aluminium caps for infusion bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies aluminium caps for infusion glass bottles which are in accordance with US ISO 8536-1.
1617.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-4:2019	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 4: Infusion sets for single use, gravity feed	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for single use, gravity feed infusion sets for medical use in order to ensure their compatibility with containers for infusion solutions and intravenous equipment.
1618.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-5:2004	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 5: Burette infusion sets for single use, gravity feed	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for types of single use, gravity feed burette infusion sets of 50 ml, 100 ml and 150 ml nominal capacity for medical use in order to ensure compatibility of use with containers for infusion solutions and intravenous equipment.
1619.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-6:2016	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 6: Freeze drying closures for infusion bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies the shape, dimensions, material, performance requirements and labelling for the type of closure for infusion bottles, as described in US ISO 8536-1, that is used in connection with the freeze-drying (or lyophilization) of drugs and biological materials.
1620.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-7:2009	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 7: Caps made of aluminium-plastics combinations for infusion bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies caps made of aluminium-plastics combinations intended for use on infusion glass bottles, which are in accordance with US ISO 8536-1.
1621.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-8:2015	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 8: Infusion sets for use with pressure infusion apparatus	This Uganda Standard gives users information on sterilized infusion sets for single use with pressure infusion apparatus up to a maximum of 200 kPa (2 bar).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1622.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-9:2015	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 9: Fluid lines for single use with pressure infusion equipment	This Uganda Standard applies to sterilized fluid lines for single use for use with pressure infusion equipment up to a maximum of 200 kPa (2 bar).
1623.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-10:2015	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 10: Accessories for fluid lines for single use with pressure infusion equipment	This Uganda Standard applies to sterilized accessories for single use in fluid lines and pressure infusion equipment as specified in US ISO 8536-8.
1624.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-11:2015	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 11: Infusion filters for single use with pressure infusion equipment	This Uganda Standard applies to sterilized infusion filters for single use used up to 200 kPa (2 bar) on fluid lines of pressure infusion equipment and infusion set as specified in US ISO 8536-8. It does not include the effectiveness of filters for separation of particles or germs.
1625.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-12:2021	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 12: Check valves for single use	This Uganda Standard applies to requirements for check valves intended for single use and used with infusion equipment both with gravity-feed infusion and with pressure infusion apparatus. The functional requirements in this document also apply to inline check valves.
1626.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-13:2016	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 13: Graduated flow regulators for single use with fluid contact	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for non-sterile, single-use graduated flow regulators used as subcomponents in sterilized infusion sets for single use to control the flow of intravenous infusion solutions with fluid contact under gravity feed conditions.
1627.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8536-14:2016	Infusion equipment for medical use — Part 14: Clamps and flow regulators for transfusion and infusion equipment without fluid contact	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for non-sterile clamps and flow regulators used as a subcomponent to control the flow of intravenous solutions and/or blood components through sterilized infusion and blood transfusion sets and blood bag assemblies without fluid contact.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1628.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8669-2: 1996	Urine collection bags — Part 2: Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements and test methods for open-ended and closed-ended urine collection bags of the following types: urine collection bags intended to be worn on the body (body-worn bags); urine collection bags intended to be used with a hanger or a floor stand (non-body-worn bags). It does not apply to urostomy bags, urimeters and urine bags intended specifically for paediatric use.
1629.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 8899:2003	Oil of lemon petitgrain [Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of lemon petitgrain [Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1630.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9128:2006	Road vehicles — Graphical symbols to designate brake fluid types	This Uganda Standard specifies the graphical symbols and colours used to identify, on road vehicles, the correct type of fluid to be used for: a) petroleum-based brake fluid systems; b) non-petroleum-based brake fluid systems.
1631.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9301:2003	Oil of cumin seed (Cuminum cyminum L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cumin seed (Cuminum cyminum L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1632.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9809-1: 2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing — Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1 100 MPa	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes, examination and testing at manufacture of refillable quenched and tempered seamless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 150 l for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases. This standard is applicable to cylinders with a maximum actual tensile strength $R_{m\alpha}$ of less than 1 100 MPa.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1633.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9809-2:2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing — Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1 100 MPa	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes, examination and testing at manufacture of refillable quenched and tempered seamless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 150 l for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases. This part of US ISO 9809 is applicable to cylinders with a maximum tensile strength $R_{ma} \geq 1\ 100$ MPa. It is not applicable to cylinders with $R_{ma, \max} > 1\ 300$ MPa for diameters > 140 mm and guaranteed wall thicknesses $a' \geq 12$ mm and $R_{ma, \max} > 1\ 400$ MPa for diameters ≤ 140 mm and guaranteed wall thicknesses $a' \geq 6$ mm, because beyond these limits, additional requirements can apply.
1634.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9809-3:2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing — Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes, examination and testing at manufacture of refillable normalized or normalized and tempered seamless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 150 l for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases.
1635.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9809-4:2014	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing — Part 4: Stainless steel cylinders with an R_m value of less than 1 100 MPa	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes, examinations, and tests at manufacture of refillable seamless stainless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 150 l for compressed, liquefied, and dissolved gases. This part of US ISO 9809 is applicable to cylinders with a maximum actual tensile strength, R_{ma} , of less

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				than 1 100 MPa.
1636.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9844: 2006	Oil of bitter orange (Citrus aurantium L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of bitter orange (Citrus aurantium L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1637.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9951:1993	Measurement of gas flow in closed conduits — Turbine meters	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions, ranges, construction, performance, calibration and output characteristics of turbine meters for gas flow measurement.
1638.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 9994: 2005/Amd.1: 2008	Lighters — Safety specification	This standard establishes requirements for lighters to ensure a reasonable degree of safety for normal use or reasonably foreseeable misuse of such lighters by users. The safety specification given in this Standard applies to all flame-producing products commonly known as cigarette lighters, cigar lighters and pipe lighters. It does not apply to matches, nor does it apply to other flame-producing products intended solely for igniting materials other than cigarettes, cigars, and pipes. The safety specification given in this standard cannot eliminate all hazards, but is intended to reduce potential hazards to users.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1639.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10282:2014	Single-use sterile rubber surgical gloves — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for packaged sterile rubber gloves intended for use in surgical procedures to protect the patient and the user from cross-contamination. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10282:2002, Single-use sterile rubber surgical gloves — Specification, which has been technically revised).
1640.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10405:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Care and use of casing and tubing	This Uganda Standard establishes practices for care and use of casing and tubing. It specifies practices for running and pulling casing and tubing, including drifting, stabbing, making up and lowering, field makeup, drifting and landing procedures. Also included are causes of trouble, as well as transportation, handling and storage, inspection and field welding of attachments.
1641.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10407-2:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Rotary drilling equipment — Part 2: Inspection and classification of used drillstem elements	This Uganda Standard specifies the required inspection for each level of inspection and procedures for the inspection and testing of used drill stem elements. For the purpose of this part of US ISO 10407, drill stem elements include drill pipe body, tool joints, rotary-shouldered connections, drill collar, HWDP and the ends of drill stem elements that make up with them. This part of US ISO 10407 has been prepared to address the practices and technology commonly used in inspection
1642.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10417:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Subsurface safety valve systems — Design, installation, operation and redress	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements and provides guidelines for configuration, installation, test, operation and documentation of subsurface safety valve (SSSV) systems. In addition, this standard establishes requirements and provides guidelines for selection, handling, redress and documentation of SSSV downhole production equipment.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1643.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10423:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Wellhead and christmas tree equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the performance, dimensional and functional interchangeability, design, materials, testing, inspection, welding, marking, handling, storing, shipment, purchasing, repair and remanufacture of wellhead and christmas tree equipment for use in the petroleum and natural gas industries.
1644.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10424-1:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Rotary drilling equipment — Part 1: Rotary drill stem elements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the following drill stem elements: upper and lower Kelly valves; square and hexagonal kellys; drill stem subs; standard steel and non-magnetic drill collars; drilling and coring bits.
1645.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10424-2:2007	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Rotary drilling equipment — Part 2: Threading and gauging of rotary shouldered thread connections	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements on rotary shouldered connections for use in petroleum and natural gas industries, including dimensional requirements on threads and thread gauges, stipulations on gauging practice, gauge specifications, as well as instruments and methods for inspection of thread connections. These connections are intended primarily for use in drill-string components.
1646.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10425:2003	Steel wire ropes for the petroleum and natural gas industries — Minimum requirements and terms of acceptance	This Uganda Standardspecifies the minimum requirements and terms of acceptance for the manufacture and testing of steel wire ropes not exceeding rope grade 2160 for the petroleum and natural gas industries.
1647.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10426-1:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cements and materials for well cementing — Part 1: Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for six classes of well cements, including their chemical and physical requirements and procedures for physical testing

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1648.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10426-2:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cements and materials for well cementing — Part 2: Testing of well cements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the testing of cement slurries and related materials under simulated well conditions.
1649.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10427-1:2001	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Equipment for well cementing — Part 1: Casing bow-spring centralizers	This Uganda Standard provides minimum performance requirements, test procedures and marking requirements for casing bow-spring centralizers for the petroleum and natural gas industries. The procedures provide verification testing for the manufacturer's design, materials and process specifications, and periodic testing to confirm the consistency of product performance.
1650.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10427-2:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Equipment for well cementing — Part 2: Centralizer placement and stop-collar testing	This Uganda Standard provides calculations for determining centralizer spacing, based on centralizer performance and desired standoff, in deviated and dogleg holes in wells for the petroleum and natural gas industries. It also provides a procedure for testing stop collars and reporting test results.
1651.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10431:1993	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Pumping units — Specification	This Uganda Standard lays down specification covering the design and rating of pumping units.
1652.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10432:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Subsurface safety valve equipment	This Uganda Standard provides the minimum acceptable requirements for subsurface safety valves (SSSVs). It covers subsurface safety valves including all components that establish tolerances and/or clearances which may affect performance or interchangeability of the SSSVs. It includes repair operations and the interface connections to the flow control or other equipment, but does not cover the connections to the well conduit.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1653.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10437:2003	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Steam turbines — Special-purpose applications	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the design, materials, fabrication, inspection, testing and preparation for shipment of steam turbines for special-purpose applications. It also covers the related lube-oil systems, instrumentation, control systems and auxiliary equipment. It is not applicable to general-purpose steam turbines, which are covered in ISO 10436.
1654.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10438-1:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Lubrication, shaft-sealing and control-oil systems and auxiliaries — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for lubrication systems, oil-type shaft-sealing systems, dry-gas face-type shaft-sealing systems and control-oil systems for general- or special-purpose applications. General-purpose applications are limited to lubrication systems. These systems can serve equipment such as compressors, gears, pumps and drivers. This part of US ISO 10438 is intended to be used in conjunction with US ISO 10438-2, US ISO 10438-3 or US ISO 10438-4, as appropriate.
1655.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10438-2:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Lubrication, shaft-sealing and control-oil systems and auxiliaries — Part 2: Special- purpose oil systems	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with of US ISO 10438-1, specifies requirements for oil systems for special purpose applications. These oil systems can provide lubrication oil, seal oil or both. These systems can serve equipment such as compressors, gears, pumps and drivers.
1656.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10438-3:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Lubrication, shaft-sealing and control-oil systems and auxiliaries — Part 3: General- purpose oil systems	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 10438-1, specifies requirements for oil systems for general purpose applications. These oil systems can provide lubrication oil, but not seal oil and can serve equipment such as compressors, gears, pumps.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1657.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10438-4:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Lubrication, shaft-sealing and control-oil systems and auxiliaries — Part 4:Self-acting gas seal support systems	This Uganda Standard in conjunction with US ISO 10438-1 specifies requirements for support systems for self-acting gas seals (dry gas seals), for example as described in ISO 10439 and ISO 10440-1. These systems can serve equipment such as compressors, gears, pumps and drivers.
1658.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10439-1:2015	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Axial and centrifugal compressors and expander compressors – Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and gives recommendations for axial compressors, single-shaft, and integrally geared process centrifugal compressors, and expander compressors for special purpose applications that handle gas or process air in the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries. This part of US ISO 10439 specifies general requirements applicable to all such machines. This standard does not apply to fans or blowers that develop less than 34 kPa (5 psi) pressure rise above atmospheric pressure. This standard also does not apply to packaged, integrally geared centrifugal plant, and instrument air compressors. Hot gas expanders over 300 °C (570 °F) are not covered by this standard.
1659.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10439-2:2015	Petroleum, chemical and gas service industries – Axial and centrifugal compressors and expander compressors – Part 2: Non-integrally geared centrifugal and axial compressors	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and gives recommendations for axial compressors, single-shaft, and integrally geared process centrifugal compressors and expander-compressors for special purpose applications that handle gas or process air in the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries. This part of US ISO 10439 specifies requirements for non-integrally geared centrifugal and axial compressors, in addition to the general requirements specified in US ISO 10439-1. These machines do not have gears integral with their casing but can have external

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				gears.
1660.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10439-3:2015	Petroleum, chemical and natural gas service industries — Axial and centrifugal compressors and expander compressors — Part 3: Integrally geared centrifugal compressors	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and gives recommendations for axial compressors, single-shaft and integrally geared process centrifugal compressors, and expander compressors for special purpose applications that handle gas or process air in the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries. This part of US ISO 10439 specifies integrally geared centrifugal compressors in conjunction with US ISO 10439-1.
1661.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10441:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Flexible couplings for mechanical power transmission — Special-purpose applications	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for couplings for the transmission of power between the rotating shafts of two machines in special-purpose applications in the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. Such applications are typically in large and/or high speed machines, in services that can be required to operate continuously for extended periods, are often unspared and are critical to the continued operation of the installation.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1662.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10461:2005	Gas cylinders — Seamless aluminium-alloy gas cylinders — Periodic inspection and testing	This Uganda Standard deals with seamless aluminium-alloy transportable gas cylinders intended for compressed and liquefied gases under pressure, of water capacity from 0.5 l to 150 l; it also applies, as far as practical, to cylinders of less than 0.5 l water capacity. This standard specifies the requirements for periodic inspection and testing to verify the integrity of such gas cylinders for further service. This standard does not apply to periodic inspection and testing of acetylene cylinders or composite cylinders with aluminium-alloy liners.
1663.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10555-1:2013	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 1: General requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for intravascular catheters, supplied in the sterile condition and intended for single use, for any application. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10555-1:1995, Sterile, Single-use intravascular catheters - Part 1: General requirements and US ISO 10555-2:1996, Sterile, single-use intravascular catheters - Part 2: Angiographic catheters, which has been technically revised).
1664.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10555-3:2013	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 3: Central venous catheters (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for central venous catheters supplied in the sterile condition, and intended for single use. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10555-3:1996, Sterile, single-use intravascular catheters - Part 3: Central venous catheters, which has been technically revised).
1665.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10555-4:2013	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 4: Balloon dilatation catheters (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for balloon dilatation catheters supplied in the sterile condition, and intended for single use. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10555-4:1996, Sterile, single-use intravascular catheters - Part 4: Balloon dilation catheters,

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				which has been technically revised).
1666.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 10555-5:2013	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 5: Over-needle peripheral catheters (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for over-needle peripheral intravascular catheters, intended for accessing the peripheral vascular system, supplied in the sterile condition and intended for single use. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10555-5:1996, Sterile, single-use intravascular catheters - Part 5: Over-needle peripheral catheters, which has been technically revised).
1667.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11040-2:2011	Prefilled syringes — Part 2: Plunger stoppers for dental local anaesthetic cartridges	This part of ISO 11040 specifies the shape, dimensions, material, performance requirements and labelling of plunger stoppers for dental local anaesthetic cartridges intended for single use only.
1668.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11043:1998	Oil of basil, methyl chavicol type (Ocimum basilicum L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of basil, methyl chavicol type (Ocimum basilicum L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1669.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11114-1:2012	Gas cylinders — Compatibility of cylinders and valve materials with gas contents — Part 1: Metallic materials	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the selection of safe combinations of metallic cylinder and valve materials and cylinder gas content. The compatibility data given is related to single gases and to gas mixtures. Seamless metallic, welded metallic and composite gas cylinders and their valves, used to contain compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases, are considered.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1670.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11118:1999	Gas cylinders — Non- refillable metallic gas cylinders — Specification and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes and tests at manufacture of non-refillable metallic gas cylinders of welded, brazed or seamless construction for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases exposed to extreme worldwide ambient temperatures.
1671.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11119-1: 2012	Gas cylinders — Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes — Design, construction and testing — Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for composite gas cylinders and tubes between 0.5 l and 450 l water capacity, for the storage and conveyance of compressed or liquefied gases. This standard applies to type 2 hoop wrapped cylinder or tube with a load-sharing metal liner and composite reinforcement on the cylindrical portion only. This standard is limited to cylinders and tubes with composite reinforcement of carbon fibre, aramid fibre or glass fibre (or a mixture thereof) within a matrix or steel wire to provide circumferential reinforcement.
1672.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11119-2: 2012	Gas cylinders — Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes — Design, construction and testing — Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with load- sharing metal liners	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for composite gas cylinders and tubes between 0.5 l and 450 l water capacity, for the storage and conveyance of compressed or liquefied gases. This standard applies to type 3 fully wrapped cylinders or tubes with a load-sharing metal liner and composite reinforcement on both the cylindrical portion and the dome ends. This standard is limited to cylinders and tubes with composite reinforcement of carbon fibre, aramid fibre or glass fibre (or a mixture thereof) within a matrix.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1673.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11119-3: 2013	Gas cylinders— Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with non-load –sharing metallic or non-metallic liners	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for composite gas cylinders up to 150 l water capacity and composite tubes above 150 l water capacity and up to 450 l water capacity, for the storage and conveyance of compressed or liquefied gases. This standard does not address the design, fitting and performance of removable protective sleeves.
1674.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11469:2016	Plastics — Generic identification and marking of plastics products (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies a system of uniform marking of products that have been fabricated from plastics materials. Provision for the process or processes to be used for marking is outside the scope of this standard. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 11469:2001, Plastics — Generic identification and marking of plastics products, which has been technically revised).
1675.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11859: 1999	Textile floor coverings — Pure wool, hand-knotted pile carpets — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for hand-knotted carpets produced from pure wool, of dimensions agreed between the purchaser and the supplier.
1676.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11860: 1999	Textile floor coverings — Jute carpet backing fabric — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for primary and secondary jute carpet backing fabrics.
1677.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11861: 1999	Textile floor coverings — Coir mats — Types and specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for mats produced from coir fibre, with or without pile
1678.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11960:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Steel pipes for use as casing or tubing for wells	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions for steel pipes (casing, tubing and pup joints), coupling stock, coupling material and accessory material and establishes requirements for three Product Specification Levels (PSL-1, PSL-2, PSL-3).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1679.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 11961:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Steel drill pipe	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions for steel drill-pipes with upset pipe-body ends and weld-on tool joints for use in drilling and production operations in petroleum and natural gas industries for three product specification levels (PSL-1, PSL-2 and PSL-3).
1680.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 12465:2007	Plywood — Specifications	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements for the specification of plywood for general and structural use, in dry, tropical dry/humid and high-humidity/exterior conditions. It includes requirements for the quality of veneer, glue bond, lay-up (construction), dimensions and tolerances, conformance verification and marking.
1681.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 12924:2010	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (Class L) — Family X (Greases) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements of greases used for the lubrication of equipment, components of machines, vehicles, etc.
1682.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 12925-1:2018	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Family C (gears) — Part 1: Specifications for lubricants for enclosed gear systems	This Uganda Standard establishes the specifications relative to family C (gears) for lubricants, industrial oils and related products of Class L. This document deals only with lubricants for enclosed gear systems. Lubricants for open gears and greases for gears (enclosed or open) are not covered.
1683.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13085:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Aluminium alloy pipe for use as tubing for wells	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery condition, manufacturing process, material requirements, configuration and dimensions, and verification and inspection procedures for aluminium alloy pipes for use as tubing for wells in petroleum and natural gas industries.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1684.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13500:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling fluid materials — Specifications and tests	This Uganda Standard covers physical properties and test procedures for materials manufactured for use in oil- and gas-well drilling fluids. The materials covered are barite, haematite, bentonite, nontreated bentonite, OCMA-grade bentonite, attapulgit, sepiolite, technical-grade low-viscosity carboxymethylcellulose (CMC-LVT), technical-grade high-viscosity carboxymethylcellulose (CMC-HVT), starch, low-viscosity polyanionic cellulose (PAC-LV), high-viscosity polyanionic cellulose (PAC-HV) and drilling-grade Xanthomonas campestris (Xanthan gum).
1685.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13533:2001	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Drillthrough equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for performance, design, materials, testing and inspection, welding, marking, handling, storing and shipping of drill-through equipment used for drilling for oil and gas. It also defines service conditions in terms of pressure, temperature and wellbore fluids for which the equipment will be designed.
1686.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13534:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Inspection, maintenance, repair and remanufacture of hoisting equipment	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines and establishes requirements for inspection, maintenance, repair and remanufacture of items of hoisting equipment used in drilling and production operations, in order to maintain the serviceability of this equipment.
1687.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13535:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Hoisting equipment	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the design, manufacture and testing of hoisting equipment suitable for use in drilling and production operations.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1688.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13623: 2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Pipeline transportation systems	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the design, materials, construction, testing, operation, maintenance and abandonment of pipeline systems used for transportation in the petroleum and natural gas industries.
1689.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13626:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Drilling and well-servicing structures	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for suitable steel structures for drilling and well-servicing operations in the petroleum industry, provides a uniform method of rating the structures, and provides two product specification levels.
1690.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13680:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Corrosion-resistant alloy seamless tubes for use as casing, tubing and coupling stock — Technical delivery conditions	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions for corrosion-resistant alloy seamless tubulars for casing, tubing and coupling stock.
1691.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13691:2001	Petroleum and natural gas industries — High-speed special-purpose gear units	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for enclosed, precision, single and double helical, one- and two-stage speed increasers and reducers of parallel shaft design with pinion speeds of 3000 min ⁻¹ or greater, or pitch line velocities of 25 m/s or greater, for special purpose applications.
1692.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13706:2011	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Air-cooled heat exchangers	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the design, materials, fabrication, inspection, testing and preparation for shipment of air-cooled heat exchangers for use in the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. This standard is applicable to air-cooled heat exchangers with horizontal bundles, but the basic concepts can also be applied to other configurations.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1693.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13707:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries – Reciprocating compressors	This Uganda Standard covers the minimum requirements for reciprocating compressors and their drivers used in the petroleum and natural gas industries with either lubricated or no lubricated cylinders.
1694.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13709:2009	Centrifugal pumps for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for centrifugal pumps, including pumps running in reverse as hydraulic power recovery turbines, for use in petroleum, petrochemical and gas industry process services. This standard is applicable to overhung pumps, between-bearings pumps and vertically suspended pumps. Clause 9 provides requirements applicable to specific types of pump. All other clauses of this standard are applicable to all pump types. Illustrations are provided of the various specific pump types and the designations assigned to a specific type.
1695.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13710: 2004	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Reciprocating positive displacement pumps	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for reciprocating positive-displacement pumps and pump units for use in the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. It is applicable to both direct-acting and power-frame types.
1696.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 13847: 2013	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Pipeline transportation systems — Welding of pipelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries, for producing and inspecting girth, branch and fillet welds in the pipeline part of pipeline transportation systems which meet the requirements of US ISO 13623 or equivalent.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1697.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14245:2006	Gas cylinders — Specification and testing of LPG cylinder valves — Self closing	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for design, specification and type testing for dedicated LPG self-closing cylinder valves specifically for use with transportable refillable LPG cylinders from 0,5 l up to 150 l water capacity. It includes references to associated equipment for vapour or liquid service.
1698.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14313:2007	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Pipeline transportation systems — Pipeline valves	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and provides recommendations for the design, manufacturing, testing and documentation of ball, check, gate and plug valves for application in pipeline systems meeting the requirements of US ISO 13623 for the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard is not applicable to subsea pipeline valves, as they are covered by a separate International Standard (ISO 14723). This standard is not applicable to valves for pressure ratings exceeding PN 420.
1699.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14630:2012	Non-active surgical implants — General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for non-active surgical implants, hereafter referred to as implants. This standard is not applicable to dental implants, dental restorative materials, transendodontic and transradicular implants, intra-ocular lenses and implants utilizing viable animal tissue. This standard specifies requirements for intended performance, design attributes, materials, design evaluation, manufacture, sterilization, packaging and information supplied by the manufacturer, and tests to demonstrate compliance with these requirements.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1700.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US EN 14683:2019+AC:2019	Medical face masks — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies construction, design, performance requirements and test methods for medical face masks intended to limit the transmission of infective agents from staff to patients during surgical procedures and other medical settings with similar requirements. A medical face mask with an appropriate microbial barrier can also be effective in reducing the emission of infective agents from the nose and mouth of an asymptomatic carrier or a patient with clinical symptoms. This Standard is not applicable to masks intended exclusively for the personal protection of staff. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of EN 14683:2019+AC 2019).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1701.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14692-1:2017	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Glass-reinforced plastics (GRP) piping — Part 1: Vocabulary, symbols, applications and materials (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines the applications, pressure rating methodology, the classification of the products according to application, type of joint and resin matrix and the limitations to both the materials of construction and the dimensions. It also lists the terms, definitions and symbols used and provides guidance in the use and interpretation of ISO 14692-2, ISO 14692-3 and ISO 14692-4. ISO 14692 (all parts) is applicable to GRP piping systems that 1) utilize joints that are capable of restraining axial thrust from internal pressure, temperature change and fluid hydrodynamic forces and 2) have a trapezoidal shape for its design envelope. It is primarily intended for offshore applications on both fixed and floating topsides facilities, but it can also be used for the specification, manufacture, testing and installation of GRP piping systems in other similar applications found onshore, e.g. produced-water, firewater systems and general industrial use. For floating installations, reference is made to the design, construction and certification standards for the hull or vessel, since these can allow alternative codes and standards for GRP piping associated with marine and/or ballast systems. However, it is recommended that ISO 14692 (all parts) be used for such applications to the maximum degree attainable. ISO 14692 (all parts) can also be used as the general basis for specification of pipe used for pump caissons, stilling tubes, I-tubes, seawater lift risers and other similar items.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1702.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14692-2:2017	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Glass-reinforced plastics (GRP) piping — Part 2: Qualification and manufacture (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for the qualification and manufacture of GRP piping and fittings in order to enable the purchase of GRP components with known and consistent properties from any source. It is applicable to qualification procedures, preferred dimensions, quality programmes, component marking and documentation. This document is intended to be read in conjunction with ISO 14692-1.
1703.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14692-3:2017	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Glass-reinforced plastics (GRP) piping — Part 3: System design (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the design of GRP piping systems. The requirements and recommendations apply to layout dimensions, hydraulic design, structural design, detailing, fire endurance, spread of fire and emissions and control of electrostatic discharge. This document is intended to be read in conjunction with ISO 14692-1.
1704.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14693:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and wellservicing equipment	This Uganda Standard provides general principles and specifies requirements for design, manufacture and testing of new drilling and well-servicing equipment and of replacement primary load-carrying components manufactured subsequent to the publication of this standard
1705.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14732: 2013	Welding personnel — Qualification testing of welding operators and weld setters for mechanized and automatic welding of metallic materials	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for qualification of welding operators and also weld setters for mechanized and automatic welding.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1706.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 14998:2013	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Completion accessories	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidelines for completion accessories, as defined herein for use in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the functional specification and technical specifications including: design, design verification and validation, materials, documentation and data control, redress, repair, shipment, and storage. This standard covers the pressure containing, load bearing, disconnect/reconnect, tubing movement, and opening a port functionalities of completion accessories.
1707.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15136-1: 2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Progressing cavity pump systems for artificial lift —Part 1: Pumps	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the design, design verification and validation, manufacturing and data control, performance ratings, functional evaluation, repair, handling and storage of progressing cavity pumps for use in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This part of US ISO 15136 is applicable to those products meeting the definition of progressing cavity pumps (PCP) included herein. Connections to the drive string and tubulars are not covered by this part of US ISO 15136.
1708.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15136-2: 2006	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Progressing cavity pump systems for artificial lift —Part 2: Surface- drive systems	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the design, design verification and validation, manufacturing and data control, performance ratings and repair of progressing cavity pump surface-drive systems for use in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This part of US ISO 15136 is applicable to those products meeting the definition of surface-drive systems. Additionally, informative annexes provide information on brake system selection, installation, and operation; and

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				sucker rod selection and use.
1709.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15156-2:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials for use in H ₂ S- containing environments in oil and gas production — Part 2: Cracking-resistant carbon and low-alloy steels, and the use of cast irons	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the selection and qualification of carbon and low-alloy steels for service in equipment used in oil and natural gas production and natural gas treatment plants in H ₂ S-containing environments, whose failure can pose a risk to the health and safety of the public and personnel or to the environment. It can be applied to help to avoid costly corrosion damage to the equipment itself. It supplements, but does not replace, the materials requirements of the appropriate design codes, standards or regulations.
1710.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15156-3:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials for use in H ₂ S- containing environments in oil and gas production — Part 3: Cracking-resistant CRAs (corrosion-resistant alloys) and other alloys	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the selection and qualification of CRAs (corrosion-resistant alloys) and other alloys for service in equipment used in oil and natural gas production and natural gas treatment plants in H ₂ S-containing environments whose failure can pose a risk to the health and safety of the public and personnel or to the environment. It can be applied to help avoid costly corrosion damage to the equipment itself. It supplements, but does not replace, the materials requirements of the appropriate

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				design codes, standards, or regulations.
1711.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15223-1:2016	Medical devices — Symbols to be used with medical device labels, labelling and information to be supplied — Part 1 — General requirements	This Uganda Standard identifies requirements for symbols used in medical device labelling that convey information on the safe and effective use of medical devices. It also lists symbols that satisfy the requirements of this document.
1712.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15223-2:2010	Medical devices — Symbols to be used with medical device labels, labelling and information to be supplied — Part 2 — Symbol development, selection and validation	This Uganda Standard specifies a process for developing, selecting and validating symbols for inclusion in US ISO 15223-1. The purpose of this part of US ISO 15223 is to ensure that symbols included in US ISO 15223-1 are readily understood by the target group.
1713.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15463:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Field inspection of new casing, tubing and plain-end drill pipe	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions, manufacturing process, material requirements, configuration and dimensions, and verification and inspection procedures for aluminium alloy drill pipes with or without attached steel tool joints, for use in drilling and production operations in the petroleum and natural gas industries.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1714.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15546:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Aluminium alloy drill pipe	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions, manufacturing process, material requirements, configuration and dimensions, and verification and inspection procedures for aluminium alloy drill pipes with or without attached steel tool joints, for use in drilling and production operations in the petroleum and natural gas industries.
1715.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15547-1:2005	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Plate-type heat exchangers — Part 1: Plate- and-frame heat exchangers	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the mechanical design, materials selection, fabrication, inspection, testing, and preparation for shipment of plate-and-frame heat exchangers for use in petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. It is applicable to gasketed, semi-welded and welded plate-and-frame heat exchangers
1716.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15547-2:2005	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Plate-type heat exchangers — Part 2: Brazed aluminium plate-fin heat exchangers	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the mechanical design, materials selection, fabrication, inspection, testing, and preparation for shipment of brazed aluminium plate-fin heat exchangers for use in petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries
1717.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15551-1:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 1: Electric submersible pump systems for artificial lift	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the design, design verification and validation, manufacturing and data control, performance ratings, functional evaluations, handling, and storage of tubing-deployed electrical submersible pump (ESP) systems as defined herein.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1718.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15589-1:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cathodic protection of pipeline transportation systems — Part 1: On-land pipelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the pre-installation surveys, design, materials, equipment, installation, commissioning, operation, inspection, and maintenance of cathodic protection systems for on-land pipelines, as defined in US ISO 13623 for the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries.
1719.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15589-2:2012	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cathodic protection of pipeline transportation systems — Part 2: Offshore pipelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the pre-installation surveys, design, materials, equipment, fabrication, installation, commissioning, operation, inspection and maintenance of cathodic protection (CP) systems for offshore pipelines for the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623.
1720.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15590-3:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Induction bends, fittings and flanges for pipeline transportation systems — Part 3: Flanges	This Uganda Standard applies to weldneck and blind flanges (full face, raised face, and RTJ groove) as well as anchor, swivel-ring flanges and orifice flanges. This part of US ISO 15590 specifies the technical requirements for carbon steel and low-alloy steel forged flanges for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. This part of US ISO 15590 designates those categories of flanges that meet the industry's need to match ISO 3183 pipe. These flanges are for normal and low-temperature service and include supplementary requirements where required for sour service.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1721.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15621:2017	Absorbent incontinence aids for urine and/or faeces — General guidelines on evaluation (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for evaluating absorbent incontinence aids for urine and/or faeces. It provides a context for the procedures described in other International Standards and published testing procedures. General factors relating to incontinence products and their usage are also addressed. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 15621:2011, Urine-absorbing aids — General guidelines on evaluation, which has been technically revised).
1722.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 15995:2006	Gas cylinders — Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves — Manually operated	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for design, specification and type testing of dedicated LPG manually operated cylinder valves specifically for use with transportable refillable LPG cylinders from 0,5 l up to 150 l water capacity. It includes references to associated equipment for vapour or liquid service
1723.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 16038: 2017	Male condoms — Guidance on the use of ISO 4074 and ISO 23409 in the quality management of condoms (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on using ISO 4074 and ISO 23409 and addresses quality issues to be considered during the development, manufacture, quality verification and procurement of condoms. It encompasses the aspects of quality management systems in the design, manufacture and delivery of condoms with an emphasis on performance, safety and reliability. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 16038:2005, Rubber Condoms — Guidance on the use of ISO 4074 in quality management of natural rubber latex condoms, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1724.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 16070:2005	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Lock mandrels and landing nipples	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements for lock mandrels and landing nipples within the production/injection conduit for the installation of flow control or other equipment used in the petroleum and natural gas industries. It includes the interface connections to the flow control or other equipment, but does not cover the connections to the well conduit.
1725.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 16408:2015	Dentistry — Oral care products — Oral rinses	This Uganda Standard specifies physical and chemical requirements and test methods for oral rinses.
1726.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO/TS 16530-2:2014	Well integrity — Part 2: Well integrity for the operational phase	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and methods to the oil and gas industry to manage well integrity during the well operational phase.
1727.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 16812:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Shell and-tube heat exchangers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the mechanical design, material selection, fabrication, inspection, testing and preparation for shipment of shell-and-tube heat exchangers for the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. This standard is applicable to the following types of shell-and-tube heat exchangers: heaters, condensers, coolers and reboilers. This standard is not applicable to vacuum-operated steam surface condensers and feed-water heaters.
1728.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 17078-1:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 1: Side-pocket mandrels	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for side-pocket mandrels used in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This part of US ISO 17078 includes specifying, selecting, designing, manufacturing, quality control, testing, and preparation for shipping of side-pocket mandrels.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1729.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 17078-2:2007	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 2: Flow-control devices for side-pocket mandrels	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for subsurface flow-control devices used in side-pocket mandrels (hereafter called flow-control devices) intended for use in the worldwide petroleum and natural gas industry. This includes requirements for specifying, selecting, designing, manufacturing, quality-control, testing and preparation for shipping of flow-control devices. Additionally, it includes information regarding performance testing and calibration procedures
1730.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 17078-3:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 3: Running tools, pulling tools and kick-over tools and latches for side-pocket mandrels	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidelines for running tools, pulling tools, kick-over tools and latches used for the installation and retrieval of flow control and other devices to be installed in side-pocket mandrels for use in the petroleum and natural gas industries. This includes requirements for specifying, selecting, designing, manufacturing, quality control, testing and preparation for shipping of these tools and latches. Additionally, it includes information regarding performance testing and calibration procedures
1731.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 17078-4:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 4: Practices for side-pocket mandrels and related equipment	This Uganda Standard provides informative documentation to assist the user/purchaser and the supplier/manufacturer in specification, design, selection, testing, calibration, reconditioning, installation and use of side-pocket mandrels, flow-control devices and associated latches and installation tools. The product design and manufacturing-related requirements for these products are included within the other parts of US ISO 17078.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1732.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 17348:2016	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials selection for high content CO ₂ for casing, tubing and downhole equipment	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines and requirements for material selection of both seamless casing and tubing, and downhole equipment for CO ₂ gas injection and gas production wells with high pressure and high CO ₂ content environments [higher than 10 % (molar) of CO ₂ and 1 MPa CO ₂ partial pressure]. Oil production wells are not covered in this standard. This standard only considers materials compatibility with the environment.
1733.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 17420-3:2012	Respiratory protective devices — Performance requirements — Part 3: Thread connection	This Uganda Standard is applicable to an unassisted filtering device and specifies a standard thread connection between a filter and the respiratory interface as required in US ISO 17420-2. This part of US ISO 17420 also includes the description of test simulators that are necessary for the assessment of some of the requirements.
1734.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 17824:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Sand screens	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements and guidelines for sand control screens for use in the petroleum and natural gas industries. Included are the requirements for design, design validation, functional evaluation, manufacturing, storage and transport. The requirements of this standard are applicable to wire-wrap screens, pre-pack screens and metal-mesh screens as defined herein.
1735.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 18188:2016	Specification of polypropylene drinking straws	This Uganda Standard specifies the general characteristics, requirements and methods for testing of polypropylene (PP) drinking straws (herein after called PP straws). It is applicable to PP straws having an inner diameter of 3 mm to 12 mm.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1736.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 18776:2008	Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) for general purposes and structural applications, in dry, tropical-dry/humid or high humidity/exterior conditions. Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) is a general description for an assembly of veneers laminated with an adhesive in which the grain direction of the outer veneers and most other veneers is in the longitudinal direction. This standard specifies requirements for the quality of veneers, bond durability, tolerances on dimensions, and structural characterization.
1737.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 19378:2003	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Machine-tool lubricants — Categories and specifications	This Uganda Standard provides the manufacturers and users of machine tools with criteria for the choice among the various categories of lubricants and gives specifications for these lubricants.
1738.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 19817:2017	Essential oil of thyme [<i>Thymus vulgaris</i> L. and <i>Thymus zygis</i> L.], thymol type.	This Uganda Standard specifies characteristics of the essential oil of thyme [<i>Thymus vulgaris</i> L. and <i>Thymus zygis</i> L.], thymol type, in order to facilitate the assessment of its quality.
1739.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 20312:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Design and operating limits of drill strings with aluminium alloy components	This Uganda Standard applies to design and operating limits for drill strings containing aluminium alloy pipes manufactured in accordance with US ISO 15546.
1740.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 20345: 2011	Personal protective equipment — Safety footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies basic and additional (optional) requirements for safety footwear used for general purpose. It includes, for example, mechanical risks, slip resistance, thermal risks, ergonomic behaviour. Special risks are covered by complementary job-related standards (e.g. footwear for firefighters, electrical insulating footwear, protection against chain saw injuries, protection against chemicals and molten metal splash, protection

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				for motor cycle riders).
1741.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 20346:2014	Personal protective equipment — Protective footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies basic and additional (optional) requirements for protective footwear used for general purpose. It includes, for example, mechanical risks, slip resistance, thermal risks, ergonomic behaviour. Special risks are covered by complementary job-related standards (e.g. footwear for firefighters, electrical insulating footwear, protection against chain saw injuries, protection against chemicals and molten metal splash, protection for motor cycle riders). (This standard cancels and replaces US 614:2005 Industrial safety footwear - Specification for leather protective and safety footwear for general and heavy-duty use).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1742.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 20347:2012	Personal protective equipment — Occupational footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies basic and additional (optional) requirements for occupational footwear that is not exposed to any mechanical risks (impact or compression). Special risks are covered by complementary job-related standards (e.g. footwear for firefighters, electrical insulating footwear, protection against chain saw injuries, protection against chemicals and against molten metal splash, protection for motor cycle riders). (This standard cancels and replaces US 614:2005 Industrial safety footwear - Specification for leather protective and safety footwear for general and heavy-duty use).
1743.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 20809:2017	Essential oil of cypress (<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of cypress (<i>Cupressus sempervirens</i> L.) in order to facilitate assessment of its quality.
1744.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 21809-1:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 1: Polyolefin coatings (3-layer PE and 3-layer PP)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements of plant-applied external three-layer polyethylene- and polypropylene-based coatings for corrosion protection of welded and seamless steel pipes for pipeline transportation systems in the petroleum and natural gas industries in accordance with US ISO 13623.
1745.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 21809-2:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 2: Single layer fusion-bonded epoxy coatings	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for qualification, application, testing and handling of materials for plant application of single layer fusion-bonded epoxy (FBE) coatings applied externally for the corrosion protection of bare steel pipe for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1746.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 21809-3:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 3: Field joint coatings	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for field joint coating of seamless or welded steel pipes for pipeline transportation systems in the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. This part of US ISO 21809 specifies the qualification, application and testing of the corrosion protection coatings applied to steel surfaces left bare after the pipes and fittings (components) are joined by welding. This part of US ISO 21809 does not address additional mechanical protection, thermal insulation or joint infills for concrete weight-coated pipes. This part of US ISO 21809 defines and codifies the different types of field joint coatings for buried or submerged pipelines.
1747.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 21809-4:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 4: Polyethylene coatings (2-layer PE)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for qualification, application, inspection, testing, handling and storage of materials for plant application of two-layer polyethylene coatings (2-layer PE) applied externally for the corrosion protection of bare steel pipe for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1748.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 21809-5:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 5: External concrete coatings	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for qualification, application, testing and handling of materials required for the application of reinforced concrete coating externally to either bare pipe or pre-coated pipe for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. The external application of concrete is primarily used for the negative buoyancy of pipes used in buried or submerged pipeline systems and/or for the mechanical protection of the pipe and its pre-coating. This part of US ISO 21809 is applicable to concrete thicknesses of 25 mm or greater.
1749.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 23409:2011	Male condoms — Requirements and test methods for condoms made from synthetic materials	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and the test methods applicable to male condoms produced from synthetic materials or blends of synthetic materials and natural rubber latex which are used for contraceptive purposes and to aid in the prevention of sexually transmitted infections.
1750.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 25841: 2017	Female condoms — Requirements and test methods (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and test methods for female condoms that are supplied to consumers for contraceptive purposes and for assisting in the prevention of sexually transmitted infections (STIs). (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 25841:2014, Female condoms — Requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1751.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 25518:2009	Single-use rubber gloves for general applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the physical requirements and methods of sampling and testing for single-use rubber gloves, made from natural rubber latex, synthetic rubber latex or rubber solution, intended for general applications, but not gloves intended for medical purposes. It does not cover the safe and proper usage of the gloves.
1752.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 27627:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Aluminium alloy drill pipe thread connection gauging	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery condition, manufacturing process, material requirements, configuration and dimensions, and verification and inspection procedures for aluminium alloy drill pipes manufactured in accordance with US ISO 15546.
1753.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 28158:2018	Dentistry — Integrated dental floss and handles	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for integrated dental floss and handles used for home care, community care, professional care of oral health or a part of dental treatment.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1754.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 28300:2008	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Venting of atmospheric and low-pressure storage tanks	This Uganda Standard covers the normal and emergency vapour venting requirements for aboveground liquid petroleum or petroleum products storage tanks and aboveground and underground refrigerated storage tanks designed as atmospheric storage tanks or low-pressure storage tanks. Discussed in this standard are the causes of overpressure and vacuum; determination of venting requirements; means of venting; selection, and installation of venting devices; and testing and marking of relief devices. This Uganda Standard is intended for tanks containing petroleum and petroleum products but it can also be applied to tanks containing other liquids; however, it is necessary to use sound engineering analysis and judgment whenever this Uganda Standard is applied to other liquids. This Uganda Standard does not apply to external floating-roof tanks.
1755.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 28781:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Subsurface barrier valves and related equipment	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements for subsurface barrier valves and related equipment as they are defined herein for use in the petroleum and natural gas industries. Included are the requirements for design, design validation, manufacturing, functional evaluation, repair, redress, handling and storage. Subsurface barrier valves provide a means of isolating the formation or creating a barrier in the tubular to facilitate the performance of pre- and/or post-production/injection operational activities in the well. This standard can be used by any public, private or community enterprise, association, group or individual. US ISO/TR 31004 is not specific to any industry or sector,

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				or to any particular type of risk, and can be applied to all activities and to all parts of organizations.
1756.	CHEMICALS & CONSUMER PRODUCTS	US ISO 29942:2011	Prophylactic dams — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and test methods for prophylactic dams used to assist in the prevention of sexually transmitted infections. SERVICES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS
1757.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 374-1:2016	Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms — Part 1: Terminology and performance requirements for chemical risks	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for protective gloves intended to protect the user against dangerous chemicals and defines terms to be used.
1758.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 374-2:2019	Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms — Part 2: Determination of resistance to penetration	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the penetration resistance of gloves that protect against dangerous chemicals and/or micro-organisms.
1759.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 374-4:2019	Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms — Part 4: Determination of resistance to degradation by chemicals	This Uganda Standard specifies the test method for the determination of the resistance of protective glove materials to degradation by dangerous chemicals with continuous contact.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1760.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 374-5:2016	Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms — Part 5: Terminology and performance requirements for micro-organisms risks	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for protective gloves intended to protect the user against micro-organisms
1761.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 447:1984	Machine tools — Direction of operation of controls	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the direction of operation of controls whose function is to produce movement of controlled machine tool components in one or other of two opposing directions. Its scope does not include controls for components that rotate continuously in the same direction during the normal functioning of the machine.
1762.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ARS 950:2016	African Traditional Medicine — Terms and terminology	This Uganda Standard provides the various terms and terminologies used in the field of African Traditional Medicine.
1763.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ARS 952:2016	African Traditional Medicine — Guidelines on Good Agricultural And Collection Practices (GACP) for medicinal plants	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines aimed at advising medicinal plant producers and collectors on how to improve the safety, efficacy and quality standards of raw materials used in the production and preparation of herbal medicines. This standard also aims to encourage and support the sustainable cultivation and collection of medicinal plants of good quality in ways that respect and support the conservation of medicinal plants and the environment in general.
1764.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ARS 953:2016	Traditional African Medicine — Certification scheme for medicinal plant produce	This Uganda Standard covers certification of medicinal plants produce both from cultivated and wild collected sources. The purpose of this standard is to promote uniformity in implementation of the standard and the interaction between the Certification Bodies (CBs) and the producers/collectors seeking certification.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1765.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1580-1:2017	Gaming equipment — Requirements for casinos	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional and operational requirements for gaming devices that reside on, or are operated on (or both), the gaming floor of a casino. Equipment covered by the requirements of this standard includes gaming machines, jackpot controllers and displays and machine consoles. This standard applies among others to all types of gaming devices operated within the casino which include: gaming machines, jack pot controllers and displays and machines consoles as specified in the scope of the National Lotteries and Gaming Act 2016.
1766.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1580-2:2017	Gaming equipment — Requirements for limited payout gaming	This Uganda Standard specifies the general hardware and software requirements and the list of significant events for gaming equipment to be used in venues holding site licenses for limited pay-out machines.
1767.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1580-3:2017	Gaming equipment – Part 3: Requirements for monitoring and control systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the general hardware and software requirements and the list of significant events required for a Monitoring and Control System (MCS) for use in a casino. Equipment covered by the requirements of this standard includes gaming machines; jackpot controllers and displays; and machine consoles.
1768.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1580-4:2017	Gaming equipment — Part 4: Requirements for wagering record keeping software	This Uganda Standard specifies the general hardware and software requirements and the list of significant events required by the responsible authority, for recordkeeping software for the acceptance by licensed operators of wagers on events permitted by the responsible authority.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1769.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1580-7:2017	Gaming Equipment – Part 7: Requirements for tokens	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional and design requirements for tokens (used as betting and wagering media in gaming equipment), to be used on licensed premises, as specified by the responsible authority.
1770.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1585:2017	Environmental protection — Onshore oil and gas production operations — Requirements	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for environmentally sound practices for onshore oil and gas production operations and is applicable to contractors, service providers as well as operators. Facilities within the scope of this standard include all production facilities, including produced water handling facilities. Offshore and arctic areas are beyond the scope of this document. Operational coverage begins with the design and construction of access roads and well locations, and includes reclamation, abandonment, and restoration operations. Gas compression for transmission purposes or production operations, such as gas lift, pressure maintenance, or enhanced oil recovery (EOR) is included; however, gas processing for liquids recovery is not addressed.
1771.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1793:2019	Handling, storage and disposal of pesticides	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedures and requirements for the handling, storage and disposal of pesticides by household users, farmers, pest control operators, distributors, manufacturers, formulators' packers and re-packers to ensure the least risk to health and safety to property and the environment. First-aid actions to be taken in the case of an incident, and firefighting procedures, are also covered.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1772.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1813:2017	Standard Guide on Playground Surfacing	This Uganda Standard covers the selecting and specifying surface systems under and around playground equipment. This guide describes how to apply standards to evaluate the impact attenuation, accessibility characteristics and product characteristics when selecting surfacing systems for use under and around playground equipment.
1773.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1814:2017	Standard Practice for Health Requirements Relating to Occupational Exposure to Respirable Crystalline Silica	This Uganda Standard covers a description of several actions that should be taken to reduce the risk of harmful occupational exposures to humans in environments containing respirable crystalline silica.
1774.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1815:2017	Standard Guide for Recording Occupational Injuries and Illnesses	This Uganda Standard is intended to establish definitions and criteria for recording occupational injuries and illnesses to be used for measuring safety performance, evaluating safety program performance, and improving consistency when comparing international performance. A measurement system is desired that is precise and accurate, difficult to manipulate, significant and meaningful for safety program evaluation, and appropriate for accountability purposes in a global environment.
1775.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1816:2017	Terminology Relating to Occupational Health and Safety	This Uganda Standard gives terms that are used in the fields of occupational health and safety. The terms are used to describe the limits of exposure under different conditions, the meanings of terms used in describing events and the types of items measured. They will commonly be used to express the effect of an event or the limit of a chemical exposure on human beings.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1776.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1817:2017	Standard Specifications for Personal Climbing Equipment	This Uganda Standard covers the specifications and qualification testing of the following: climbers, climber straps, climber pads, climber footplates, body belts, work positioning devices with locking snap hooks/carabiners, Wood Pole Fall Restriction Devices (WPF RD), arborist saddle, harnesses, energy absorbing lanyards.
1777.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1818:2017	Standard Guide for Disposal of Laboratory Chemicals and Samples	This Uganda Standard is intended to provide the chemical laboratory manager, chemical laboratory safety officer, and other relevant staff with guidelines for the disposal of small quantities of laboratory wastes safely and in an environmentally sound manner.
1778.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1819:2017	Standard Guide for Air Monitoring at Waste Management Facilities for Worker Protection	This Uganda Standard is intended to provide a standardized approach for establishing and carrying out an air monitoring program to protect workers at waste management facilities. This standard may apply to routine operations at an active treatment, storage or disposal site or the extraordinary conditions that can be encountered in opening and cleaning up a remedial action site. The user shall understand that it is impossible to predict all the issues that could arise at a waste management facility due to hazardous airborne emissions. Although air contaminant measurements obtained in accordance with this guide may indicate acceptable or tolerable levels of toxic agents are present, care and judgment must still be exercised before concluding that all atmospheric contaminants at the site are under control and that a reasonable safe work environment exists.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1779.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1820:2017	Standard Guide for Consensus-based Process for an Occupational Safety and Health Standard that Includes an Occupational Exposure Guideline	This Uganda Standard presents a framework for a stakeholder- focused consensus-based decision-making process for occupational safety and health standard development activities that include adoption or development of occupational exposure guidelines (OEGs) as a part of Occupational Health and Safety standards.
1780.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1821:2017	Standard Guide for Personal Protective Equipment for the Handling of Flat Glass	This Uganda Standard covers the minimum requirements for proper personal protective equipment (PPE) for the safe handling of flat glass.
1781.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1822:2017	Standard Practice for Design, Manufacture, Operation, and Maintenance of Inflatable Amusement Devices	This Uganda Standard covers the design, manufacture, and operation of inflatable amusement devices and their associated operating environments. The document specifically excludes inflatable devices that are used for professional exhibition or stunt work; safety and rescue activities; aerial or aviation structures or devices; exhibit floats; or similar inflatable devices.
1782.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1823:2017	Standard Practice for Design, Manufacture, Installation, Operation, Maintenance, Inspection and Major Modification of Trampoline Courts	The Uganda Standard guides on how to delineate requirements regarding the design, manufacture, installation, operation, maintenance, inspection and major modification of commercial or institutional trampoline courts with the primary purpose of amusement, entertainment or recreation.
1783.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1824:2017	Standard Practice for Aerial Adventure Courses	This Uganda Standard establishes criteria for the design, manufacture, installation, operation, maintenance, auditing and major modification of aerial adventure courses which occur(s).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1784.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1825:2017	Standard Practice for Ownership, Operation, Maintenance, and Inspection of Amusement Rides and Devices	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for operations, maintenance, and inspection procedures for amusement rides and devices to be performed by the owner/operator.
1785.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1826:2017	Standard Practice for Operations of Amusement Railway Rides, Devices, and Facilities	This Uganda Standard applies to operations of amusement railway ride(s) that have a track gauge greater than or equal to 12 in. (305 mm) measured between the heads of the rails. This excludes patron powered ride vehicles specifically designed for children.
1786.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1827:2017	Standard Practice for Pressure Water Cleaning and Cutting	This Uganda Standard covers personnel requirements, operator training, operating procedures, and recommended equipment performance/design for the proper operation of all types of pressure water-jet cleaning and cutting equipment as normally used by industries concerned with construction, maintenance, repair, cleaning, cutting, and demolition work.
1787.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1828:2017	Standard Guide for Integration of Ergonomics/Human Factors into New Occupational Systems	This Uganda Standard is intended to assist in the integration of ergonomic principles into the design and planning of new occupational systems from the earliest design stages through implementation. Doing so may reduce or eliminate the necessity for later redesign that could have been foreseen.
1788.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 1829:2017	Standard Guide for Evacuation Route Diagrams	This Uganda Standard is intended to provide minimum guidelines for the design and placement of evacuation route diagrams (ERDs) used in buildings. It covers the evacuation of building occupants when directed by emergency response authorities in emergencies such as fire, earthquake, and bomb threat.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1789.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2388:2022	Safety in saunas, steam baths and whirlpool baths – Requirements and guidance for use	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidance for use as well as the development of a safety culture in saunas, steam baths and whirlpool baths establishments. This document also gives guidance to enable organizations to provide safe and healthy workplaces by preventing use related death, injury and ill health.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1790.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2580: 2024	Gaming equipment - On-line Monitoring and Control Systems (MCS) and validation systems - Requirements (1st Edition)	<p>This Uganda Standard provides requirements for on-line Monitoring and Control Systems (MCS) and validation system necessary to achieve certification when interfaced to gaming devices, for the purpose of communicating mandatory security events and electronic meters. This infers that all relevant monetary transactions at the gaming device level are handled through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) credit issuance; b) coins or tokens accepted via approved coin acceptors; c) currency notes (bills) accepted via approved bill validators; and d) approved ticket/voucher (items) accepted via approved bill/ticket/voucher validators; or e) player account cards (cashless); f) credit redemption; g) coins or tokens paid by approved hoppers; h) handpays; i) ticket/voucher (items) paid by approved ticket/voucher printers; or j) player account cards (cashless). <p>This standard does not cover MCS requirements for any other form of monetary transaction. It does not cover advanced bi-directional communication protocols [that is, Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT), Automatic Fund Transfer (AFT), bonusing, promotional, system-based progressives, features that utilize a Random Number Generation (RNG), among others] that support credit transfer between the gaming device and the MCS. This standard only supports one-way communication of events originated at the gaming device level to the MCS with the exception of the</p>

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				<p>ticket/voucher validation system requirements. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.</p>

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1791.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2565/ISO/PAS 5643:2021	Tourism and related services — Requirements and guidelines to reduce the spread of Covid-19 in the tourism industry	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements and recommendations for tourist organizations to prevent the spread of coronavirus SARS-CoV-2 in order to protect their employees' health from COVID-19 and to provide safer tourist services and products to tourists and residents. NOTE This document does not address after-work practices of employees. This document applies to the whole tourism value chain, including the following 20 subsectors: accommodation, adventure tourism and ecotourism, beaches, catering services, golf services, medical and wellness spas, MICE tourism, museums and heritage sites, natural protected areas (NPAs), night leisure, scuba diving, ski areas. Theme and leisure parks, tourist transport, tourist guides, tourist visits, tourist information offices, travel agencies, unique public spaces, yacht harbours and nautical activities. Each tourist organization is expected to conform only to those measures that apply to the services that it offers, including the core requirements established in Clause 4, the relevant applicable subclause in Clause 5 and the relevant applicable ancillary services and facilities in Clause 6.
1792.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2610: 2024	Gaming equipment - Bonusing systems - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for bonusing systems and device(s) and all associated components. This standard does not apply to cashless or promotional system requirements for any other form of electronic transaction. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1793.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2612:2024	Gaming equipment - Change Management Program - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for implementing a Change Management Program (CMP) to allow for continuous delivery, agile development, or similar practices that are employed within companies operating online or with wide diverse platforms. The CMP extends application of regulatory oversight and governance while modernizing the approach to the regulatory compliance process to meet the demands of new technology. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
1794.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2657: 2024	Gaming equipment - Electronic raffle systems - Requirements (1st Edition)	The Uganda Standard provides requirements for all electronic raffle systems. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1795.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2658: 2024	Gaming equipment - Finite scratch ticket and pull-tab systems - Requirements (1st Edition)	The Uganda Standard specifies requirements governing finite scratch ticket and pull-tab systems necessary to achieve certification when interfaced to player terminals, for communicating mandatory security events and game information: credit issuance: coins or tokens accepted via approved coin acceptors; currency notes (bills) accepted via approved bill validators; and approved ticket/voucher (items) accepted via approved bill/ticket/voucher validators; or player account cards (cashless); credit redemption: coins or tokens paid by approved hoppers; handpays; ticket/voucher (items) paid by approved ticket/voucher printers; or player account cards (cashless). This standard does not apply to requirements for any other form of monetary transaction. It does not apply to advanced bi-directional communication protocols [that is, Electronic Financial Transaction, Advanced Financial Transaction, bonusing, promotional, system based progressives, features that utilize a Random Number Generator (RNG), among others] that support credit transfer between the gaming device. This standard only supports one-way communication of events originated at the gaming device level to the Monitoring and Control Systems (MCS) with the exception of the ticket/voucher validation system requirements that are incorporated within Clause 5. This standard does not exclude

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				<p>gaming devices that operate with player account cashless transactions for the purpose of communicating mandatory security events and electronic meters. This infers that all relevant monetary transactions at the Electronic Gaming Devices (EGD) level are handled via electronic transfer through a secure communication protocol. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.</p>

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1796.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2659: 2024	Gaming equipment - Kiosks - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for kiosks' features which affect player fairness, revenue accounting and security. This standard applies to gaming devices that operate with player account cashless transactions for the purpose of communicating mandatory security events and electronic meters. This infers that all relevant monetary transactions at the Electronic Gaming Devices (EGD) level are handled via electronic transfer through a secure communication protocol. This standard does not apply to Monitoring and Control System (MCS) requirements for any other form of monetary transaction. It does not apply to advanced bi-directional communication protocols (that is, Electronic Funds Transfer, Advanced Funds Transfer, bonusing, promotional, system based progressives and features that utilize an Random Number Generator, among others) that support credit transfer between the gaming device and MCS. This standard will not address the use of kiosks for redemption of promotional points for merchandise and/or services. This standard only supports one-way communication of events originated at the gaming device level to the MCS with the exception of the ticket/voucher validation system requirements that are incorporated within Clause 4. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.
1797.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US 2660: 2024	Gaming equipment - Progressive gaming devices - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for progressive gaming devices. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1798.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 3864-1:2011	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Part 1: Design principles for safety signs and safety markings	This Uganda Standard establishes the safety identification colours and design principles for safety signs and safety markings to be used in workplaces and in public areas for the purpose of accident prevention, fire protection, health hazard information and emergency evacuation. It also establishes the basic principles to be applied when developing standards containing safety signs. This standard is applicable to all locations where safety issues related to people need to be addressed. However, it is not applicable to the signalling used for guiding rail, road, river, maritime and air traffic and, generally speaking, to those sectors subject to a regulation which may differ.
1799.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 3864-3:2012	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Part 3: Design principles for graphical symbols for use in safety signs	This Uganda Standard gives principles, criteria and guidance for the design of graphical symbols for use in safety signs as defined in US ISO 3864-1, and for the safety sign element of product safety labels as defined in US ISO 3864-2.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1800.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 3864-4:2011	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Part 4: Colorimetric and photometric properties of safety sign materials	This Uganda Standard establishes the colorimetric and photometric requirements and test methods for the colours of safety signs to be used in workplaces and public areas. It provides the colorimetric and photometric specifications for the named safety and contrast colours prescribed in US ISO 3864-1. The physical requirements that safety signs have to meet are primarily related to daytime colour and normally lit environments. This standard also includes the colorimetric requirements and test methods for safety signs and phosphorescent material which also operate in unlit environments. US ISO 3864-4:2011 is applicable to all locations where safety issues related to people need to be addressed. However, it is not applicable to signalling used for guiding rail, road, river, maritime and air traffic and, generally speaking, to those sectors subject to a regulation that may differ. The colorimetric and photometric properties of retroreflective safety signs, retroreflective materials combined with fluorescent or phosphorescent materials, or luminous safety signs activated by a radioactive source are not specified in US ISO 3864-4:2011.
1801.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 3873:1977	Industrial safety helmets	This Uganda Standard specifies physical and performance requirements, methods of test and marking requirement for industrial safety helmets. The mandatory requirements apply to helmets for general use in industry. Additional optional performance requirements are included: Shock absorption, penetration, flammability, electrical insulation, and lateral rigidity.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1802.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 4217:2015	Codes for the representation of currencies	This Uganda Standard specifies the structure for a three-letter alphabetic code and an equivalent three-digit numeric code for the representation of currencies. For those currencies having minor units, it also shows the decimal relationship between such units and the currency itself. The scope of this standard also includes funds and precious metals. This standard also includes basic guidelines for its maintenance. This standard is intended for use in any application of trade, commerce and banking, where currencies and, where appropriate, funds are required to be described. It is designed to be equally suitable for manual users and for those employing automated systems.
1803.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 4413:2010	Hydraulic fluid power — General rules and safety requirements for systems and their components	This Uganda Standard specifies general rules and safety requirements for hydraulic fluid power systems and components used on machinery as defined by US ISO 12100:2010. It deals with all significant hazards associated with hydraulic fluid power systems and specifies the principles to apply in order to avoid those hazards when the systems are put to their intended use.
1804.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 4414:2010	Pneumatic fluid power — General rules and safety requirements for systems and their components	This Uganda Standard specifies general rules and safety requirements for pneumatic fluid power systems and components used on machinery as defined by US ISO 12100:2010. This standard deals with all significant hazards associated with pneumatic fluid power systems and specifies principles to apply in order to avoid those hazards when the systems are put to their intended use.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1805.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 4869- 2:1994	Acoustics — Hearing protectors — Part 2: Estimation of effective A- weighted sound pressure levels when hearing protectors are worn	This Uganda Standard describes three methods (the octave-band, HML and SNR methods) of estimating the A-weighted sound pressure levels effective when hearing protectors are worn. The methods are applicable to either the sound pressure level or the equivalent continuous sound pressure level of the noise. Although primarily intended for steady noise exposures, the methods are also applicable to noises containing impulsive components.
1806.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 4869-3: 2007	Acoustics — Hearing protectors — Part 3: Measurement of insertion loss of ear-muff type protectors using an acoustic test fixture (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the insertion loss of ear-muff type hearing protectors using an acoustic test fixture. The method is applicable to the investigation of production spreads of performance as part of type approval or certification procedures, and to the investigation of the change of performance with age. It is intended to ensure that ear-muff hearing protector samples submitted for subjective testing of attenuation according to ISO 4869-1 have performances typical of the type.
1807.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 4869-5:2006	Acoustics — Hearing protectors — Part 5: Method for estimation of noise reduction using fitting by inexperienced test subjects	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring noise reduction of passive hearing protectors at the threshold of hearing. The method is designed to provide estimates of the noise reduction obtained by typical groups of users in real-world occupational settings, who may lack the training and motivation to wear hearing protectors in an optimum manner.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1808.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 6385:2016	Ergonomics principles in the design of work systems (2nd Edition)	This Uganda establishes the fundamental principles of ergonomics as basic guidelines for the design of work systems and defines relevant basic terms. It describes an integrated approach to the design of work systems, where ergonomists will cooperate with others involved in the design, with attention to the human, the social and the technical requirements in a balanced manner during the design process. Users of this standard will include executives, managers, workers (and their representatives, when appropriate) and professionals, such as ergonomists, project managers and designers who are involved in the design or redesign of work systems. Those who use this standard can find a general knowledge of ergonomics (human factors), engineering, design, quality and project management helpful. (This Final Draft Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6385:2004, Ergonomic principles in the design of work systems, which has been technically revised).
1809.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 6405-1:2017	Earth-moving machinery — Symbols for operator controls and other displays — Part 1: Common symbols	This Uganda Standard standardizes symbols for use on operator controls and other displays applicable to multiple types of earth-moving machinery as defined in ISO 6165.
1810.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7000: 2019	Graphical symbols for use on equipment — Registered symbols (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides a collection of graphical symbols which are placed on equipment or parts of equipment of any kind in order to instruct the person(s) using the equipment as to its operation. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7000:2014, Graphical symbols for use on equipment — Registered symbols which has been technically revised,).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1811.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7010:2019	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Registered safety signs (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard prescribes safety signs for the purposes of accident prevention, fire protection, health hazard information and emergency evacuation. The shape and colour of each safety sign are according to ISO 3864-1 and the design of the graphical symbols is according to ISO 3864-3. This document specifies the safety sign originals that can be scaled for reproduction and application purposes (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7010:2011).
1812.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7296-3:2006	Cranes — Graphical symbols — Part 3: Tower cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes graphical symbols for use on operator controls and other displays on tower cranes as defined in ISO 4306-3.
1813.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7730:2005	Ergonomics of the thermal environment — Analytical determination and interpretation of thermal comfort using calculation of the PMV and PPD indices and local thermal comfort criteria	This Uganda Standard presents methods for predicting the general thermal sensation and degree of discomfort (thermal dissatisfaction) of people exposed to moderate thermal environments. It enables the analytical determination and interpretation of thermal comfort using calculation of PMV (predicted mean vote) and PPD (predicted percentage of dissatisfied) and local thermal comfort criteria, giving the environmental conditions considered acceptable for general thermal comfort as well as those representing local discomfort. It is applicable to healthy men and women exposed to indoor environments where thermal comfort is desirable, but where moderate deviations from thermal comfort occur, in the design of new environments or the assessment of existing ones.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1814.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7752-1:2010	Cranes — Control layout and characteristics — Part 1: General principles	This Uganda Standard establishes principles and requirements for the controls of cranes. It deals with the arrangement of those controls used in positioning loads and serves as a general basis for the elaboration of detailed standards covering the controls of particular types of cranes.
1815.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7752-2:2011	Cranes — Control layout and characteristics — Part 2: Basic arrangement and requirements for mobile cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the arrangement, requirements and direction of movement of the basic controls for slewing, load hoisting and lowering, and boom luffing and telescoping, on mobile cranes as defined in ISO 4303-2. It deals with bi-directional controls and the basic arrangement and requirements for cross-shift levers (multi-directional controls). It is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO 7752-1.
1816.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7752-3:2013	Cranes — Control layout and characteristics — Part 3: Tower cranes	This Uganda Standard specifies the particular requirements for controls for tower cranes as defined in ISO 4306-3:2003 and ISO 4306-3:2003/Amd. 1:2011 and the arrangement of basic control used for positioning loads.
1817.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7752-4:1989	Cranes — Controls — Layout and characteristics — Part 4: Jib cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the arrangement, requirements and direction of movement of the basic controls for travelling, slewing, lifting, hoisting and lowering operations for jib cranes defined in ISO 4306-1 as jib-type cranes, other than tower cranes, mobile cranes and railway cranes.
1818.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 7752-5:2021	Cranes — Control layout and characteristics — Part 5: Bridge and gantry cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the arrangement, requirements and direction of movement of the basic controls for travelling, traversing, slewing, cab movement and load hoisting and lowering operations for all cab-operated, overhead travelling cranes and portal bridge cranes, as defined in ISO 4306-1 and ISO

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				4306-5.
1819.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 8317:2015	Child-resistant packaging — Requirements and testing procedures for re-closable packages	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements and test methods for reclosable packages designated as resistant to opening by children. Acceptance criteria are given for the packages when tested by specified methods. These methods not only provide a measure of the effectiveness of the packaging in restricting access by children, but also cover the accessibility to the contents by adults. This standard is applicable to reclosable packages for any product intended to be exposed or removed from the packaging in normal use. This standard is intended for type approval only and is not intended for quality assurance purposes.
1820.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 8566-1:2010	Cranes — Cabins and control stations — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the general requirements for cabins and control stations from which cranes, as defined in ISO 4306- 1, are operated. It takes the conditions of use of the cabin into consideration.
1821.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 8566-2:2016	Cranes — Cabins and control stations — Part 2: Mobile cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the criteria for cabins for mobile cranes as defined in ISO 4306-2. These criteria are intended to cover cabins only for crane operation and not for road travel. The general criteria for cabins on mobile cranes are presented in ISO 8566-1.
1822.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 8566-3:2010	Cranes — Cabins and control stations — Part 3: Tower cranes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for cabins and control stations for tower cranes as defined in ISO 4306-3. It is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO

SCHEDULE OF COMPULSORY UGANDA STANDARDS as of 30 APRIL 2026

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				8566-1.
1823.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 8566-4:1998	Cranes — Cabins — Part 4: Jib cranes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for cabins for jib cranes as defined in ISO 4306-
1824.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 8566-5:2017	Cranes — Cabins and control stations — Part 5: Overhead travelling and portal bridge cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements for cabins and control stations for overhead travelling and portal bridge cranes as defined in ISO 4306-1. It takes the conditions of use of the cabin into consideration.
1825.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 8936:2017	Awnings for leisure accommodation vehicles — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and material performance characteristics for vehicle awnings. It applies to awnings intended to be pitched and struck.
1826.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/CIE 8995-3:2018	Lighting of work places — Part 3: Lighting requirements for safety and security of outdoor work places	This Uganda Standard specifies the lighting requirements which will contribute to the visual needs for safety and security within outdoor work places.
1827.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 9019:1995	Securities — Numbering of certificates	This Uganda Standard establishes rules for the numbering of security certificates. It also addresses the application of the series designation, where applicable. This standard is applicable to all types of securities in bearer or registered form, regardless of issuer or country of issuance

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1828.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 9094:2015	Small craft — Fire protection	This Uganda Standard defines a practical degree of fire prevention and protection intended to provide enough time for occupants to escape a fire on board small craft. It applies to all small craft of up to 24 m length of hull (LH) except for personal watercraft. This standard excludes the design and installation of those permanently installed galley stoves and heating appliances (including components used to distribute the heat) using fuels that are liquid at atmospheric pressure on small craft, which are covered by ISO 14895; carbon monoxide detecting systems, which are covered by ISO 12133.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1829.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 9241-112:2017	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 112: Principles for the presentation of information	This Uganda Standard establishes ergonomic design principles for interactive systems related to the software-controlled presentation of information by user interfaces. It applies to the three main modalities (visual, auditory, tactile/haptic) typically used in information and communication technology. These principles apply to the perception and understanding of presented information. These principles are applicable in the analysis, design, and evaluation of interactive systems. This document also provides recommendations corresponding to the principles. The recommendations for each of the principles are not exhaustive and are not necessarily independent from one another. While this document is applicable to all types of interactive systems, it does not cover the specifics of particular application domains. This document also applies to outputs from interactive systems (such as printed documents, e.g. invoices). The guidance in this document for presenting information is aimed at helping the user to accomplish tasks. This guidance is not aimed at the presentation of information for other reasons (e.g. corporate branding or advertising).
1830.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 9241-161:2016	Ergonomics of human- system interaction — Part 161: Guidance on visual user-interface elements	This Uganda Standard describes visual user-interface elements presented by software and provides requirements and recommendations on when and how to use them.
1831.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 9241-391:2016	Ergonomics of human- system interaction — Part 391: Requirements, analysis and compliance test methods for the reduction of photosensitive seizures	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for reducing photosensitive seizures (PSS), while viewing images on electronic displays.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1832.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 9241-400:2007	Ergonomics of human--system interaction — Part 400: Principles and requirements for physical input devices	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for physical input devices for interactive systems. It provides guidance based on ergonomic factors for the following input devices: keyboards, mice, pucks, joysticks, trackballs, trackpads, tablets and overlays, touch sensitive screens, styli, light pens, voice controlled devices, and gesture controlled devices. It defines and formulates ergonomic principles valid for the design and use of input devices. These principles are to be used to generate recommendations for the design of products and for their use. It also defines relevant terms for the entire 400 series of US ISO 9241. For some applications, e.g. in areas where safety is the major concern, other additional principles may apply and take precedence over the guidance given here. This standard also determines properties of input devices relevant for usability including functional, electrical, mechanical, maintainability and safety related properties. Additionally included are aspects of interdependency with the use environment and software.
1833.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 9362:2014	Banking — Banking telecommunication messages — Business identifier code (BIC)	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements and structure of a universal identifier code, the business identifier code (BIC), for financial and non-financial institutions, for which such an international identifier is required to facilitate automated processing of information for financial services.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1834.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10075-1:2017	Ergonomic principles related to mental workload — Part 1: General issues and concepts, terms and definitions (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines terms in the field of mental workload, covering mental stress and mental strain, and short- and long-term, positive and negative consequences of mental strain. It also specifies the relations between these concepts involved. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10075:1991, Ergonomic principles related to mental work-load — General terms and definitions which has been technically revised).
1835.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10240:2019	Small craft — Owner's manual	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and information for inclusion in the owner's manual of small craft to enable the owner/operator to use the craft safely.
1836.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10333-1:2000	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 1: Full-body harnesses	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for general use, marking, packaging and maintenance for full-body harnesses (FBH). The main purpose of a FBH is to allow the user to connect into a personal fall-arrest system (PFAS), which will be specified in a future International Standard (see US ISO 10333-6 in the Bibliography), such that if an arrest takes place, the arresting force will not exceed 6 kN.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1837.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10333-2:2016	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 2: Lanyards and energy absorbers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, instructions for use and maintenance, marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, for lanyards and energy absorbers. Lanyards and energy absorbers are used together as a connecting subsystem in personal fall-arrest systems (PFAS) which will be specified in a future standard. Two classes of energy absorbers are specified for the purposes of this part of US ISO 10333: Type 1: used in PFAS where, due to installation, the potential free-fall distance can be limited to a maximum of 1,8 m and, if a fall takes place, the arresting force is limited to a maximum of 4,0 kN; Type 2: used in PFAS where, due to installation, the potential free-fall distance can be limited to a maximum of 4,0 m and, if a fall takes place, the arresting force is limited to a maximum of 6,0 kN. This standard is applicable only to lanyards and energy absorbers limited to single-person use of a total mass not exceeding 100 kg.
1838.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10333-3:2016	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 3: Self-retracting lifelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, instructions for use and maintenance, marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, for self-retracting lifelines, including self-retracting lifelines that have an integral-rescue facility. Self-retracting lifelines are used as a connecting sub-system in personal fall-arrest systems (PFAS), which will be specified in a future standard, and are attached to anchor devices that are above the work place. This standard is applicable only to self-retracting lifelines limited to single-person use of a total mass not exceeding 100 kg.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1839.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10333-4:2016	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 4: Vertical rails and vertical lifelines incorporating a sliding-type fall arrester	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, instructions for use and maintenance, marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, for vertical rails and vertical lifelines which incorporate a sliding-type fall arrester. When connected to a full-body harness as specified in US ISO 10333-1, vertical rails and vertical lifelines which incorporate a sliding-type fall arrester constitute a personal fall-arrest system (PFAS), which will be specified in a future standard. Vertical rails and vertical lifelines which incorporate a sliding-type fall arrester in accordance with this part of US ISO 10333 are limited to use by a single person of total mass not exceeding 100 kg.
1840.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10333-5:2001	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 5: Connectors with self-closing and self-locking gates	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, instructions for use and maintenance, marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, for connectors with self-closing and self-locking gates made from metallic materials. Connectors are used in personal fall-arrest systems (PFAS), which will be specified in a future standard, such that, if an arrest takes place, the arresting force will not exceed 6 kN. This part of US ISO 10333 is applicable only to connectors limited to single person use of a total mass not exceeding 100 kg.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1841.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10333-6:2004	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 6: System performance tests	This Uganda Standard specifies tests and requirements for complete personal fall arrest systems (PFAS) made up from specific combinations of components and subsystems selected from those conforming to the other parts of US ISO 10333 and to US ISO 14567, where it is both important and desirable to ascertain satisfactory system performance and interactive component compatibility. It includes PFAS performance tests using a rigid torso test mass as a surrogate for the faller. Examples of personal fall arrest systems, as well as descriptions of how components or subsystems may be connected together to constitute a system, are also given. This standard is applicable to PFAS limited to single-person use of a total mass not exceeding 100 kg and, when activated, will arrest the person and limit the arresting force to a maximum of 6 kN. It is not applicable to PFAS which use waist belts or chest harnesses as the sole body holding component, PFAS incorporating lanyards without energy absorbers or without a means of energy dissipation, subsystems and components outside the PFAS scopes of the other parts of US ISO 10333 and US ISO 14567, or equipment used for material lifting purposes.
1842.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10418:2019	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Offshore production installations — Process safety systems	This Uganda Standard provides objectives, functional requirements and guidelines for techniques for the analysis and design of surface process safety systems for offshore installations used for the recovery of hydrocarbon resources. It also provides recommendations and requirements on support systems which complement the

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				process safety systems in reducing risk.
1843.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10551:2019	Ergonomics of the physical environment — Subjective judgement scales for assessing physical environments	This Uganda Standard presents principles and examples of practical application for the construction of appropriate subjective scales for use in the assessment and evaluation of the physical environment. It does not standardize particular scales. It considers scales of perception, comfort, preference, acceptability, expression form and tolerance, and environmental components such as thermal, visual, air quality, acoustic and vibration.
1844.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 10862:2009	Small craft — Quick release system for trapeze harness	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for quick release devices as a component of the small sailing-craft trapeze system worn whilst afloat. The quick release device is intended to quickly release the wearer from entrapment and minimize the risk of drowning in the event of a failure to release from the sailing-craft trapeze system by other means. The quick release device is intended to be easily accessible and operated in all conditions that might occur whilst in use, including when a craft is capsized or inverted.
1845.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11014:2009	Safety data sheet for chemical products — Content and order of sections	This Uganda Standard defines sections, content, and general format of the safety data sheet (SDS) for chemical products. This standard does not define a fixed format, nor does it include a blank SDS.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1846.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11540:2014	Writing and marking instruments — Specification for caps to reduce the risk of asphyxiation	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements to reduce the risk of asphyxiation from caps for writing and marking instruments. It relates to such instruments which in normal or foreseeable circumstances are likely to be used by children up to the age of 14 years. This standard is not applicable to the following: writing and marking instruments which are designed or only intended for use by adults (e.g. jewellery pens, expensive fountain pens, professional technical pens); transit caps for refills.
1847.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11611:2015	Protective clothing for use in welding and allied processes (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum basic safety requirements and test methods for protective clothing including hoods, aprons, sleeves and gaiters that are designed to protect the wearer's body including head (hoods) and feet (gaiters) and that are to be worn during welding and allied processes with comparable risks. . (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 11611:2007 which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1848.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11612:2015	Protective clothing — Clothing to protect against heat and flame — Minimum performance requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements for protective clothing made from flexible materials, which are designed to protect the wearer's body, except the hands, from heat and/or flame. For protection of the wearer's head and feet, the only items of protective clothing falling within the scope of this standard are gaiters, hoods, and over boots. However, concerning hoods, requirements for visors and respiratory equipment are not given. The performance requirements set out in this standard are applicable to protective clothing which could be worn for a wide range of end uses, where there is a need for clothing with limited flame spread properties and where the user can be exposed to radiant or convective or contact heat or to molten metal splashes.
1849.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11613:2017	Protective clothing for firefighter's who are engaged in support activities associated with structural firefighting — Laboratory test methods and performance	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods and minimum performance requirements for protective clothing used by firefighters who are engaged in support activities of firefighting. This clothing is not intended for interior attack firefighting. These support activities of firefighting are defined (see 3.8.2) as activities such as: water and material supply; extinguishing fires from the outside of the structure; prevention of exterior spreading to adjacencies, preventing environmental damage and limiting effect of smoke; securing traffic and environment; first aid base activities; preparing the fire ground for subsequent activities; RPD replenishment tasks; assessment zone; BA communication; forward command post; evacuation; assist planning; assist logistics; assist communication; and

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				transportation.
1850.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11649:2009	Financial services — Core banking — Structured creditor reference to remittance information	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of a structured creditor reference (RF Creditor Reference) used to facilitate the processing of data in data interchange and in the financial services, as well as between other business domains. The RF Creditor Reference is designed for use in an automated processing environment, but can also be implemented in other media interchanges (e.g. paper document exchange). This standard does not specify internal procedures, file organization techniques, storage media, languages, etc. to be used in its implementation. It is applicable only to the textual data that can be conveyed through a system or network.
1851.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11812:2020	Small craft — Watertight or quick-draining recesses and cockpits	This Uganda Standard specifies water tightness, draining time and sill heights requirements for watertight and quick-draining recesses and cockpits in small craft of up to 24 m load line length.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1852.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11999-1:2015	PPE for firefighters — Test methods and requirements for PPE used by firefighters who are at risk of exposure to high levels of heat and/or flame while fighting fires occurring in structures — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum design and performance requirements for personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by firefighters, primarily but not solely to protect against exposure to flame and high thermal loads. To assist with choice based on user risk assessment, types and performance levels for different categories of protection are included.
1853.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 11999-2:2015	PPE for firefighters — Test methods and requirements for PPE used by firefighters who are at risk of exposure to high levels of heat and/or flame while fighting fires occurring in structures — Part 2: Compatibility	This Uganda Standard describes compatibility for ensembles of firefighter's personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by firefighters, who are at risk of exposure to high levels of heat and/or flame while fighting fires occurring in structures. This standard includes methods for compatibility testing in laboratories and procedures for compatibility testing including the identification of any limitations to be performed by wearers.
1854.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 11999-3:2015	PPE for firefighters — Test methods and requirements for PPE used by firefighters who are at risk of exposure to high levels of heat and/or flame while fighting fires occurring in structures — Part 3: Clothing	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum design and performance requirements for clothing as part of personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by firefighters, primarily but not solely to protect against exposure to flame and high thermal loads. To assist with choice based on user risk assessment, a number of levels of protection are included.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1855.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12100:2010	Safety of machinery — General principles for design — Risk assessment and risk reduction	This Uganda Standard specifies basic terminology, principles and a methodology for achieving safety in the design of machinery. It specifies principles of risk assessment and risk reduction to help designers in achieving this objective. These principles are based on knowledge and experience of the design, use, incidents, accidents and risks associated with machinery. Procedures are described for identifying hazards and estimating and evaluating risks during relevant phases of the machine life cycle, and for the elimination of hazards or the provision of sufficient risk reduction. Guidance is given on the documentation and verification of the risk assessment and risk reduction process.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1856.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12217-1:2015	Small craft — Stability and buoyancy assessment and categorization — Part 1: Non-sailing boats of hull length greater than or equal to 6 m	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for evaluating the stability and buoyancy of intact (i.e. undamaged) boats. The flotation characteristics of boats susceptible to swamping are also encompassed. The evaluation of stability and buoyancy properties using this part of ISO 12217-1:2021 will enable the boat to be assigned to a design category (A, B, C or D) appropriate to its design and maximum total load. US ISO 12217-1:2021 is principally applicable to boats propelled by human or mechanical power of 6 m up to 24 m hull length. However, it can also be applied to boats of under 6 m if they do not attain the desired design category specified in ISO 12217-3:2021 and they are decked and have quick-draining recesses which comply with ISO 11812. In relation to habitable multihulls, US ISO 12217-1:2021 includes assessment of susceptibility to inversion, definition of viable means of escape and requirements for inverted flotation. US ISO 12217-1:2021 excludes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • inflatable and rigid-inflatable boats covered by ISO 6185, except for references made in ISO 6185 to specific clauses of US ISO 12217; • personal watercraft covered by ISO 13590 and other similar powered craft; • gondolas and pedalos; • sailing surfboards; surfboards, including powered surfboards; hydrofoils and hovercraft when not operating in the displacement mode; and submersibles. US ISO 12217-1:2021 does not include or evaluate the effects on stability of towing, fishing, dredging or lifting operations, which need to be separately considered if appropriate.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1857.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12217-2:2015	Small craft — Stability and buoyancy assessment and categorization — Part 2: Sailing boats of hull length greater than or equal to 6 m	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for evaluating the stability and buoyancy of intact (i.e. undamaged) boats. The flotation characteristics of boats susceptible to swamping are also encompassed. The evaluation of stability and buoyancy properties using US ISO 12217-2:2021 will enable the boat to be assigned to a design category (A, B, C or D) appropriate to its design and maximum load. US ISO 12217-2:2021 is principally applicable to boats propelled primarily by sail (even if fitted with an auxiliary engine) of 6 m up to and including 24 m hull length. However, it can also be applied to boats less than 6 m if they are habitable multihulls or may be applied if they do not attain the desired design category specified in US ISO 12217-3 and they are decked and have quick-draining recesses which comply with US ISO 11812.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1858.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12217-3:2015	Small craft — Stability and buoyancy assessment and categorization — Part 3: Boats of hull length less than 6 m	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for evaluating the stability and buoyancy of intact (i.e. undamaged) boats. The flotation characteristics of craft susceptible to swamping are also encompassed. The evaluation of stability and buoyancy properties using US ISO 12217-3:2021 will enable the boat to be assigned to a design category (C or D) appropriate to its design and maximum load. US ISO 12217-3:2021 is applicable to boats of hull length less than 6 m whether propelled by human or mechanical power, except habitable sailing multihulls. Boats of hull length less than 6 m which are fitted with a full deck and quick-draining cockpit(s) complying with ISO 11812 may alternatively be assessed using US ISO 12217-1 or ISO 12217-2 (for non-sailing and sailing boats, respectively), in which case higher design categories may be assigned. In relation to habitable multihulls, US ISO 12217-3:2021 includes assessment of susceptibility to inversion, definition of viable means of escape and requirements for inverted flotation.
1859.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12312-1:2013	Eye and face protection — Sunglasses and related eyewear — Part 1: Sunglasses for general use	This Uganda Standard is applicable to all afocal (plano power) sunglasses and clip-ons for general use, including road use and driving, intended for protection against solar radiation.
1860.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12312-2:2015	Eye and face protection — Sunglasses and related eyewear — Part 2: Filters for direct observation of the sun	This Uganda Standard applies to all afocal (plano power) products intended for direct observation of the sun, such as solar eclipse viewing.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1861.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12401:2009	Small craft — Deck safety harness and safety line — Safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for performance, sizing, marking and test methods for deck safety harnesses and safety lines on recreational craft. It is applicable to harnesses and lines in the following sizes of body mass (multi-sizing is permitted): size 1: > 50 kg ; size 2: > 20 kg ≤ 50 kg; size 3: ≤ 20 kg; which are intended to be worn by all persons when in the exposed cockpit or on the working deck of a craft afloat. It is not applicable to dinghy 'trapeze' harnesses, windsurfing harnesses, seat harnesses for fast motor boats, and harnesses intended to protect against falls from a height.
1862.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12402-2:2006	Personal flotation devices — Part 2: Lifejackets, performance level 275 — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for lifejackets, performance level 275. It applies to lifejackets for adults and children for offshore use under extreme conditions.
1863.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12402-3:2006	Personal flotation devices — Part 3: Lifejackets, performance level 150 — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for lifejackets, performance level 150. It applies to lifejackets used by adults or children.
1864.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12402-4:2020	Personal flotation devices — Part 4: Lifejackets, performance level 100 — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard covers safety requirements of lifejackets with specification of performance level 100. It is applicable to lifejackets used by adults, children and infants, for use in sheltered or calm water, or when the users are fully clothed.
1865.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12402-5:2006	Personal flotation devices — Part 5: Buoyancy aids (level 50) — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for buoyancy aids with a buoyancy of not less than 50 N used in sheltered waters with help and rescue close at hand under such circumstances where more bulky or buoyant devices can impair the user's activity. It applies to buoyancy aids used by

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				adults or children. US ISO 12402-5 is not applicable to one-piece suits.
1866.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12480-3: 2016	Cranes — Safe use — Part 3: Tower cranes	This part of ISO 12480 establishes required practices for the safe use of tower cranes. It is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO 12480-1. Subjects covered include safe systems of work, management, planning, selection, erection and dismantling, special base, operation and maintenance of cranes and the selection of operators, slingers and signallers. It does not cover manually (non-powered) operated cranes, or cranes in which at least one of its motions is manually operated. This Uganda Standard establishes required practices for the safe use of tower cranes. It is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO 12480-1. Subjects covered include safe systems of work, management, planning, selection, erection and dismantling, special base, operation and maintenance of cranes and the selection of operators, slingers and signallers. It does not cover manually (non-powered) operated cranes, or cranes in which at least one of its motions is manually operated.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1867.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12480-3:2016	Personal equipment for protection against falls — Descending devices	This Uganda Standard establishes required practices for the safe use of tower cranes. It is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO 12480-1. Subjects covered include safe systems of work, management, planning, selection, erection and dismantling, special base, operation and maintenance of cranes and the selection of operators, slingers and signallers. It does not cover manually (non-powered) operated cranes, or cranes in which at least one of its motions is manually operated
1868.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12609-1:2013	Eyewear for protection against intense light sources used on humans and animals for cosmetic and medical applications — Part 1: Specification for products	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and labelling of eye protectors used for ILS equipment used on humans and animals for cosmetic and medical applications against excessive exposure to optical radiation in the spectral range 250 nm to 3 000 nm, with the exception of laser radiation.
1869.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 12609-2:2013	Eyewear for protection against intense light sources used on humans and animals for cosmetic and medical applications — Part 2: Guidance for use	This Uganda Standard gives guidance and information to users, manufacturers, suppliers, and safety advisors on the selection and use of eye protectors for intense light source (ILS) equipment used on humans and animals for cosmetic and medical applications against excessive exposure to optical radiation in the spectral range 250 nm to 3 000 nm, with the exception of laser radiation.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1870.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13009:2015	Tourism and related services — Requirements and recommendations for beach operation	This Uganda Standard establishes general requirements and recommendations for beach operators that offer tourist and visitor services. It provides guidance for both beach operators and users regarding the delivery of sustainable management and planning, beach ownership, sustainable infrastructure and service provision needs, including beach safety, information and communication, cleaning and waste removal. This standard is applicable to beaches during the bathing season.
1871.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13200:1995	Cranes — Safety signs and hazard pictorials — General principles	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles for the design and application of safety signs and hazard pictorials permanently affixed to cranes. The standard describes the basic safety sign formats, specifies colors for safety signs and provides guidance on developing the various panels that together constitute a safety sign.
1872.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13577-1:2016	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the general safety requirements common to industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment (TPE). This standard deals with the significant hazards, hazardous situations or hazardous events relevant to TPE, as listed in Annex A, when TPE is used as intended and also under conditions of misuse that are reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1873.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13577-2:2014	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety — Part 2: Combustion and fuel handling systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for combustion and fuel handling systems that are part of industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment (TPE). It deals with significant hazards, hazardous situations and events relevant to combustion and fuel handling systems, when used as intended and under the conditions foreseen by the manufacturer. This standard covers: fuel pipework downstream of and including the manual isolating valve; combustion air supply (including oxygen and oxygen enriched combustion air) and flue gas system; burner(s), burner system and ignition device; functional requirements for safety related control system. It applies to any oxidation with air or other gases containing free oxygen of gaseous and liquid fuels or any combustion of them to release thermal energy in TPE. For thermal or catalytic post combustion and waste incineration, US ISO 13577-2 applies only to auxiliary burners designed to start-up and/or support the process.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1874.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13577-3:2016	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety — Part 3: Generation and use of protective and reactive atmosphere gases	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for generation and use of protective and reactive atmosphere gases that are part of industrial thermo-processing equipment (TPE). NOTE The general safety requirements common to TPE are provided in US ISO 13577-1 (see Introduction). This standard deals with significant hazards, hazardous situations and events relevant to the generation and use of protective and reactive atmosphere gases created by thermochemical reactions and their use in TPE that are part of TPE as listed in Clause 4 and Clause 5, when used as intended and under the conditions foreseen by the manufacturer. It covers pipework downstream of and including the manual isolating valve, equipment for the generation of atmosphere gases, additional equipment for the use of atmosphere gases in TPE, safety devices, and functional requirements for safety related control system for the generation and use of protective and reactive atmosphere gases.
1875.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13577-1:2016	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the general safety requirements common to industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment (TPE). This standard deals with the significant hazards, hazardous situations or hazardous events relevant to TPE, as listed in Annex A, when TPE is used as intended and also under conditions of misuse that are reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1876.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13578:2017	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety requirements for machinery and equipment for production of steel by electric arc furnaces	This Uganda Standard specifies the general safety requirements for electric arc furnaces (EAF) to melt steel not containing radioactive material. NOTE Radioactive material is considered to be detected in front of the steel plant entrance. This standard deals with significant hazards, hazardous situations and events as listed in Table 1 pertinent to EAF, when used as intended and under conditions foreseen by the manufacturer, and also includes foreseeable faults and malfunctions in case of misuse. The standard also specifies criteria for the plant and equipment integrated in the production process. This standard specifies the requirements to be followed during design to ensure the safety of persons, which are to be met during transport, assembly, commissioning, operation, maintenance and decommissioning of the equipment. US ISO 13578:2017 assumes that installations are operated and maintained by adequately trained personnel. Manual intervention for setting, adjustment and maintenance is accepted as part of the normal use of the equipment.
1877.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13616-1:2020	Financial services — International bank account number (IBAN) — Part 1: Structure of the IBAN	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of an international bank account number (IBAN) used to facilitate the processing of data internationally in data interchange, in financial environments as well as within and between other industries

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1878.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13687-2:2017	Tourism and related services — Yacht harbours — Part 2: Minimum requirements for intermediate service level harbours	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for commercial and non-commercial harbours for leisure craft in order to define the intermediate level to deliver services to the boating community for all types of recreational boating activities, excluding the standardization of sports activities. The scope does not cover specifics of boat yards, dry stacks, dry-docking areas, dry storages, fuel stations and nearby beaches. This standard does not cover risks in case of abnormal weather conditions above windforce 9 on the Beaufort scale and extreme sea conditions or rogue waves. (This first edition of US ISO 13687-2, together with US ISO 13687-1 and US ISO 13687-3, cancels and replaces US ISO 13687:2014, Tourism and related services — Yacht harbours — Minimum requirements, which has been technically revised).
1879.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13687-3:2017	Tourism and related services — Yacht harbours — Part 3: Minimum requirements for high service level harbours	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for commercial and non-commercial harbours for leisure craft in order to define the high level to deliver services to the boating community for all types of recreational boating activities, excluding the standardization of sports activities. The scope does not cover specifics of boat yards, dry stacks, dry-docking areas, dry storages, fuel stations and nearby beaches. This standard does not cover risks in case of abnormal weather conditions above windforce 9 on the Beaufort scale and extreme sea conditions or rogue waves. (This first edition of US ISO 13687-3, together with US ISO 13687-1 and US ISO 13687-2, cancels and replaces US ISO 13687:2014, Tourism and related services —

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				Yacht harbours — Minimum requirements, which has been technically revised).
188o.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13688:2013	Protective clothing -- General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general performance requirements for ergonomics, innocuousness, size designation, ageing, compatibility and marking of protective clothing and the information to be supplied by the manufacturer with the protective clothing. US ISO 13688:2012 is only intended to be used in combination with other standards containing requirements for specific protective performance and not on a stand-alone basis
188i.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13705: 2012	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Fired heaters for general refinery service	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the design, materials, fabrication, inspection, testing, preparation for shipment, and erection of fired heaters, air heaters (APHs), fans and burners for general refinery service. This standard is not intended to apply to the design of steam reformers or pyrolysis furnaces.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1882.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13850:2015	Safety of machinery — Emergency stop function — Principles for design	This Uganda Standard specifies functional requirements and design principles for the emergency stop function on machinery, independent of the type of energy used. It does not deal with functions such as reversal or limitation of motion, deflection of emissions (e.g. radiation, fluids), shielding, braking or disconnecting, which can be part of the emergency stop function. The requirements for this standard apply to all machines, with exception to: - machines where an emergency stop would not reduce the risk; - hand-held or hand-operated machines
1883.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13851:2019	Safety of machinery — Two-hand control devices — Principles for design and selection	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements of a two-hand control device (THCD) and the dependency of the output signal from the actuation by hand of the control actuating devices.
1884.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13854:2017	Safety of machinery — Minimum gaps to avoid crushing of parts of the human body	This Uganda Standard enables the user (e.g. standard makers, designers of machinery) to avoid hazards from crushing zones. It specifies minimum gaps relative to parts of the human body and is applicable when adequate safety can be achieved by this method. This standard is applicable to risks from crushing hazards only and is not applicable to other possible hazards, e.g. impact, shearing, drawing-in.
1885.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13856-1:2013	Safety of machinery — Pressure-sensitive protective devices — Part 1: General principles for design and testing of pressure-sensitive mats and pressure-sensitive floors	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles and specifies requirements for the design and testing of pressure-sensitive mats and pressure-sensitive floors normally actuated by the feet for use as devices for protecting persons from hazardous machinery. The minimum safety requirements for the performance, marking and documentation are given.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1886.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13856-2:2013	Safety of machinery — Pressure-sensitive protective devices — Part 2: General principles for design and testing of pressure-sensitive edges and pressure-sensitive bars	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles and specifies requirements for the design and testing of pressure-sensitive edges and pressure-sensitive bars used as safeguards and not as actuating devices for normal operation. This standard is applicable to pressure-sensitive edges and pressure-sensitive bars, with or without an external reset facility, used to detect persons or body parts that can be exposed to hazards such as those caused by the moving parts of machines.
1887.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13857:2019	Safety of machinery — Safety distances to prevent hazard zones being reached by upper and lower limbs	This Uganda Standard establishes values for safety distances in both industrial and non-industrial environments to prevent machinery hazard zones being reached. The safety distances are appropriate for protective structures. It also gives information about distances to impede free access by the lower limbs (see Annex B). This document covers people of 14 years and older (the 5th percentile stature of 14-year-olds is approximately 1 400 mm). In addition, for upper limbs only, it provides information for children older than 3 years (5th percentile stature of 3-year-olds is approximately 900 mm) where reaching through openings needs to be addressed.
1888.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13879:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Content and drafting of a functional specification	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the content and drafting of a functional specification. A functional specification may not be necessary if a user/purchaser wishes to obtain a known standard product, process or service manufactured/supplied to a recognized standard.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1889.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 13880:1999	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Content and drafting of a technical specification	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the content and drafting of a technical specification in order to ensure that all technical requirements of a product, process or service are included and can be verified as complying with specified performance requirements, such as may be specified in a functional specification (see US ISO 13879).
1890.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 14118:2017	Safety of machinery — Prevention of unexpected start-up	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for designed-in means aimed at preventing unexpected machine start-up (see 3.2) to allow safe human interventions in danger zones (see Annex A). This standard applies to unexpected start-up from all types of energy source, i.e.: - power supply, e.g. electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic; - stored energy due to, e.g. gravity, compressed springs; - external influences, e.g. from wind. This standard does not specify performance levels or safety integrity levels for safety-related parts of control systems. While available means to prevent unexpected start-up are identified, this document does not specify the means for the prevention of unexpected machine start-up for specific machines.
1891.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 14122-1:2016	Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 1: Choice of fixed means and general requirements of access	This Uganda Standard gives general requirements for access to stationary machines and guidance about the correct choice of means of access when necessary access to the stationary machine is not possible directly from the ground level or from a floor. It is applicable to permanent means of access which are a part of a stationary machine, and also to non-powered adjustable parts (e.g. foldable, slidable) and movable parts of fixed means of access.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1892.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 14122-2:2016	Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 2: Working platforms and walkways	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for non-powered working platforms and walkways which are a part of a stationary machine, and to the non-powered adjustable parts (e.g. foldable, sliding) and movable parts of those fixed means of access.
1893.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 14122-3:2016	Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 3: Stairs, stepladders and guard-rails	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for non-powered stairs, stepladders and guard-rails which are a part of a stationary machine, and to the non-powered adjustable parts (e.g. foldable, slidable) and movable parts of those fixed means of access.
1894.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 14122-4:2016	Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 4: Fixed ladders	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for fixed ladders which are a part of a stationary machine, and to the non-powered adjustable parts (e.g. foldable, slidable) and movable parts of fixed ladder systems.
1895.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 14452:2012	Network services billing — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for billing of all consumption-based utility network services to domestic customers. It covers the processes required to produce the bill and to deal with issues that arise after the bill has been sent, as well as the content of the billing document or statement. This standard is applicable to utility network services that are unmetered, metered at the point of delivery or metered remotely (e.g. on the supplier's own premises), and it covers any unmetered or unmeasured charges appearing on the same bill as metered or measured charges, as well as flat rate charges.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1896.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 14567:1999	Personal protective equipment for protection against falls from a height — Single-point anchor devices	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, and marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, of both permanent and temporary single-point anchor devices exclusively for the attachment of personal protective equipment (PPE) for protection against falls from a height for fall arrest, work positioning and travel restriction.
1897.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 14946:2021	Small craft — Maximum load capacity	This Uganda Standard specifies the items included in the maximum load of small craft, without exceeding the limits set by other ISO standards for stability, freeboard, and flotation. It further sets requirements for seating and occupancy areas of crew members. Personal watercraft are excluded from the scope of this document.
1898.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 15027-1:2012	Immersion suits — Part 1: Constant wear suits, requirements including safety	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and safety requirements for constant wear immersion suits for work and leisure activities to protect the body of a user against the effects of cold-water immersion, such as cold shock and hypothermia. It is applicable for dry and wet constant wear immersion suits. Abandonment suits are not covered by US ISO 15027-1. Requirements for abandonment suits are given in ISO 15027-2. Test methods for immersion suits are given in ISO 15027-3.
1899.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 15190:2020	Medical laboratories — Requirements for safety (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for safe practices in the medical laboratory (herein after referred to as "the laboratory"). (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 15190:2003 Medical laboratories — Requirements for safety, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1900.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 15442:2012	Cranes — Safety requirements for loader cranes	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for the design, calculation, examination and testing of hydraulic powered loader cranes and their mountings onto chassis or static foundations. It is not applicable to loader cranes used on board ships or floating structures or to articulated boom system cranes designed as a total integral part of special equipment such as forwarders.
1901.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 15544:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Offshore production installations — Requirements and guidelines for emergency response	This Uganda Standard describes objectives, functional requirements and guidelines for emergency response (ER) measures on installations used for the development of offshore hydrocarbon resources. It is applicable to fixed offshore structures or floating production, storage and off-take systems

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1902.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 15738:2019	Ships and marine technology — Maritime safety — Gas inflation systems for inflatable life-saving appliances	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and testing requirements for gas inflation systems for inflatable life-saving appliances. NOTE It is suitable for inflatable life-saving appliances complying with the requirements of the 1974 Safety of Life at Sea Convention (SOLAS 74), as amended, and the IMO International Life-Saving Appliance Code (LSA Code) as amended, adopted by IMO Resolution MSC.48 (66). This document applies to gas inflation systems which consist of an inflation gas, a gas cylinder valve, a gas cylinder operating head, high-pressure hoses, and pressure-relief/transfer, inflate/deflate and non-return valves. This document addresses only systems in which compressed inflation gas in cylinders is used as the inflation medium. National requirements for qualification, use, and testing of gas cylinders vary widely. Such requirements for gas cylinders are not addressed in this document, but it is presupposed that gas cylinders meet the requirements of the applicable regulatory bodies. The systems addressed in this document are of the type generally used in life-saving appliances, such as survival craft, marine evacuation systems, and means of rescue. Systems used in personal life-saving appliances, such as inflatable lifejackets, are addressed in ISO 12402-7.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1903.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 16024:2005	Personal protective equipment for protection against falls from a height — Flexible horizontal lifeline systems	This Uganda Standard specifies design and performance requirements, test methods, user instructions, marking and labelling as appropriate, of flexible horizontal lifeline systems for use at any one time by up to three persons, exclusively for the attachment of personal protective equipment for protection against falls from a height. It does not stipulate designs for flexible horizontal lifelines, except for design limitations that are necessary for safe and durable service. This standard does not cover rigid rail systems, nor is it intended to cover flexible guardrails, hand lines and work-positioning anchor lines.
1904.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 16069:2017	Graphical symbols — Safety signs — Safety Way Guidance Systems (SWGS)	This Uganda Standard describes the principles governing the design and application of visual components used to create a safety way guidance system (SWGS). This standard contains general principles valid both for electrically powered and for phosphorescent components. Special information which is related to the type of component is given to assist in defining the environment of use, choice of material, layout, installation and maintenance of SWGS.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1905.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 16321-1:2021	Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for eye and face protectors. These protectors are intended to provide protection for the eyes and faces of persons against one or more common occupational hazards such as impacts from flying particles and fragments, optical radiation, dusts, splashing liquids, molten metals, heat, flame, hot solids, harmful gases, vapours and aerosols. Additional requirements for eye and face protectors used during welding and related techniques and for mesh protectors are given in US ISO 16321-2 and US ISO 16321-3, respectively. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4849:1981 Personal eye-protectors — Specifications, US ISO 4852:1978 Personal eye-protectors — Infra-red filters — Utilisation and transmittance requirements and US ISO/FDIS 16321-1:2019, Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 1: General requirements which have been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1906.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 16321-2:2021	Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 2: Additional requirements for protectors used during welding and related techniques	This Uganda Standard specifies additional material, design, performance and marking requirements for eye and face protectors designed to provide protection for the eyes and faces of persons against occupational hazards, such as optical radiation, impacts from flying particles and fragments, and hot solids during welding and related techniques. The other applicable requirements for welding protectors are given in US ISO 16321 1. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4850:1979, Personal eye-protectors for welding and related techniques — Filters — Utilisation and transmittance requirements and US ISO/FDIS 16321-2:2019, Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 2: Additional requirements for protectors used during welding and related techniques, which have been technically revised).
1907.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 16321-3:2021	Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 3: Additional requirements for mesh protectors	This Uganda Standard specifies additional performance and marking requirements for mesh protectors designed to provide protection for the eyes and faces of persons against mechanical hazards such as impacts from flying particles and fragments. The other applicable requirements for mesh protectors and the frames/mountings to which they are intended to be fitted are given in US ISO 16321 1. This document also applies to mesh protectors used in educational establishments. This document also applies to those eye and face protectors used for occupational-type tasks that are performed similarly to an occupation, e.g. "do it yourself". (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/FDIS 16321-3:2019, Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 3:

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				Additional requirements for mesh protectors, which has been technically revised).
1908.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 16368:2010	Mobile elevating work platforms — Design, calculations, safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements and preventive measures, and the means for their verification, for all types and sizes of mobile elevating work platforms (MEWPs) intended for moving persons to working positions. It gives the structural design calculations and stability criteria, construction, safety examinations and security tests to be applied before a MEWP is first put into service, identifies the hazards arising from the use of MEWPs and describes methods for the elimination or reduction of those hazards.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1909.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 16369:2007	Elevating work platforms — Mast-climbing work platforms	This Uganda Standard specifies particular safety requirements for mast-climbing work platforms (MCWP) which are temporarily installed and are manually or power-operated, and which are designed to be used by one or more persons from which to carry out work. This standard is also applicable to permanently installed MCWPs. This standard is applicable to work platforms which are elevated by a drive system and guided by and moved along their supporting masts, where the masts may or may not require lateral restraint from separate supporting structures.
1910.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16901:2015	Guidance on performing risk assessment in the design of onshore LNG installations including the ship/shore interface	This Uganda Standard provides a common approach and guidance to those undertaking assessment of the major safety hazards as part of the planning, design, and operation of LNG facilities onshore and at shoreline using risk-based methods and standards, to enable a safe design and operation of LNG facilities.
1911.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16975-1:2016	Respiratory protective devices — Selection, use and maintenance — Part 1: Establishing and implementing a respiratory protective device programme	This Uganda Standard specifies detailed information to assist persons responsible for establishing and implementing a programme for respiratory protective devices (RPD) that meet the performance requirements of the performance standards. This part of US ISO 16975 does not apply to RPD programmes for RPD used exclusively under water, for use in aircraft, and medical life support respirators and resuscitators.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1912.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16975-2:2016	Respiratory protective devices — Selection, use and maintenance — Part 2: Condensed guidance to establishing and implementing a respiratory protective device programme	This Uganda Standard provides brief guidance to assist persons responsible for establishing and implementing a programme for respiratory protective devices (RPD) that meet the performance requirements. There are special applications where the selection of suitable RPD using this guide is not appropriate. These are: fire fighting – structural and wild land firefighting, hazardous materials and rescue applications; CBRN (Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear agents); marine – shipboard or off-shore firefighting or hazardous materials applications; mining – underground mining or firefighting and rescue applications; and escape – general, fire, CBRN, marine and mining.
1913.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16976-1:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 1: Metabolic rates and respiratory flow rates	This Uganda Standard provides information on factors related to human anthropometry, physiology, ergonomics, and performance for the preparation of standards for performance requirements, testing, and use of respiratory protective devices. This part of US ISO/TS 16976 contains information related to respiratory and metabolic responses to rest and work at various intensities. Information is provided for the following: metabolic rates associated with various intensities of work; oxygen consumption as a function of metabolic rate and minute ventilation for persons representing three body sizes; peak inspiratory flow rates during conditions of speech and no speech for persons representing three body sizes as a function of metabolic rates.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1914.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16976-2:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 2: Anthropometrics	This Uganda Standard provides information on factors related to human anthropometry, physiology, ergonomics, and performance for the preparation of standards for design, testing, and use of respiratory protective devices. It contains information related to anthropometry. In particular, information is given for: anthropometric measurement methods; anthropometric data for head, face, and neck dimensions; anthropometric data for torso dimensions; human test panels; models of headforms.
1915.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16976-3:2019	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 3: Physiological responses and limitations of oxygen and limitations of carbon dioxide in the breathing environment	This Uganda Standard gives: a description of the composition of the Earth's atmosphere; a description of the physiology of human respiration; a survey of the current biomedical literature on the effects of carbon dioxide and oxygen on human physiology; examples of environmental circumstances where the partial pressure of oxygen or carbon dioxide can vary from that found at sea level. This document identifies oxygen and carbon dioxide concentration limit values and the length of time within which they would not be expected to impose physiological distress. To adequately illustrate the effects on human physiology, this document addresses both high altitude exposures where low partial pressures are encountered and underwater diving, which involves conditions with high partial pressures. The use of respirators and various work rates during which RPD can be worn are also included.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1916.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16976-4:2019	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 4: Work of breathing and breathing resistance: Physiologically based limits	This Uganda Standard describes how to calculate the work performed by a person's respiratory muscles with and without the external respiratory impediments that are imposed by RPD of all kinds, except diving equipment. This Document describes how much additional impediment people can tolerate and contains values that can be used to judge the acceptability of an RPD.
1917.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16976-5:2013	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 5: Thermal effects	This Uganda Standard provides information on factors related to human anthropometry, physiology, ergonomics and performance for the preparation of standards for design, testing and use of respiratory protective devices. It contains information related to thermal effects of respiratory protective devices on the human body, in particular: temperatures of surfaces associated with discomfort sensation and harmful effects on human tissues; thermal effects of breathing gas temperatures on lung airways and tissues; effects of breathing gas temperature and humidity on respiratory heat exchange; effects of respiratory protective devices on overall body heat exchange. The information represents data for adult healthy men and women aged between 20 and 60 years.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1918.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16976-6:2014	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 6: Psycho-physiological effects	This Uganda Standard provides information on the psycho-physiological effects related to the wearing of respiratory protective devices (RPD) and it is intended for the preparation of standards for selection and use of RPD. It specifies for the writers of RPD standards, principles relating to the interaction between RPD and the human physiological and psychological perception, the acceptance by the wearer, and the need for training to improve acceptance of the RPD by the wearer. This standard does not cover requirements related to the specific hazard for which the RPD is designed.
1919.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16976-7:2020	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 7: Hearing and speech	This Uganda Standard contains information related to the interaction between respiratory protective devices and the human body functions of hearing and speech.
1920.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 16976-8:2013	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 8: Ergonomic factors	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the generic ergonomic factors for the preparation of standards for performance requirements, testing and use of respiratory protective devices (RPD). It specifies principles relating to: the biomechanical interaction between RPD and the human body; the interaction between RPD and the human senses: vision, hearing, smell, taste and skin
1921.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17049:2013	Accessible design — Application of braille on signage, equipment and appliances	This Uganda Standard specifies the fundamental requirements for braille used on signage, equipment and appliances, including the dimensional parameters of braille and the characteristics of materials used, and the guidelines for practical implementation.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1922.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17069:2014	Accessible design — Consideration and assistive products for accessible meeting	This Uganda Standard specifies considerations to be taken, as well as support and assistive products that can be used when organizing a physical meeting in which older persons and persons with disabilities can actively participate. Teleconferences and web conferences are important methods that can be used to include older persons and persons with disabilities in meetings.
1923.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17096:2015	Cranes — Safety — Load lifting attachments	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for the following non-fixed load lifting attachments for cranes, hoists, and manually controlled load manipulating devices: plate clamps; vacuum lifters; self-priming; non-self-priming (pump, venturi, turbine); electric lifting magnets (battery-fed and main-fed); permanent lifting magnets; electro-permanent lifting magnets; lifting beams/spreader beams; C-hooks; lifting forks; and clampscontact.
1924.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17442-1:2020	Financial services — Legal entity identifier (LEI) — Part 1: Assignment	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum elements of an unambiguous legal entity identifier (LEI) scheme to identify the legal entities relevant to any financial transaction.
1925.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17442-2:2020	Financial services — Legal entity identifier (LEI) — Part 2: Application in digital certificates	This Uganda Standard specifies a standardized way of embedding the legal entity identifier (LEI) code, as represented in ISO 17442-1, in digital certificates, represented by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) Recommendation X.509 and its ISO equivalent standard, ISO/IEC 9594-8.
1926.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17249:2013	Safety footwear with resistance to chain saw cutting	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for safety footwear with resistance to chain saw cutting.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1927.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17680:2015	Tourism and related services -- Thalassotherapy -- Service requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements for the provision of services in thalassotherapy centres using marine environment's beneficial effects with curative or preventive purposes, aiming at ensuring Good quality services responding to customer's implicit and explicit needs, The respectful use of the thalassotherapy concept, Very specifically, the implementation of hygiene and safety principles, and The comfort to the customers.
1928.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17723-1:2019	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking hazardous materials response activities — Part 1: Gas-tight, vapour-protective ensembles for emergency response teams ("type 1")	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum design and performance requirements for personal protective ensembles to be worn during hazardous materials responses involving chemical gas, vapour, liquid, and particulate hazards. This document provides optional criteria to address protection during terrorism involving chemical and biological agents.
1929.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17776:2016	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Offshore production installations — Major accident hazard management during the design of new installations	This Uganda Standard describes processes for managing major accident (MA) hazards during the design of offshore oil and gas production installations. It provides requirements and guidance on the development of strategies both to prevent the occurrence of MAs and to limit the possible consequences. It also contains some requirements and guidance on managing MA hazards in operation. This standard is applicable to the design of - fixed offshore structures, and - floating systems for production, storage and offloading for the petroleum and natural gas industries.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1930.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17782:2018	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Scheme for conformity assessment of manufacturers of special materials	This Uganda Standard establishes a procedure for verifying that the manufacturer of special materials for the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries has sufficient competence and experience of the relevant material grades of metal, and the necessary facilities and equipment, to manufacture these materials in the required shapes and sizes with acceptable properties according to the applicable standard, material specification and/or material data sheet specified by the purchaser.
1931.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17842-1:2015	Safety of amusement rides and amusement devices — Part 1: Design and manufacture	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements necessary to ensure the safe design, calculation, manufacture, and installation of the following: mobile, temporary or permanently installed machinery and structures, e.g. roundabouts, swings, boats, ferris wheels, roller coasters, chutes, grandstands, membrane or textile structures, booths, stages, side shows, and structures for artistic aerial displays. The above items, hereafter called amusement devices or simply “devices”, are intended to be installed both repeatedly without degradation or loss of integrity, and temporarily or permanently in fairgrounds and amusement parks or any other locations. Fixed grandstands, construction site installations, scaffolding, removable agricultural structures and simple coin operated children's amusement devices intended for up to 3 children are not covered by this document.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1932.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17842-2:2015	Safety of amusement rides and amusement devices — Part 2: Operation and use	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements necessary to ensure the safe maintenance, operation, inspection and testing of the following: mobile, temporary or permanently installed machinery and structures, e.g. roundabouts, swings, boats, ferris wheels, roller coasters, chutes, grandstands, membrane or textile structures, booths, stages, side shows, and structures for artistic aerial displays.
1933.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17842-3:2015	Safety of amusement rides and amusement devices — Part 3: Requirements for inspection during design, manufacture, operation and use	This Uganda Standard defines requirements for the necessary inspections, in accordance with US ISO/IEC 17020, of amusement devices designed, manufactured, operated and used according to US ISO 17842-1 and US ISO 17842-2.
1934.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17916:2016	Safety of thermal cutting machines	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements and measures for machinery covering design, construction, production, transport, installation, operation, maintenance, and putting out of service. This standard applies to machinery using thermal cutting and or marking processes such as oxy-fuel, plasma arc. This standard applies to machinery the basis of which is either designed as open gantry, cantilever machine, or the track of which is incorporated in the cutting table.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1935.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 17929:2014	Biomechanical effects on amusement ride passengers	This Uganda Standard has been drawn up with the objective of ensuring the safety of amusement ride passengers, based on the international experience of manufacture and operation of such structures throughout the world gained over decades prior to its publication. It enables the identification of potential hazards and classification of biomechanical effects, including information on recommended acceleration limits, rate of their onset and their duration, to ensure acceptable degrees of biomechanical risks at the stage of amusement ride design, as well as to take such risks into account during development of operational procedures and information on use limitations for amusement ride guests. It does not cover devices used in the circus, theatre or sports, or other devices intended for use only by specially trained people. Nevertheless, it can be used in the design of any similar structural or passenger-carrying device even if it does not explicitly mention the device
1936.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18079-1:2018	Ships and marine technology — Servicing of inflatable life-saving appliances — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 18079-2, US ISO 18079-3, ISO 18079-4 and US ISO 18079-5, states general provisions for servicing stations for inflatable life-saving appliances including, but not limited to, those subject to SOLAS III/20.8
1937.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18079-2:2018	Ships and marine technology — Servicing of inflatable life-saving appliances — Part 2: Inflatable life rafts	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 18079-1, provides provisions for servicing stations servicing inflatable life rafts referred to in SOLAS III/20.8. This document is applicable to non-SOLAS inflatable life rafts, as appropriate.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1938.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18079-3:2018	Ships and marine technology — Servicing of inflatable life-saving appliances — Part 3: Inflatable lifejackets	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 18079-1, provides provisions for servicing stations conducting servicing of inflatable lifejackets, including, but not limited to, those subject to SOLAS III/20.8.
1939.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18079-5:2018	Ships and marine technology — Servicing of inflatable life-saving appliances — Part 5: Inflated rescue boats	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 18079-1, provides provisions for servicing stations servicing inflated rescue boats referred to in SOLAS III/20.8. This document is applicable to non-SOLAS inflated rescue boats, as appropriate.
1940.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18158:2016	Workplace air – Terminology	This Uganda Standard specifies terms and definitions that are related to the assessment of workplace exposure to chemical and biological agents. These are either general terms or are specific to physical and chemical processes of air sampling, the analytical method, or method performance. The terms included are those that have been identified as being fundamental because their definition is necessary to avoid ambiguity and ensure consistency of use.
1941.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18295-1:2017	Customer contact centres — Part 1: Requirements for customer contact centres	This Uganda Standard specifies service requirements for customer contact centres (CCC). It specifies a framework for any CCC that aims to assist in providing clients and customers with services that continuously and proactively meet or exceed their needs. This standard is applicable to both in-house (captive) and outsourced (third party operator) CCCs of all sizes, across all sectors and all interaction channels, including inbound and outbound. It specifies performance metrics (KPIs) as and where required.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1942.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18295-2:2017	Customer contact centres — Part 2: Requirements for clients using the services of customer contact centres	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for organizations using the services of customer contact centres (CCC). It aims to ensure that customer expectations are consistently met through the provision and management of appropriate arrangements with CCCs meeting the requirements of US ISO 18295 1. This standard is applicable to clients using CCCs of all sizes, across all sectors including in-house (captive) centres and outsourced (third party operator) centres, across multiple contact channels, including voice and non-voice media.
1943.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18527-3:2020	Eye and face protection for sports use — Part 3: Requirements and test methods for eyewear intended to be used for surface swimming	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for eyewear intended for surface swimming only. It contains requirements for eyewear for both recreational and specialist competitive swimming. It deals with materials, construction, optical properties and test methods. Requirements for the labelling and marking of swimming eyewear and for information to be supplied by the manufacturer are also specified. Eyewear intended for surface swimming conforming to the requirements of this standard are suitable for surface use and shallow diving only, e.g. from the edge of a pool, and are not suitable for wear when diving from a high board. This document applies to eyewear that include • non-prescription nominally plano or afocal lenses, • non-prescription mass-produced corrective lenses, and • prescription lenses

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1944.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18639-1:2018	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking specific rescue activities — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements of personal protective equipment (PPE) specifically designed to protect firefighters from injury and/or loss of life while engaged in specific rescue activities. This standard provides the principles that govern the development of incident type and/or hazard specific minimum test methods including design and performance requirements for personal protective equipment (PPE) worn by firefighters and other rescue workers to reduce injury and/or the loss of life while engaged in rescue activities.
1945.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18639-3:2018	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking specific rescue activities — Part 3: Clothing	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods and minimum performance requirements for protective clothing for firefighters while engaged in rescue activities. This standard does not cover protection for the head, hands and feet or protection against other hazards, e.g. chemical, biological, radiation and electrical hazards, except for limited, accidental exposure to some chemicals and contaminated blood or other body fluids.
1946.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18639-5:2018	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking specific rescue activities — Part 5: Helmet	This Uganda Standard provides the principles that govern the development of incident type and/or hazard specific test methods and minimum performance requirements for helmets for firefighters while engaged in specific rescue activities. Helmets related to specific rescue activities, such as road traffic crash (RTC) and urban search and rescue (USAR), are documented in individual subclauses of this document.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1947.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18639-6:2018	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking specific rescue activities — Part 6: Footwear	This Uganda Standard provides the principles that govern the development of incident type and/or hazard specific test methods and minimum performance requirements for safety footwear for firefighters while engaged in specific rescue activities. Footwear related to specific rescue activities, e.g. Road Traffic Crash, (RTC) and Urban Search and Rescue, (USAR) is documented in individual subclauses of this document.
1948.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18668-1:2016	Traditional Chinese medicine — Coding system for Chinese medicines — Part 1: Coding rules for Chinese medicines	This Uganda Standard specifies rules to encode Chinese medicines, including decoction pieces, Chinese Materia Medica (raw materials) and granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions (GFIMP), but not Chinese patent medicines (CPM). Relevant coding standards for Kampo medicine, Korean medicine and other traditional medicines will be separately formulated as needed by experts in these areas. This part of ISO 18668-1 is suitable for decoction pieces, Chinese Materia Medica (raw materials), and granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions (GFIMP) in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research and teaching, and statistics and management.
1949.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18668-2:2017	Traditional Chinese medicine — Coding system for Chinese medicines — Part 2: Codes for decoction pieces	This Uganda Standard encodes 828 kinds of decoction pieces, according to the rules in ISO 18668-1. This document is suitable for coding of decoction pieces, as well as decoction pieces in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research, teaching, statistics, and management.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1950.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18668-3:2017	Traditional Chinese medicine — Coding system for Chinese medicines — Part 3: Codes for Chinese Materia Medica	This Uganda Standard encodes 592 kinds of Chinese Materia Medica, according to the rules in ISO 18668-1. This document is suitable for coding of Chinese Materia Medica, as well as Chinese Materia Medica in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research, teaching, statistics and management.
1951.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18668-4:2017	Traditional Chinese medicine — Coding system for Chinese medicines — Part 4: Codes for granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions	This Uganda Standard encodes 777 kinds of granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions, according to the rules in ISO 18668-1. This document is suitable for coding of granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions, as well as granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research, teaching, statistics and management.
1952.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18758-2:2018	Mining and earth-moving machinery — Rock drill rigs and rock reinforcement rigs — Part 2: Safety requirements	This Uganda Standardspecifies the safety requirements for rock drill rigs and rock reinforcement rigs designed for the following underground or surface operations: blast hole drilling; rock reinforcement; drilling for secondary breaking; dimensional stone drilling; mineral prospecting, e.g. utilizing core drilling or reverse circulation; water and methane drainage drilling; and raise boring

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1953.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18788:2015	Management system for private security operations — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard provides a framework for establishing, implementing, operating, monitoring, reviewing, maintaining and improving the management of security operations. It provides the principles and requirements for a security operations management system (SOMS). This standard provides a business and risk management framework for organizations conducting or contracting security operations and related activities and functions while demonstrating: conduct of professional security operations to meet the requirements of clients and other stakeholders; accountability to law and respect for human rights; consistency with voluntary commitments to which it subscribes. This standard is applicable to any organization that needs to: establish, implement, maintain and improve an SOMS; assess its conformity with its stated security operations management policy; demonstrate its ability to consistently provide services that meet client needs and are in conformance with applicable laws and human rights requirements. (This standard cancels and replaces US 796:2009, Code of conduct and ethics for the private security sector, which has been technically revised).
1954.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18878:2013	Mobile elevating work platforms — Operator (driver) training	This Uganda Standard provides methods for preparing training materials and administering standardized training to operators (drivers) of mobile elevating work platforms (MEWPs). It is applicable to MEWPs, as defined in ISO 16368, intended to move persons, tools and materials to positions where they can carry out work from the work platform.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1955.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 18893:2014	Mobile elevating work platforms — Safety principles, inspection, maintenance and operation	This Uganda Standard applies to all mobile elevating work platforms (MEWPs) that are intended to position persons, tools and materials and which, as a minimum, consists of a work platform with controls, an extending structure and a chassis. The technical safety requirements of this International Standard apply except where national or local regulations are more stringent.
1956.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19008:2016	Standard cost coding system for oil and gas production and processing facilities	This Uganda Standard describes the standard cost coding system (SCCS) that classifies costs and quantities related to exploration, development, operation and removal of oil and gas production and processing facilities and to the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industry. Upstream, midstream, downstream and petrochemical business categories are included.
1957.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19026:2015	Accessible design — Shape and colour of a flushing button and a call button and their arrangement with a paper dispenser installed on the wall in public restroom	This Uganda Standard specifies shapes and colours of a flushing button and a call button of lavatory which are installed on the wall and their arrangement with a paper dispenser. This standard is only applicable in case of installing a flushing button and/or a call button on the wall of seat-type lavatory in public restrooms (general toilet compartments and toilet compartments with various functions) used by an unspecified large number of people, except restrooms with a big paper holder where it is difficult to place a flushing button and a call button above the holder, and Type A toilet with lateral transfer from both sides of ISO 21542.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1958.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19027:2016	Design principles for communication support board using pictorial symbols	This Uganda Standard specifies basic configurations for communication support boards, which are necessary to facilitate communication. A variety of communication support boards can be designed for specific communication purposes. This standard specifies basic elements common to different types of formats/media, such as simple boards, book style or digital media. This standard does not regulate any specific design or any specific pictorial symbols for communication support boards. As for design principles of pictorial symbols, this standard introduces examples of design principles applicable when designing and developing pictorial symbols.
1959.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19028:2016	Accessible design — Information contents, figuration and display methods of tactile guide maps	This Uganda Standard specifies information contents, figuration and display methods of tactile guide maps providing location information of buildings, including those for the general public, public transport and parks, and also the surroundings in the close vicinity, including access routes to them in order to enable persons with seeing impairment and blindness to move safely and smoothly in those facilities.
1960.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19029:2016	Accessible design auditory guiding signals in public facilities	This Uganda Standard specifies the sound characteristics of auditory guiding signals for persons with seeing impairment and blindness to provide the location and direction information of particular public facilities. The public facilities include facilities such as railway stations, airports, ports, bus terminals, government offices, libraries, community centres, parks, schools, hospitals, theatres, large supermarkets, and its toilets, stairs, etc.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1961.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19224:2017	Continuous surface miners (CSM) — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard deals with safety requirements for continuous surface miners (CSM). It specifies common requirements for the design and construction of CSM to protect workers from accidents and health hazards that can occur during operation, loading, transport and maintenance. This document deals with known significant hazards, hazardous situations or hazardous events relevant to CSM, when they are used as intended and under conditions of misuse which are reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer. This document also specifies the appropriate technical measures to eliminate or reduce risks arising from the significant hazards as identified in Annex A.
1962.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19225:2017	Underground mining machines — Mobile extracting machines at the face — Safety requirements for shearer loaders and plough systems	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements to minimize the hazards listed in Clause 4 that can occur during the assembly, use, maintenance, repair, decommissioning, disassembly and disposal of shearer loaders and plough systems when used as intended and under conditions of misuse which are reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer, in underground mining. This standard does not cover any hazards resulting from explosive atmospheres. Requirements for explosive atmospheres can be found in ISO/IEC 80079-38. This standard is not applicable to machines that are manufactured before the date of its publication

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1963.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19296:2018	Mining — Mobile machines working underground — Machine safety	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for self-propelled mobile machines used in underground mining, as defined in 3.1. This document deals with hazards, hazardous situations and hazardous events (see Annex B) relevant to these machines when they are used as intended or under conditions of misuse reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer. For utility/service/support machines, this document only includes provisions to address the risks associated with the mobility (movement of the whole machine from one location to another). Risks for the additional functions (e.g. scaling, concrete spraying, bolting, charging, drilling, attachments) are not covered in this document. This document specifies the appropriate technical measures for eliminating or sufficiently reducing risks arising from hazards, hazardous situations or hazardous events during commissioning, operation and maintenance. This document does not address: the additional risks for machines operating in potentially explosive atmospheres; and air quality and engine emissions. This document is not applicable to: machines constrained to operate by rails; and continuous miners, roadheaders, drill rigs, conveyors, long wall production equipment, tunnel boring machines (TBM), and mobile crushers.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1964.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19434:2017	Mining — Classification of mine accidents	This Uganda Standard establishes a classification of mine accidents by their origin or causes, by the type of accident, and by their results or consequences. The latter includes only the accidents resulting into consequences on people, not equipment or machinery. Different categories of causes, types and consequences of mine accidents are briefly defined, and a 3-digit code is assigned to each category. These can be combined to ultimately allocate a unique 15-digit code to each type of mine accident. This code can then be used in statistical analysis. Similarly, an allocated code clearly shows to which categories of causes, type of accident and resulting consequences the mine accident belongs to. This document is applicable to all surface and underground mines.
1965.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 19898:2019	Ships and marine technology — Life-saving appliances and arrangements — Means of recovery of persons	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the general performance, materials, stowage, marking and testing of recovery devices and systems, including specific appliances. It also specifies requirements for the manufacturer concerning production, type approvals, instructions for use and accompanying documentation. It is intended to assist in the selection of ship-specific recovery devices suitable for the purpose of safely recovering persons from the water or from survival craft.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1966.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20074:2019	Petroleum and natural gas industry — Pipeline transportation systems — Geological hazard risk management for onshore pipeline	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations on the management of geohazard risks during the pipeline design, construction and operational periods. This document is applicable to all operators and pipelines (existing and proposed/under construction). This document applies to onshore gathering and transmission pipelines used in the petroleum and natural gas industries.
1967.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20187:2016	Inflatable play equipment — Safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard is applicable to inflatable play equipment intended for use by children up to 14 years of age individually and as a group activity. This standard specifies safety requirements for inflatable play equipment for which the primary activities are bouncing and sliding.
1968.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20245:2017	Cross-border trade of second-hand goods	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum screening criteria for second-hand goods that are traded, sold, offered for sale, donated or exchanged between countries. This standard is intended to help protect health, safety and the environment in which second-hand goods interact, when used by consumers. This standard is applicable to second-hand goods that are shipped across at least one international border, and where the intended end user is a consumer. This standard does not apply to goods that are remanufactured, rebuilt or refurbished.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1969.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20275:2017	Financial services — Entity legal forms (ELF)	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of an unambiguous scheme to identify the distinct entity legal forms in a jurisdiction. Its aim is to enable legal forms within jurisdictions to be codified and thus facilitate the classification of legal entities according to their legal form. It is not the purpose of the document to give the comparison or alignment of entity legal forms across different jurisdictions, so as not to limit its usage and relevance.
1970.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20305:2020	Mine closure and reclamation — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard establishes a vocabulary for mine closure and reclamation management.
1971.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20380:2017	Public swimming pools — Computer vision systems for the detection of drowning accidents in swimming pools — Safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard describes the minimum operational, performance and safety requirements and test methods for computer vision systems used to detect drowning accidents. This standard does not apply to the systems used in domestic swimming pools and pool basins with a surface area of less than 150 m ² .
1972.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20381:2009	Mobile elevating work platforms — Symbols for operator controls and other displays	This Uganda Standard establishes general graphic symbols for the operator controls and other displays of mobile elevating work platforms (MEWPs).
1973.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20611:2018	Adventure tourism — Good practices for sustainability — Requirements and recommendations	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for adventure tourism activity providers on good practices for sustainability (environmental, social and economic aspects) for adventure tourism activities. This document can be used by all types and sizes of adventure tourism activity providers, operating in different geographic, cultural and social environments.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1974.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20712-1:2008	Water safety signs and beach safety flags — Part 1: Specifications for water safety signs used in workplaces and public areas	This Uganda Standard prescribes water safety signs intended for use in connection with the aquatic environment. It is intended for use by owners and operators of aquatic environments and by manufacturers of signs and equipment.
1975.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20712-2:2007	Water safety signs and beach safety flags — Part 2: Specifications for beach safety flags — Colour, shape, meaning and performance	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the shape and colour of beach safety flags for the management of activities on coastal and inland beaches, to be used for giving information on wind and water conditions and other hazardous conditions, and to indicate the location of swimming and other aquatic activity zones extending from the beach into the water.
1976.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20815:2018	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Production assurance and reliability management (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard describes the concept of production assurance within the systems and operations associated with exploration drilling, exploitation, processing and transport of petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas resources. This document covers upstream (including subsea), midstream and downstream facilities, petrochemical and associated activities. It focuses on production assurance of oil and gas production, processing and associated activities and covers the analysis of reliability and maintenance of the components. This includes a variety of business categories and associated systems/equipment in the oil and gas value chain. Production assurance addresses not only hydrocarbon production, but also associated activities such as drilling, pipeline installation and subsea intervention. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20815:2008, Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Production assurance

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				and reliability management, which has been technically revised).
1977.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20957-1:2013	Stationary training equipment — Part 1: General safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies general safety requirements and test methods for stationary training equipment. This standard also covers environmental aspects. It also specifies a classification system. This standard is applicable to all stationary training equipment. This includes equipment for use in training areas of organizations such as sport associations, educational establishments, hotels, sport halls, clubs, rehabilitation centres and studios where access and control is specifically regulated by the owner, equipment for domestic use and other types of equipment including motor driven equipment.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1978.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20957-2:2020	Stationary training equipment — Part 2: Strength training equipment, additional specific safety requirements and test Methods(2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies additional safety requirements for stationary strength training equipment. This document is intended to be read in conjunction with the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1. This standard is applicable to stationary training equipment type strength training equipment with stacked weight resistance or other means of resistance, such as elastic cords, hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical, magnetic, springs and externally loaded weights (type 2) (hereinafter referred to as training equipment) with the classes H, S and I according to US ISO 20957-1. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20957-2:2005, Stationary training equipment — Part 2: Strength training equipment, additional specific safety requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised).
1979.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20957-4:2016	Stationary training equipment — Part 4: Strength training benches, additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for stationary strength training benches and free-standing barbell racks in addition to the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1. It is intended to be read in conjunction with US ISO 20957-1. This standard is applicable to stationary training equipment type benches (type 4) (hereinafter referred to as benches) with the classes S, H and I according to US ISO 20957-1.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1980.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20957-5:2016	Stationary training equipment — Part 5: Stationary exercise bicycles and upper body crank training equipment, additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for stationary exercise bicycles and upper body crank training equipment in addition to the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1. US ISO 20957-5:2016 is applicable to stationary training equipment type stationary exercise bicycles and upper body crank training equipment (type 5) as defined in Clause 3 within the classes S, H, I and A, B, C according to US ISO 20957-1. Any attachment provided with the stationary exercise bicycles and upper body crank training equipment for the performance of additional exercises are subject to the requirements of ISO 20957-1. US ISO 20957-5:2016 is not applicable to roller stands as they cannot be made safe in a reasonable way.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1981.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20957-6:2021	Stationary training equipment — Part 6: Treadmills, additional specific safety requirements and test methods (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements and test methods for treadmills in addition to the general safety requirements and test methods of ISO 20957-1. It is intended that this document is applied together with ISO 20957-1. This document deals with significant hazards, hazardous situations and events relevant to stationary training equipment used as intended and under the conditions of misuse foreseeable by the manufacturer (see Clause 4). This document is applicable to power-driven as well as to non-power/manually driven training equipment type treadmills (hereafter referred to as treadmills) with the classes S, H and I and classes A, B and C regarding accuracy. This document is not applicable to treadmills which are manufactured before its publication. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20957-6:2005, Stationary training equipment — Part 6: Treadmills, additional specific safety requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised).
1982.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20957-7:2020	Stationary training equipment — Part 7: Rowing equipment, additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for rowing equipment. This document is intended to be read in conjunction with the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1. This document is applicable to rowing type stationary training equipment, hereinafter referred to as rowing equipment, within the classes H, S and I and classes A, B and C regarding accuracy.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1983.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 20957-8.2017	Stationary training equipment — Part 8: Steppers, stairclimbers and climbers — Additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for stepper, stairclimber and climber machines (hereafter called training equipment) performed from either a standing or sitting position. The requirements are in addition to the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1, with which US ISO 20957-8 is intended to be read in conjunction. This standard is applicable to stationary training equipment type stepper, stairclimber and climber training equipment, within classes S and H. Additional requirements are provided for accuracy class A.
1984.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 21102:2020	Adventure tourism — Leaders — Personnel competence	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements and recommendations of competencies and the related expected results of competencies for adventure tourism activity leaders common to any adventure tourism activity, which can affect the quality and safety of the services provided. It can be used by all types and sizes of providers operating in different geographic, cultural and social environments. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/TR 21102:2013, Adventure tourism — Leaders — Personnel competence, which has been technically revised).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1985.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 21401:2018	Tourism and related services — Sustainability management system for accommodation establishments — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies environmental, social and economic requirements to implement a sustainability management system in accommodation establishments in the tourism sector. This document applies to the aspects that can be controlled by the accommodation establishments and over which they can exert influence. This document is applicable to any accommodation establishment, regardless of its type, size or location, that wishes to: implement, maintain and improve sustainable practices in their operations; ensure conformance with its defined sustainability policy.
1986.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 21426:2018	Tourism and related services — Medical spas — Service requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the provision of quality services at medical spas which use natural healing waters (except sea water) and other natural resources. This document does not cover decisions that correspond to the medical profession. This document does not apply to thalassotherapy centres or wellness spa centres.
1987.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 21586:2020	Reference data for financial services — Specification for the description of banking products or services (BPoS)	This Uganda Standard specifies how to describe the characteristics of banking products or services (BPoS) from a customer's perspective.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1988.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 21795-1:2021	Mine closure and reclamation planning — Part 1: Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies a framework and the processes involved in mine closure and reclamation planning for new and operating mines. Requirements and recommendations are provided on: mine closure and reclamation plan objectives and commitments; technical procedures and techniques; mitigation of socio-economic impacts; financial assurance and associated planning; mine closure and reclamation planning for unplanned closure; post-closure management plan; and mine closure and reclamation plan documentation.
1989.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 21795-2:2021	Mine closure and reclamation planning — Part 2: Guidance	This Uganda Standard provides guidance related to the necessary mine closure and reclamation planning activities for new and operating mines. Recommendations are provided on: closure and reclamation of a mine site; land reclamation and water management; stakeholder engagement; decision and analysis tools.
1990.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22059:2020	Guidelines on consumer warranties/guarantees	This Uganda Standard specifies the form and content of warranties/guarantees that a manufacturer and/or supplier can use to address reasonable expectations of products by consumers. This document is applicable to transactions between businesses and consumers of new and used products, including online transactions. This document is also applicable to products associated with services to complete a transaction (such as, buying clothes that need alteration).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1991.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22159:2007	Personal equipment for protection against falls — Descending devices	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, marking and information to be supplied by the manufacturer for descending devices. It also specifies some basic requirements for the descent lines to be used with the descending devices.
1992.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22222:2005	Personal financial planning — Requirements for personal financial planners	This Uganda Standard defines the personal financial planning process and specifies ethical behavior, competences and experience requirements for personal financial planners. This standard is applicable to all personal financial planners regardless of their employment status. This standard describes and addresses the various methods of conformity assessment and specifies requirements applying to each of them.
1993.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22307:2008	Financial services — Privacy impact assessment	This Uganda Standard recognizes that a privacy impact assessment (PIA) is an important financial services and banking management tool to be used within an organization, or by “contracted” third parties, to identify and mitigate privacy issues and risks associated with processing consumer data using automated, networked information systems. This document describes the privacy impact assessment activity in general, defines the common and required components of a privacy impact assessment, regardless of business systems affecting financial institutions, and provides informative guidance to educate the reader on privacy impact assessments.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1994.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22559-1:2014	Safety requirements for lifts (elevators) — Part 1: Global essential safety requirements (GESRs)	This Uganda Standard specifies GESRs for lifts (elevators), their components and functions, and establishes a system and provides methods for minimizing safety risks that may arise in the course of, the operation and use of, or work on, lifts (elevators). This standard is applicable to lifts that are intended to carry persons or persons and goods that can be located in any permanent and fixed structure or building, except lifts located in means of transport, (e.g. ships); have any rated load, size of load carrying unit and speed, and travel distance and number of landings; be affected by fire in the load-carrying unit (LCU), earthquake, weather, or flood; be foreseeably misused (e.g. overloaded) but not vandalized. This standard does not cover all needs of users with disabilities, or risks arising from work on lifts under construction, testing, or during alterations and dismantling, use of lifts for fire fighting and emergency evacuation, vandalism, and fire outside the LCU.
1995.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22568-1:2019	Foot and leg protectors — Requirements and test methods for footwear components — Part 1: Metallic toecaps	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for metallic toecaps, intended to function as components of PPE footwear.
1996.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22568-2:2019	Foot and leg protectors — Requirements and test methods for footwear component — Part 2: Non-metallic toecaps	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for non-metallic toecaps, intended to function as components of PPE footwear (e.g. as described by US ISO 20345: 2011 and US ISO 20346: 2014).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
1997.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22568-3:2019	Foot and leg protectors — Requirements and test methods for footwear components — Part 3: Metallic perforation resistant inserts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the metallic perforation resistant inserts with resistance against mechanical perforation, intended to function as components of PPE footwear (e.g. as described by US ISO 20345:2011, US ISO 20346:2014 and US ISO 20347:2012).
1998.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22568-4:2019	Foot and leg protectors — Requirements and test methods for footwear components — Part 4: Non-metallic perforation resistant inserts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the non-metallic inserts with resistance against mechanical perforation, intended to function as components of PPE footwear (e.g. as described by US ISO 20345:2011, US ISO 20346:2014 and US ISO 20347:2012).
1999.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22727:2007	Graphical symbols — Creation and design of public information symbols — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the creation and design of public information symbols. It specifies requirements for the design of public information symbols for submission for registration as approved public information symbols, including line width, the use of graphical symbol elements and how to indicate negation. It also specifies templates to be used in the design of public information symbols. It is for use by all those involved in the commissioning and the creation and design of public information symbols. This standard is not applicable to safety signs, including fire safety signs, or to traffic signs for use on the public highway.
2000.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22846-1:2003	Personal equipment for protection against falls — Rope access systems — Part 1: Fundamental principles for a system of work	This Uganda Standard gives the fundamental principles for the use of rope access methods for work at height. It is intended for use by employers, employees and self-employed persons who use rope-access methods, by that commissioning rope-access work and by rope-access associations.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
2001.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22846-2:2012	Personal equipment for protection against falls — Rope access systems — Part 2: Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides recommendations and guidance on the use of rope access methods for work at height and expands on the fundamental principles given in ISO 22846-1, in conjunction with which it is intended to be used. It is intended for use by employers, employees and self-employed persons who use rope access methods, by those commissioning rope access works and by rope access associations. This part of US ISO 22846 is applicable to the use of rope access methods in any situation where ropes are used as the primary means of access, egress or support and as the primary means of protection against a fall, on both man-made and natural features.
2002.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 22876:2021	Tourism and related services — Bareboat charter — Supplementary charter services and experiences	This Uganda Standard establishes the minimum requirements for supplementary charter services and experiences offered by a charter provider. It is applicable to any individual or organization which offers such additional services.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
2003	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 23029:2020	Web-service-based application programming interface (WAPI) in financial services	This Uganda Standard defines the framework, function and protocols for an API ecosystem that will enable online synchronised interaction. Specifically, the document: defines a logical and technical layered approach for developing APIs, including transformational rules. Specific logical models (such as ISO 20022 models) are not included, but they will be referenced in the context of specific scenarios for guidance purposes; will primarily be thought about from a RESTful design point of view, but will consider alternative architectural styles (such as WebSocket and Webhook) where other blueprints or scenarios are offered; defines for the API ecosystem design principles of an API, rules of a Web-service-based API, the data payload and version control; sets out considerations relevant to security, identity and registration of an API ecosystem. Specific technical solutions will not be defined, but they will be referenced in the context of specific scenarios for guidance purposes; defines architectural usage beyond query/response asynchronous messaging towards publish/subscribe to support advanced and existing business models.
2004	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 23601:2009	Safety identification — Escape and evacuation plan signs	This Uganda Standard establishes design principles for displayed escape plans that contain information relevant to fire safety, escape, evacuation and rescue of the facility's occupants. These plans may also be used by intervention forces in case of emergency. These plans are intended to be displayed as signs in public areas and workplaces. This standard is not intended to cover the plans to be used by external safety services nor detailed

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				professional technical drawings for use by specialists.
2005	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 23897:2020	Financial services — Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of an unambiguous scheme to identify a financial transaction uniquely whenever useful and agreed by the parties or community involved in the transaction. It does not specify the timing of assignment of who should be responsible for its generation, so as not to limit its usage or relevance, nor does it consider a need to establish a data record for the unique transaction identifier (UTI) itself.
2006	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/TS 24179:2020	Human resource management — Occupational health and safety metrics	This Uganda Standard describes the elements of organizational health, safety and well-being. This document provides the formula for comparable measures for internal and external reporting. This document also highlights issues that need to be considered when interpreting the compliance data, especially when deciding on the appropriate intervention internally and when reporting these to external stakeholders (e.g. regulators, investors).
2007	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 24505:2016	Ergonomics — Accessible design — Method for creating colour combinations taking account of age-related changes in human colour vision	This Uganda Standard provides a method for creating conspicuous colour combinations for use in visual signs and displays taking into account viewer age. It is based on the perceived similarity of colours at photopic and mesopic lighting conditions.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
2008.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/IEC 25012:2008	Software engineering — Software product Quality Requirements and Evaluation (SQuaRE) — Data quality model	This Uganda Standard defines a general data quality model for data retained in a structured format within a computer system. This standard focuses on the quality of the data as part of a computer system and defines quality characteristics for target data used by humans and systems. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.
2009.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25457:2008	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Flare details for general refinery and petrochemical service	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and provides guidance for the selection, design, specification, operation and maintenance of flares and related combustion and mechanical components used in pressure-relieving and vapour-depressurizing systems for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. Although this standard is primarily intended for new flares and related equipment, it is also possible to use it to evaluate existing flare facilities.
2010.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25649-1:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 1: Classification, materials, general requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements and test methods related to materials, safety, performance for classified floating leisure articles for use on and in water in accordance with Clause 4 (see Table 1). US ISO 25649-1:2017 is only applicable with US ISO 25649-2 and the relevant specific parts (US ISO 25649-3 to US ISO 25649-7).
2011.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25649-2:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 2: Consumer information	This Uganda Standard specifies consumer information for classified floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649-1. US ISO 25649-2:2017 is applicable with US ISO 25649-1 and the relevant specific parts (US ISO 25649-3 to US ISO 25649-7).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
2012.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25649-3:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 3: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class A devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable for CLASS A classified floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649-1 regardless whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. US ISO 25649-3:2017 is to be applied with US ISO 25649-1 and US ISO 25649-2.
2013.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25649-4:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 4: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class B devices	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements and test methods related to materials, safety, performance and consumer information for classified floating leisure articles for use on and in the water according to US ISO 25649-1. US ISO 25649-4:2017 is to be applied with US ISO 25649-1 and US ISO 25649-2. US ISO 25649-4:2017 is applicable for Class B floating leisure articles for use on and in the water according to US ISO 25649-1 regardless whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. Class B devices provide a buoyant structure with one or more body openings into which the user is positioned partly immersed.
2014.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25649-5:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 5: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class C devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable for CLASS C classified floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649-1 regardless of whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. US ISO 25649-5:2017 is to be applied with US ISO 25649-1 and US ISO 25649-2.
2015.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25649-6:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 6: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class D devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable for Class D floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649-1 regardless whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. US ISO 25649-6:2017 is to be applied with US ISO 25649-1 and US ISO 25649-2.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
2016.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25649-7:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 7: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class E devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable for Class E floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649-1 regardless whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. US ISO 25649-7:2017 is applicable with US ISO 25649-1 and US ISO 25649-2. Class E devices are intended for use in bathing areas or in protected and safe shore zones.
2017.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 25980:2014	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Transparent welding curtains, strips and screens for arc welding processes	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for transparent welding curtains, strips, and screens to be used for shielding of work places from their surroundings where arc welding processes are used. They are designed to protect people who are not involved in the welding process from hazardous radiant emissions from welding arcs and spatter.
2018.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 27065:2011	Protective clothing — Performance requirements for protective clothing worn by operators applying liquid pesticides	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum performance, classification, and labelling requirements for protective clothing worn by operators applying liquid pesticide products diluted in water. Protective clothing covered by this standard includes, but is not limited to, shirts, jackets, trousers, coveralls, and spray-tight or liquid-tight garments. The standard addresses protection provided by protective accessories, with the exception of those used for the protection of the head, hands, and feet. It does not address protection against biocides, fumigants or highly volatile liquids.
2019.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 30061:2007	Emergency lighting	This Uganda Standard specifies the luminous requirements for emergency lighting systems installed in premises or locations where such systems are required. It is principally applicable to locations where the public or workers have access.

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
2020.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 39002:2020	Road traffic safety — Good practices for implementing commuting safety management	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for good practices that can be adopted by organizations for the implementation of commuting safety management. These practices are intended to reduce the number of fatalities and serious injuries, the severity of injuries, and further to minimize damage to property and economic loss due to road crashes. This document is applicable to any organization to help it protect commuters including vulnerable road users (VRU) through the adoption of a proactive approach to manage commuting risks. This document is also applicable to commercial transport organizations including fleet operators, as well as schools.
2021.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 45001:2018	Occupational health and safety management systems — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for an occupational health and safety (OH&S) management system, and gives guidance for its use, to enable organizations to provide safe and healthy workplaces by preventing work-related injury and ill health, as well as by proactively improving its OH&S performance. This standard is applicable to any organization that wishes to establish, implement and maintain an OH&S management system to improve occupational health and safety, eliminate hazards and minimize OH&S risks (including system deficiencies), take advantage of OH&S opportunities, and address OH&S management system. (This standard cancels and replaces US 534:2008, Occupational health and safety management systems — Specification and US 536:2014 Occupational health and safety management systems — Guidelines for the implementation of US 534, which have been

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				withdrawn).
2022.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO/PAS 45005: 2020	Occupational health and safety management — General guidelines for safe working during the COVID-19 pandemic (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for organizations on how to manage the risks arising from COVID-19 to protect work-related health, safety and well-being. This document is applicable to organizations of all sizes and sectors, including those that: have been operating throughout the pandemic; are resuming or planning to resume operations following full or partial closure; are re-occupying workplaces that have been fully or partially closed; are new and planning to operate for the first time. This document also provides guidance relating to the protection of workers of all types (e.g. workers employed by the organization, workers of external providers, contractors, self-employed individuals, agency workers, older workers, workers with a

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
				disability and first responders), and other relevant interested parties (e.g. visitors to a workplace, including members of the public).
2023.	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US IEC 80416-1:2008	Basic principles for graphical symbols for use on equipment — Part 1: Creation of graphical symbols for registration	This Uganda Standard provides basic principles and guidelines for the creation of graphical symbols for registration, and provides the key principles and rules for the preparation of title, description and note(s). It is published as a double logo standard. This standard applies to graphical symbols used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • to identify the equipment or a part of the equipment (for example, controls or displays); • to indicate functional states or functions (for example, on, off, alarm); • to designate connections (for example, terminals, filling points); • to provide information on packaging (for example, identification of content, instructions for handling); • to provide instructions for the operation of the equipment (for example, limitations of use).

S/N	Division	Standard Number	Standard Title	Scope
2024	SERVICES & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT STANDARDS	US ISO 80416-2:2001	Basic principles for graphical symbols for use on equipment — Part 2: Form and use of arrows	"This Uganda Standard lays down the basic principles and the proportions for arrows used to indicate various elements, forces, functions or dimensions. The arrows defined in US ISO 80416-2 are used as graphical symbols or graphical symbol elements. When new symbol originals are created or graphical symbols in current use are revised, the principles established in US ISO 80416-2 are applicable. This standard was published on 2021-12-14"